

music journal

MARCH, 1960

FIFTY CENTS

In This Issue

Gloria Ackerson
Stanley Adams
Joseph Ahlison
Charles and Meroe Barry
Albert L. Bellows
Frank Block
Dwight Clark
Richard A. Cook
John Da Cesare
John de Lancigne
William de Park
Thomas Ekiel
Archibald L. Gotlib
William Sebastian Hart
George F. Horvath
Wernher Mann
Bill Irvin
Elwin W. Jones
Max Kaplan
Reginald Kell
John Krayen
Eve Latson
Henry Levine
Ralph Lewando
Howard Lindsay
William Meyer
Bruce B. McMahill
Recall Miller
Adolph Ostwald
Robert Pace
Poff Page
Viva Payne Richardson
Audolph Robert
Frances H. Robertson
Maria Rothmuller
Ann Saksen
Ray Bas Schreder
Donald J. Sheller
Dmitri Shostakovich
Sigfried Spaeth
Leopold Stokowski
Roland Sylvet
Fred Waring
Jack M. Wahos
Peter J. Wilhousky
Frederick Wilkins
Robert J. Wyndham



MEN OF MUSIC AND THE SELMER SOUND

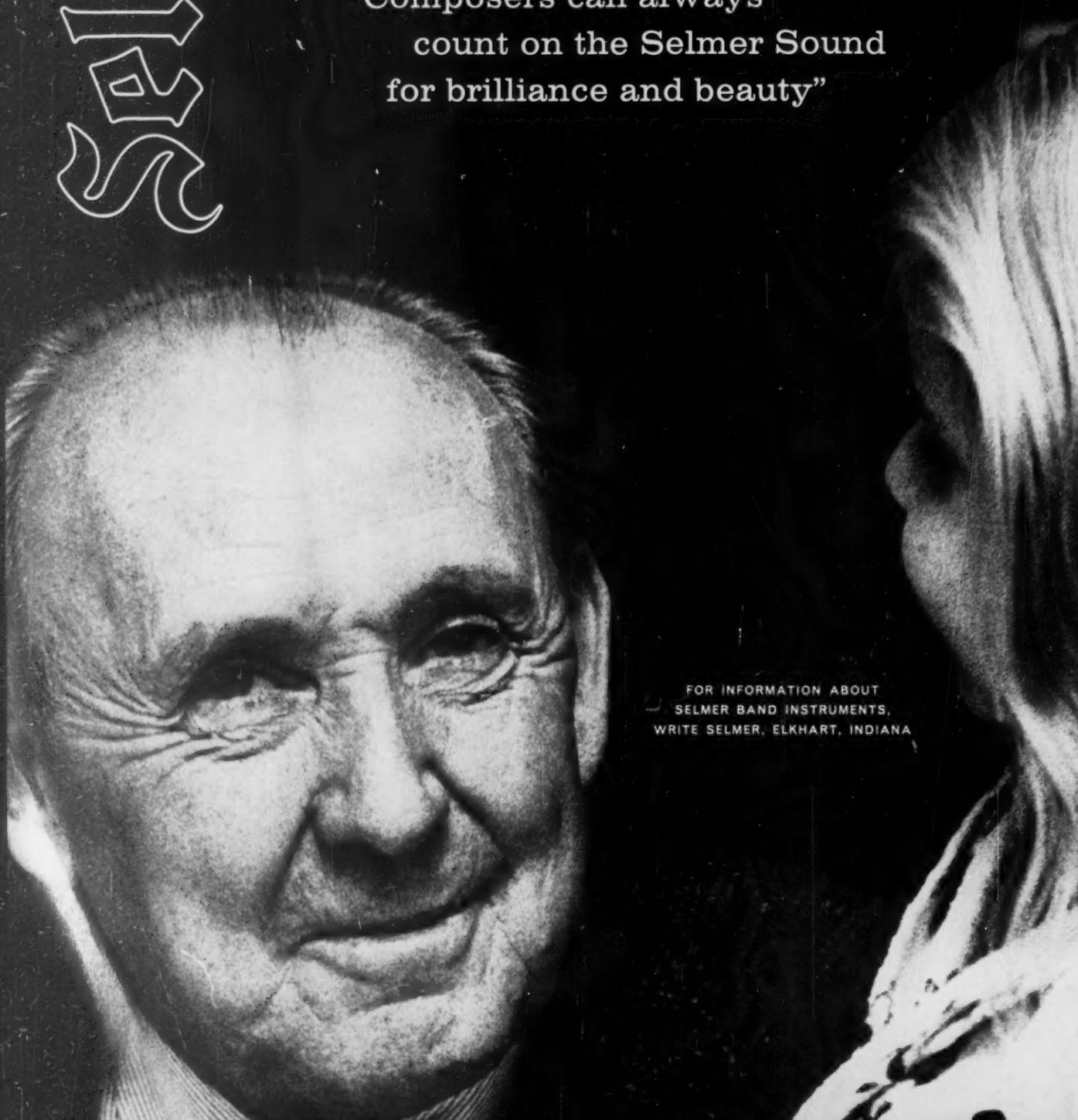


Roy Harris

America's leading symphonist

—Time Magazine

"Composers can always
count on the Selmer Sound
for brilliance and beauty"



FOR INFORMATION ABOUT
SELMER BAND INSTRUMENTS,
WRITE SELMER, ELKHART, INDIANA

THE
FESTIVAL
is unveiled



LOWREY'S
magnificent new "big" organ
acclaimed by thousands in
100-city nationwide concert tour



Now a completely versatile "big" organ for entertainers, churches and schools as well as for the home. If you haven't already heard it (you should to truly appreciate its magnificence by every measure), here are the "vital statistics" on the organ world's most exciting new instrument—The Lowrey *Festival*:

CONTROLS:

Two 61-note manuals
Vibrato, four settings
Six pre-set percussion tabs
Manual sustain, medium and long
Manual attack, fast and slow
Staccato tab
Nine solo tabs
Four push-button pistons (pre-sets) and cancel buttons for each manual
Independent manual volume tabs, soft and full
Organ volume tabs, normal and solo
Glide control, continuous and automatic
Swell to Great coupler 8', 4' and 2'-soft and full
Swell to Pedal coupler 8', 4' and 2'
Pedal sustain, medium and long
Four pedal volumes—very soft, soft, medium and full
25-note pedalboard
Expression pedal
36-watt amplifier
Two self-contained speakers—one heavy-duty 12" speaker and one mid-range driver
Stereo—optional
Fallboard—optional
Chorus and Musette generator—optional

VOICES:

PRE-SET PERCUSSION
Music Box
Guitar
Vibraphone
Harpsichord
Accordion
Chimes (all Swell 8', 4' and 2' voices)

SWELL MANUAL

Flute 16'
Trombone 16'
Cello 16'
Flute 8'
Geigen 8'
String 8'
Clarinet 8'
Trumpet 8'
Saxophone 8'
Oboe 8'
Flute 4'
String 4'
Piccolo 2'
Quint 5½'
Twelfth 2½'

GREAT MANUAL

Flute 16'
Clarinet 16'
Melodia 8'
Diapason 8'
Viola 8'
Cornet 8'
French Horn 8'
Trombone 8'
English Horn 8'
Vox Humana 8'
Flute 4'
String 4'
Clarion 4'

PEDAL

Bourbon 16'
String Bass 8'

"Four poster" design with open base,
speakers self-contained in the console
48" wide, 28¾" deep, 40" high, plus music rack
Choice of mahogany, walnut or limed oak finishes



THE LOWREY ORGAN

Its patented and exclusive features make the difference

The Lowrey Organ Company, 7373 N. Cicero, Lincolnwood, Chicago 46, Illinois

The history of the H. W. GRAY COMPANY

is in many ways a history of church music in this country, from 1900 to the present day. Since its beginning, the company has steadily built up a catalogue of choral and organ music for the church, notable for its quality and variety. It has managed to keep alive the sacred music of the past, from Palestrina to the best examples of the Victorian era without neglecting the contemporary composer. We like to believe that there is hardly a church in this country, from the mission chapel to the Cathedral, that does not have in its library a GRAY choral or organ work.

★ The Church Music Review Series began in 1896 (*In the Beginning* by Macpherson). It is now approaching the 3,000 mark. In 1911, Clarence Dickinson launched his famous Sacred Chorus Series featuring carols from countries throughout the world, many of them hitherto unknown in this country. Six million copies is a fair estimate of the sales this remarkable Series has achieved to date. In more recent times, acting upon the suggestion of Dr. Thor Johnson and, later, in conjunction with the Moravian Music Foundation, we brought out the Early American Moravian Church Music Series, under the editorship of Helen A. and Clarence Dickinson. The response from Moravian and other Protestant churches exceeded our most optimistic estimates.

★ In the organ field we yield to no one. The St. Cecilia Series, now comprising over 700 works, continues to be a main source of supply for all organists seeking the latest in contemporary organ music as well as the classics. In 1940, the Contemporary Organ Series, edited by William Strickland, startled the old and brought cheers from the young by introducing original organ works by Arnold Schoenberg, Ernst Krenek, Aaron Copland, Darius Milhaud and other leading composers known chiefly for their orchestral compositions.

★ These are but a few highlights in the Gray Catalogue. Space does not allow mention of our own school publications and those from the world-famous Novello catalogue. For news of our recent publications turn to Page 65.

music journal

Editorial, executive and advertising offices: 157 W. 57th St., New York 19, N. Y.

VOL. XVIII, No. 3

March, 1960

Fifty Cents

CONTENTS

MUSIC FOR LIFE	Peter J. Wilhousky	4
MUSIC BY THE BEAUTIFUL SEA	Hon. Joseph Altman	9
IMPRESSIONS OF AMERICAN MUSIC	Tikhon Khrannikov and Dimitri Shostakovich	10
GOOD MUSIC IS GOOD BUSINESS	Leopold Stokowski	12
THERE ARE TWO SIDES TO A SONG	Patti Page	16
BACH FOR THE WOODWINDS	Frank Black	18
MUSIC AND MASS CULTURE	Max Kaplan	20
"MARCHING ALONG TOGETHER"	Claire and Merna Barry	22
SCIENCE CAN HELP PIANISTS	Henry Levine	24
THEY COME TO NEW YORK	Rosalie Miller	26
GOVERNMENTAL RECOGNITION OF MUSIC	Howard Lindsay	28
TUNING THE BAND	John Kinyon	30
ALL JOIN HANDS AND SING	Ruth De Cesare	32
THE MUSIC OF ISRAEL	Aryeh L. Gotlieb	36
TOO LOUD, TOO OFTEN!	Reginald Kell	38
EVERYBODY'S RATING SYSTEM	Fred Waring	40
START THEM YOUNG IN MUSIC	Stanley Adams	42
JAZZ AND ITS AUDIENCE	Wilbur de Paris	46
QUIZ FOR PARENTS	Herman J. Rosenthal	48
EVALUATING VOCAL PERFORMANCE	Marko Rothmuller	50
HOW TO JUDGE A BAND	Edwin W. Jones	52
SUGGESTIONS TO CHORAL DIRECTORS	Elbert L. Bellows	54
COMBINING VISUAL AND TONAL ARTS	Francis H. Robertson	56
MUSIC ON MY SCROLL OF MEMORY	Viva Faye Richardson	58
ADULT PIANO BEGINNERS	Robert Pace	62
CHILDREN DISCOVER SOUNDS	Eve Lasson	64
THE GUITAR GOES TO COLLEGE	Owen Clark	66
MUSICAL AMBASSADORS ABROAD	Ann Schein	68
PRAISE AND PIANO	Irene Brown McMahill	70
CLOTHES MAKE A BAND MUSICIAN	Adolph Ostwald	72
MAKING A SPECIALTY OF THEATRICAL PRODUCTION	Ray Sax Schroeder	74
CHOPIN: TRADITION AND MYTH	Janusz Ekier	78
"THUNDER IN THEIR THROATS"	Lester F. Hewlett	80
CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN OPERA	Marianne Hunn	82
CHILDREN LIKE CONTEMPORARY MUSIC	William Mayer	84
THE BOYS WHO SING IN VIENNA	Jack M. Watson	98
THINGS YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT	Robert Cumming	108
MUSIC CLUB: JUNIOR SIZE	Gloria Ackerman	116
A SYMPHONY FOR THE NEW WORLD	Rudolph Robert	120
WHAT IS A CONDUCTOR?	William Sebastian Hart	122
EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION IS HERE	Donald J. Shetler	124
ORCHESTRAL PLAYING AND CONDUCTING	Clifford A. Cook	126
THOUGHTS ON THE "UNFINISHED SYMPHONY"	Serge de Gastyne	129
MUSIC IN OUR COLLEGES	Ben Bailey	130
WANTED: PRACTICAL ORGAN TEACHERS	Bill Irwin	131
WANT TO PLAY IN A SYMPHONY?	Roland Stykos	138
IN AND OUT OF TUNE	Sigmund Spaeth	141
MUSIC FOR THE FLUTE	Frederick Wilkins	144
MUSICIANS LOVE LUCERNE	Ralph Lewando	146
AGELESS MUSIC THERAPY	Robert J. Wyndham	148

Cover Photo, Courtesy Boerenreiter Publishers, Inc. (See Page 3.)

Copyright © 1960 by The Music Journal, Inc.

Music Journal — Educational Music Magazine is published eight times yearly: January, February, March, April-May, June-July, September, October, November-December, by The Music Journal, Inc., 157 West 57th Street, New York 19, New York. Subscription rates: one year \$4.00, two years \$7.00, three years \$10.00. Canadian subscription: \$4.50 per year. Foreign subscriptions: \$5.00 per year. Entered as second class matter at New York, New York.

Issue No. 11

Postmaster: If undelivered, please send Form 3579 to Music Journal, at address above.

Editorially Speaking . . .

THE covers on current issues of *Music Journal* continue to attract attention, particularly when they reproduce historic paintings connected with music. According to the news-stand proprietors outside New York's Carnegie Hall, the February number of this magazine broke its own sales records, largely because of the appeal of Frans Hals' "Singing Boys" on the cover.

This month we present a distinct novelty, which should be of particular interest to the Music Educators National Conference, in session at Atlantic City. This picture, by an unknown artist, dated about 1520, is actually part of a large fresco, formerly in the City Hall of Nuremberg, Germany. It represents the seven official "city pipers", who are shown playing, from left to right, a cornet, a trombone, a bombardon and another trombone and bombardon, with a flute and drum in the rear.

The print is from the archives of Baerenreiter Publishers, Inc., as reproduced in their "Musica" Calendar for 1960, and is used by the kind permission of the copyright owners. The editors of *Music Journal* feel that this cover illustration is ideally fitted to celebrate the MENC biennial convention. These men were the music educators of their time, and the fancy balcony on which they appear might easily be considered the medieval equivalent of a luxurious Atlantic City hotel.

THE actual program of this convention of the Music Educators National Conference is highly significant in every way. As already announced on this page, the general topic for discussion is "The Contemporary Scene in Music Education." The purposes of the convention are listed under seven practical heads: 1. Analysis of the status of music in the curriculum, with particular emphasis on "general music"; 2. Evaluation of the effectiveness of the present program of music instruction in the schools; 3. Projection of possible new patterns of music instruction in the schools; 4. Learning of new techniques of music instruction; 5. Examination of new publications, instruments, equipment; 6. Inspiration from concerts of quality in music and performance; 7. Professional growth from contacts with leaders in the music education profession as well as with many distinguished authorities from allied fields.

The detailed program of the convention promises to carry out these ideals most successfully. There are two days of preliminary meetings before the official opening under the Presidency of Karl D. Ernst, on the morning of March 18. These will include the first general gathering of the newly formed National Choral Directors Association, headed by Archie N. Jones, as well as meetings of the MENC Board of Directors, the National Council of State Supervisors of Music, State Editors of Publications and the State Presidents National Assembly, William B. McBride presiding.

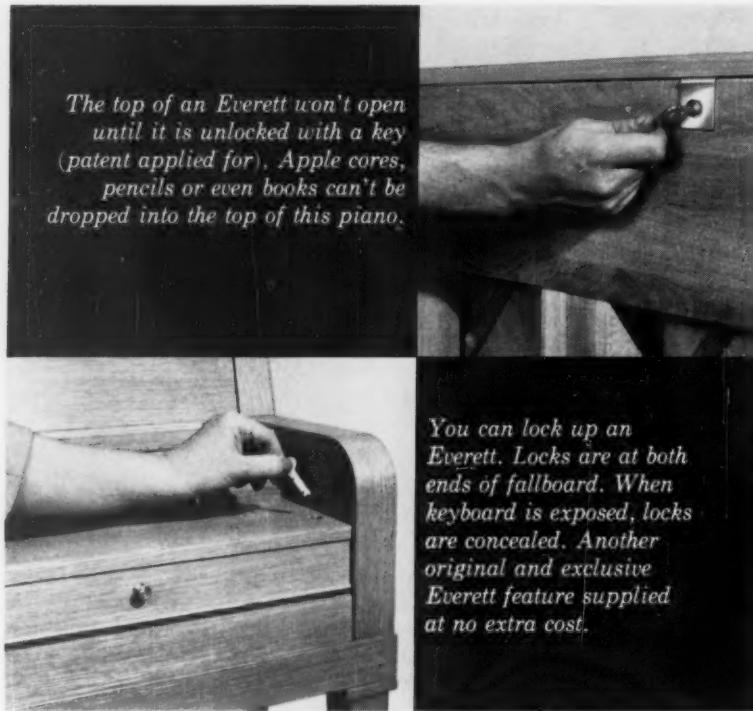
The Music Industry Council Exposition opens on Friday, March 18, whose program also presents discussions of Music in the Elementary School, Secondary School, Junior High School, College and University, String Instruction, Audio-Visual Equipment and a meeting of the National Association of College Wind and Percussion Instructors, plus concerts and a lobby sing.

On Saturday, March 19, there will be added a demonstration of Piano Instruction by Robert Pace and discussions of Senior High School Music, Theory and Music for Exceptional Children. Sunday's program will include the Young Composers Project, currently administered by the National Music Council for the Ford Foundation, National Interscholastic Music Activities, the Copyright Law and Music in the Churches, with Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia in a special supper meeting.

Music Buildings and Equipment will be featured on Monday, March 21, along with General Music, a session sponsored by the Metropolitan Opera Guild and a dinner of the Music Industry Council, G. Richard Hess presiding. The final day of the convention, March 22, supplements other details of music education with a discussion of Choral Literature and the General Music Program, featuring Prof. Egon Kraus, of Cologne, Germany, as consultant. The evening is chiefly devoted to the traditional Gala Festival Concert, with Al Wright and Stanley Chapple among the conductors.

The staff of *Music Journal* looks forward to meeting many friends, old and new, at its two exhibits in Atlantic City and enjoying various features of the well organized convention program. ►►►

Keys of preservation



The top of an Everett won't open until it is unlocked with a key (patent applied for). Apple cores, pencils or even books can't be dropped into the top of this piano.

You can lock up an Everett. Locks are at both ends of fallboard. When keyboard is exposed, locks are concealed. Another original and exclusive Everett feature supplied at no extra cost.

Exclusive features . . . locking top and twin-locked fallboard* . . . protect against abuse and lengthen the life of the Everett. These, together with extra-sturdy backposts for maximum tone stability, are marks of a piano built for responsibility through long years of hard use. Write for full report No. 0- Everett Piano Co., South Haven, Mich.

*patent pending

EVERETT
school piano



STYLE 11



-Photo by Clara E. Sipprell

MUSIC FOR LIFE

Peter J. Wilhousky

TONDAY'S concept of a well rounded education stresses the importance of those areas of learning which affect the heart as well as the mind of the student. We are as much concerned with the way he thinks and feels as with how much he knows.

The true test of any educational program is how it shapes the child's life, habits and attitudes. His activities, his choices, his social interests and his contribution to society are determined even more by his emotional development than by the factual knowledge he has acquired.

Through its unique universal appeal, music can reach the emotional side of most children and influence their personalities, often with greater efficacy than any other medium. That is why music continues to be an integral part of our educational program.

Make Music Attractive

In the initial stage of formal education it is important that we capitalize on the child's natural affection for music by making the subject attractive. Then, through carefully planned activities which are built on a systematic, sequential pattern, we provide him with those experiences that help him grow musically.

There is considerable evidence to support the theory that musical talent is much more widely distributed in the population than has generally

been supposed. This would lead to the conclusion that this latent talent should be developed on a wider scale. To accomplish this end, more serious approaches to the education of the average student are being evaluated. At the same time greater challenges are being offered to the gifted students.

The acceptance of music as a pleasant, rewarding experience is one we want all the pupils in our schools to carry through life. ▶▶▶

Peter J. Wilhousky is the famous Director of Music for the Board of Education of the City of New York. He has been outstandingly successful in developing an enthusiasm for music in the public schools of the metropolis, as exemplified by frequent massed concerts of young singers and instrumentalists. His own contributions to choral literature are significant and he is well known also as a versatile conductor. Mr. Wilhousky's stimulating message is sure to appeal to all music educators.

NEW RECORD LABEL

Two Centuries of Italian Song, under the label "Joy In Singing Series," is a valuable recording that belongs in the library of every student of singing, voice teacher, college and school, as well as the lover of vocal art. Sung by Winifred Cecil, whose fame includes her outstanding ability and knowledge of song interpretation, the album contains many selections difficult to find recorded elsewhere.

An authority on Early Italian song, Miss Cecil has wisely chosen a unique sampling of selections, many of which are seldom done. But they offer examples of a variety of styles from the 200-year period of the late Renaissance and Baroque music. It is thus an album containing beautiful songs rich in the perfection of interpretation.

Two Centuries of Italian Song has been released by, and is available from, Town Hall, New York, which sponsors Miss Cecil's popular series, *Joy In Singing*, a lecture-demonstration course concerned with song interpretation. It is hoped Town Hall will see fit to bring out more of such recordings now that they have started with such a worthwhile release.
—V.P.

Keys of inspiration



Hands on an Everett keyboard are hands well-placed. The ready response at slightest touch, brilliant scale, and smooth transition from one register to another inspire student and teacher alike . . . the reason why Everett is the choice of more than 7,000 schools, colleges and churches. Write for the name of your nearest dealer. Everett Piano Co., South Haven, Mich.

Only from Buescher...

THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF OF ALL-AMERICAN



Although the saxophone was invented by Adolphe Sax and patented on June 28, 1846, it has often been said, "Sax invented the saxophone, but Buescher perfected it." F.A. Buescher, founder of the Buescher Band Instrument Company, built the first saxophone ever made in America and devoted a major portion of his life to its improvement.

Today, Buescher Saxophones are universally accepted as the standard of quality among fine musicians!

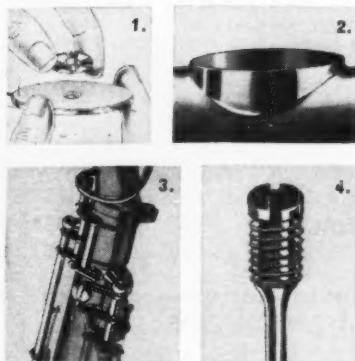


"In my attempt to faithfully render the music of the great masters, my Buescher Saxophone is an indispensable associate. It seems to me that the makers of this saxophone have come nearer to the inventor's ideal, to incorporate in it the flexibility of the strings, the variety of tone and color of the woodwinds and the power of the brasses, than other instrument makers. Needless to mention the technical perfection."

Sigurd Rascher, world's greatest saxophone soloist.

SAXOPHONES PARTS AND WORKMANSHIP

Here's why YOU NEVER HEARD IT SO GOOD!



1. Snap-On-Pads—a Buescher exclusive—are leakproof, longer lasting and instantly replaceable without glue. Actually proved to increase the potential power and cause a more lively, vibrant tone. **2. Drawn, Leak-Proof Sockets**—are spun out of the body of the instrument itself, precisely positioned of exact dimensions to contribute to Buescher's flawless intonation. **3. Floating Octave Mechanism**—functions with a single spring to provide more positive, permanently adjusted key action with instantaneous response. **4. Norton Springs**—another Buescher exclusive!—are made of fine spring steel, gold-plated to prevent rust, threaded and then screwed into key posts for a light, positive action that far outlasts ordinary springs.

PLUS . . . Spatulated Octave Key to permit a greater variety of thumb positions • Nickel-finished keys to remain sturdy, sparkling bright, stain resistant for a lifetime of use • Wide bow for fuller, more resonant tones • Fine professional mouthpiece, with special Sigurd Rascher model available on request • Fully articulated G# • Positive key action direct to low tones • Hand-contoured side keys • Well-braced, sturdily built throughout for long life and dependable service.

Rascher Film Now Available for Showings! 25-minute motion picture in color, "The Saxophone", starring Sigurd Rascher demonstrating Embouchure, Breathing, Overtones, Vibrato, Tonguing, Finger Techniques—and much, much more. Ask your Buescher Dealer!

SAY BUESCHER
Buescher
BAND INSTRUMENT CO., ELKHART, INDIANA

Makers of the Super "400", the "400", the Super Aristocrat and the Aristocrat Fine Band Instruments

Educators Acclaim



HOWARD KASSCHAU

is currently on a lecture tour of the United States sponsored by leading music dealers. Watch for him in your locality.

• TEACH ME TO PLAY

Learning the clefs . . . Middle C approach . . . five finger position . . . quarter, half, dotted half, whole and eighth notes . . . the keys of C, F, and G, and their hand positions . . . the sharp sign . . . the flat sign . . . the natural sign . . . the first recital piece and suggestions for performance etiquette..... 85

• BOOK ONE

(To follow "Teach Me To Play" or to be used as a first book for the older beginner.) The lines and spaces of the G and F clefs . . . practice procedure . . . the phrasing touch . . . the accent in various rhythms . . . extension of the five finger position . . . whole steps and half steps . . . the major and minor scales in simplest form . . . the arpeggio . . . expression signs . . . legato and staccato . . . the pedal . . . the metronome and tempo indications 1.25

• BOOK TWO

Determining the basic character of a piece . . . the technic of its expression . . . introducing pieces and studies in keys up to three sharps and flats . . . advancing repertoire and technical etudes . . . the circle of fifths . . . scales and arpeggios in extended form . . . cadences and modulation . . . the variation form..... 1.25

• BOOK THREE

Classic and contemporary art forms . . . classic and contemporary dance forms. (In preparation)

• BOOK FOUR

Relating the piano to music in other mediums such as the symphony, quartet, folk song, concerto, opera, etc. (In preparation)

• BOOK FIVE

(College Preparatory) The invention . . . the sonatina . . . polytonality . . . atonality . . . the twelve tone row . . . contemporary repertoire. (In preparation)

THE NEW

Howard Kasschau Piano Course

**AN ENTIRELY NEW PIANO STUDY
COURSE FROM BEGINNER THROUGH
COLLEGE PREPARATORY LEVELS**

" . . . I'm sure the material will take care of a need I've felt was lacking in so many beginner's books."

S. C. F., Miami Beach, Fla.

"What a huge service he has performed for us piano teachers and students. I have tried this book during summer classes and student response was most gratifying—I heard remarks like 'This is fun!' or 'Let's play that one again,' it's beautiful.' So—no boredom here—thanks to Mr. Kasschau . . ."

J. M. P., Waynesville, N. C.

"Particularly impressive and interesting is Mr. Kasschau's logical approach in the Preliminary Book as well as his refreshing treatment of material in The Ensemble Book."

E. B., Chicago, Illinois

"I especially like the diagrams for beginning reading from Teach Me To Play . . ."

J. A. C., Pasadena, Calif.

"Have felt the need of something like this for some time. (I) always seemed to be a jump ahead of things in other books I've been using and doing so much explaining and writing in note books."

J. H., Viking, Alberta, Canada

"I particularly like the presentation of scales in tetrachords both in Major and parallel Minor as I have been teaching it that way for many years and have never seen it that way in a Method Book."

Sister M. R. C., La Crosse, Wisc.

"I wish to tell you how much the students are enjoying Mr. Kasschau's books. You really have something there. The Ensemble book is delightful . . ."

N. B., Winfield, Kansas

"They are indeed very superior books and I intend to use them . . ."

F. L. J., Birmingham, Ala.

Supplementary Material

ENSEMBLE BOOK —(To be used with "Teach Me To Play")	1
Piano, Four Hands or 2 Pianos, Four Hands.....	.75
FIRST GRADE PEDAL BOOK.....	.85
NOTE SPELLER.....	.85

New Select Piano Music Series—Compiled by Howard Kasschau from our most popular piano music.

FOR EARLY GRADES..... 1.00

FOR INTERMEDIATE GRADES..... 1.50

FOR ADVANCED GRADES..... 1.50

See your local Schirmer dealer
or order direct from

G. SCHIRMER

3 East 43rd St., New York 17

In Los Angeles: 700 West 7th St.

MUSIC JOURNAL

Music by the Beautiful Sea

JOSEPH ALTMAN

(*Mayor of Atlantic City, N. J.*)



FROM the first day when it was incorporated as a City in 1854, Atlantic City has been a Mecca for musical organizations, and for more than a century it has run the gamut from German bands in beer gardens to outdoor concerts over the sea. Since the turn of the century we have had such great bands as Souza's, featured on the Steel Pier for a number of summers, plus the sparkling music of military musical groups that appear each summer in the City's Civic Center amphitheatre on Garden Pier.

During July and August the city sponsors and presents twice weekly the Atlantic City Festival Orchestra. During the fall, winter and spring, there are two fine local musical groups—the Orpheus Singers and the Crescendo Club, each of whom has appeared on convention programs. To these must be added the very fine band and orchestra of the Atlantic City High School, which

also has a glee club and mixed choral group.

World's Largest Organ

The Convention Hall organ, with 33,000 pipes and seven manuals, is still the largest instrument of its kind in the world, and will be heard by the Music Educators National Conference when it meets here in March. The organ, now played regularly by Lois Miller, has been heard by almost every major convention since the Hall was built back in 1929. It also provides the opening

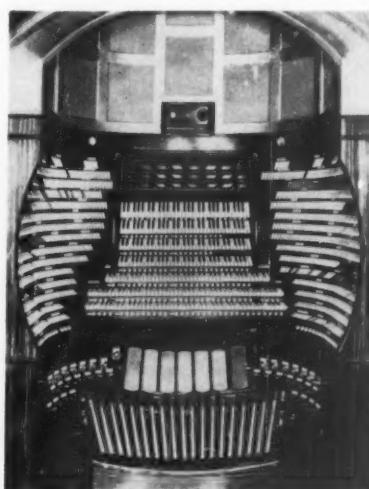
music for the Miss America Pageants, and, during the war days, delighted many thousands of airmen who were taking basic training here.

The Convention Hall itself has heard many great artists, both vocal and instrumental, among which one of the most important groups was the All-American Youth Orchestra in 1940, trained and directed by Leopold Stokowski. Fred Waring's Pennsylvanians and a number of visiting symphony orchestras have also been featured in concerts in the Big Hall.

Two excellent annual musical series are presented by Community Concerts and the Jewish Community Center, totalling 10 events that add much to the cultural life of this seashore municipality.

While I have emphasized the more serious programs, each summer also sees the best of the popular American dance bands appearing on the Steel Pier and in our hotels. All in all, for a community of its size, Atlantic City definitely offers music on what might be called a "high sea note." It is a pleasure to welcome the Music Educators National Conference at its biennial convention this year to a city that loves music. ▶▶▶

This article, by the Mayor of Atlantic City, actually continues a series contributed to this magazine by the political heads of leading American communities under the general title "Music Is the Heart of a City." Mayor Altman logically emphasizes the unique pipe-organ that has brought fame to Atlantic City, with emphasis also on the recreational programs characteristic of that popular resort and a salute to this year's biennial convention of the Music Educators National Conference.



The Console of Atlantic City's Famous Convention Hall Organ.

Impressions of American Music

TIKHON KRENNIKOV AND DMITRI SHOSTAKOVICH

LAST year a group of American composers visited the Soviet Union. In fact this was our first meeting on such a scale with personalities of the musical world of the United States of America. A year later a group of Soviet composers, F. Amirov, K. Dankevich, D. Kabalevsky, B. Yarustovsky, a music critic, and the present writers reciprocated the visit by a month's tour of the cities of the United States. The trip was successful in many respects, for it strengthened friendly contacts among the musicians of both countries and broadened our concepts of modern American music.

During our tour we could constantly see evidence of the thaw in relations between our countries. They were especially evident during Mr. Khrushchev's visit to the United States and after it. Wherever we went — in Washington, New York, Philadelphia, Boston and San Francisco — composers, performing musicians and official representatives welcomed us and spared no efforts to make our stay in the country interesting, crowded with stimulat-

ing meetings and impressions.

We were also pleased with the warm, very warm reception that large sections of the public gave us at the concerts in which we took part. During our tour eight such concerts with mixed programs took place in crowded philharmonic halls, seating four or five thousand, when the works of the members of our delegation alternated with modern American music. To fit these unique musical "evenings of friendship" into our stay in the country, major philharmonic societies altered their repertoire plans which had already been carefully worked out—an unprecedented procedure in American musical life. With their characteristic humor, Americans used to say that the arrival of Wagner or some such celebrity of the past would hardly have inspired the heads of music agencies to such a "heroic exploit." This was a joke, of course. Yet the major difficulties, both organizational and material, which inevitably arise whenever concert programs have to be changed and which were readily overcome by prominent American conductors, orchestras and soloists were quite a serious matter indeed, and we fully appreciated it

—not only as a sign of friendly attention to us personally, but also as a sign of the growing prestige of Soviet musical culture in this country.

Wherever we went, we felt everyone's profound interest in the Soviet Union and genuine desire to know the truth about the life of our people. We were showered with questions, and the overwhelming successes of the performances of the

Readers will welcome these frank comments on the American musical scene by two of Russia's outstanding composers. The world-famous Dmitri Shostakovich has written eleven symphonies, numerous songs, orchestral pieces, operas and chamber music. His compositions have long been popular in this country. The strongly rhythmic music of Khrennikov has also gained wide recognition. His works include many songs, three operas, two symphonies and a piano concerto. Both composers were heard frequently during their recent visit to the United States.



Dmitri Shostakovich

(BMT Archives)

Bolshoi Theatre ballet, of Oistrakh, Kogan, Emil Gilels, Z. Dolukhanova, M. Rostropovich and other Soviet musicians and groups were spoken of in the most rapturous tones of praise. One of our interlocutors said: "The achievements of Soviet science and culture seem almost legendary in the United States." We thought this statement typical of the feelings of American intelligentsia; more than once had we heard such opinions expressed.

Our entire trip was accompanied by highly fruitful meetings and friendly forums with American composers. We were introduced to a broad range of their works, enriching our concepts of American music, which figures more and more prominently in the concert programs of our country.

Generalizing our impressions, we have come to the conclusion that the best in modern American music is created by earnest artists trying to make their art pithy and spiritualized by live images and profoundly human feelings. To a varying degree, this may be said of such brilliant composers as Walter Piston (his *Viola Concerto*, with its Second Movement full of expressive melodies, greatly

impressed us), Aaron Copland, Samuel Barber, who has a great variety of works to his credit, including a very interesting opera *Vanessa*, Roy Harris, a prominent symphony composer, and Elie Siegmeister. Some works of Roger Sessions, who is familiar to Muscovites by his symphonic suite, *The Black Maskers*, are remarkable for their originality of style. The art of Gian Carlo Menotti, who reflects the influence of Mussorgsky in his operas, on the one hand, and the traditions of Italian Verists, on the other, has many attractive features.

In our friendly discussions with American colleagues, we agreed on three points concerning at least three major problems of musical art. Many composers of the United States hold, like us, that music cannot be created in any ivory tower, and the artist shutting out life is doomed to absolute creative sterility; that musical language should possess vividly national features; that musical art is a major vehicle of ethic and aesthetic education. Many composers are now deeply concerned about the problem of the development of their young composers' school as a national school whose roots go deep into the musical art of the nations inhabiting the country. Aaron Copland was especially successful in his searchings for national style; we heard a symphonic suite from his opera, *The Tender Earth*, an excellent work, splendidly orchestrated and racy with song folklore.

Our discussions—official and otherwise (the latter taking place nearly every day) were marked by a straightforward expression of opinions. We spoke sincerely about everything we liked or did not like, nor were we going to contradict our own judgements on our return home.

We were often asked, "Why don't you perform dodecaphonic music? Why is its composition even prohibited? Isn't that a sign of encroachment on the freedom of creative expression?" We said there was absolutely no relation between the two at all. There is no administrative ban. It is simple logic that is the reason. The indifferent, mathematically emasculated "art" of dodecaphony, which breaks up melodious expressiveness, harmony and form, has no following either among au-



Tikhon Khrennikov
(BMI Archives)

diences or musicians in the Soviet Union. Why try to thrust upon people what is infinitely alien and contrary to their nature? As a matter of fact, we added, there is a similarly sensible view of dodecaphonic music in the United States also. One does not hear it at concerts—in the month we spent in America, we heard it only once—while eminent conductors and soloists, just like the audiences themselves, do not consider it music at all. Nor are there many convinced dodecaphonists among the older and middle-aged generations of composers.

Non-creative Experiments

True, the fancy for old-fashioned dodecaphony is rather widespread among student composers of university departments of music. Unfortunately, the works of many young composers are mostly scholastic experiments of imitation, having little or no musical value. While the youth are taught the fine points of musical technique, they are not brought up to be conscious-thinking musicians with an exacting demand on their future profession. The justification offered in America is that each composer supposedly has "freedom of choice," the full right to undertake any experiment.

On the wall of the room of one American university president we spotted an abstract painting. This was a canvas full of meaningless daubs, devoid of even the slightest hint at a content. Asked whether he liked it, the president said he didn't, beyond all doubt. But he immediately added—not without pride—that it was only pornography that was condemned at American universities and colleges, while "all the rest" the stu-

dent could freely study and emulate.

Thus, this "freedom of choice" transforms into freedom to reject the serious creation society requires, to reject art with a content that would express the inner world of the human being. It becomes merely service to a boisterous vogue, ensnaring young people having no steadfast opinions on creative or social activity. One may merely sympathize with progressive composers. At the universities and colleges, we, to our regret, did not see any concerted activity to carry on the traditions and efforts of the senior generation to establish a sturdy school of national composition.

We gained many interesting impressions from an extensive introduction to American concert life. Again, as in Moscow, we derived great pleasure from the performance of the Boston, Philadelphia and New York Orchestras and the mastery of such conductors as Charles Munch, Eugene Ormandy, Robert Whitney and Howard Mitchell. The high standard of rendition, which our Soviet audiences have been able to gauge from the tours here of three American symphony orchestras, is characteristic also in one or another measure of the symphony orchestras of Washington, Louisville and other American cities.

In Washington we heard a wonderful Negro student choir. Its members, the students of the university's music department, performed superbly a fine composition by Villa-Lobos to the accompaniment of a symphony orchestra. We heard many university choirs, orchestras, operatic groups and chamber ensembles too. Along with the philharmonic societies, they are prominent in music life and do much to bring music within the reach of the general public. Incidentally, we were delighted to hear the fine rendition by San Francisco students of fragments from Sergei Prokofiev's *Duenna*.

Considering the richness of concert life, we were astonished to see that there was an unbelievably small number of opera houses. In the whole of this vast country there are only four, including the famous Metropolitan Opera in New York which is now directed by Rudolf Bing. The American opera season

(Continued on page 90)

Good Music Is Good Business

LEOPOLD STOKOWSKI

BUSINESSMEN are interested in the economic side of life. I live in the world of music. It would seem that the two worlds are far apart. Musicians live in the world of spirit, imagination, the world of dreams—the world of music. The business world supplies what is necessary for physical life; today we enjoy a physical well-being far greater than at any time in the past. Never has life been so rich as it is today, and it is becoming greater through immense development, making life easier and finer in this country. And now our government is reaching and sharing this wealth with other countries.

What about music in the United States? The *physical* development is going very well indeed, musically speaking, but life for the musician himself is much more difficult. As the cost of living goes up, the cost of tickets does not rise concurrently, which creates greater deficits every year for cultural organizations. It is thus an increasingly difficult time, for it is hard to find individuals who can afford generous contributions year after year, to underwrite the deficit. Salaries, in like manner, remain low. The result is that many fine orchestral players, whom I work with and know personally, cannot live on what they earn from music. They are obliged to do two kinds of



work in order to earn sufficient money to take care of their families and responsibilities. This, of course, limits their time. They cannot practice daily as much or as regularly as they should, for to gain true mastery of an instrument is a life's work. It requires practice every day to develop a greater and greater mastery of the fingers or lips. This lack of time is a serious factor, because then the playing standards of the orchestra go down. It has produced terrible hardships for musicians in a country of much physical wealth, growth and resources.

Abundant Talent

I have been told there are now more than 200 orchestras in the United States. This was not the case when I organized the Youth Symphony Orchestra. We auditioned so many excellent players from all over the country that it was often em-

barrassing to decide ones to choose. We have so much talent throughout our country, so many young people longing to play. How can business help?

Business can help right in your own city if you sincerely feel that to support culture is a good idea for the city, the artists and for the future life, particularly from the standpoint of the education of your children. By *education* I mean "learning to live a full life"—how to meet people with poise in today's competition. And so I repeat: If you feel cultural life in your city is important, by all means *help it*.

A story familiar to all musicians is that of the great composer, Mozart, ending in a pauper's grave. Mozart's fame was known throughout the cultural world of his day. Yet, *no one cared* what happened to this great genius, and today we do not even know where he is buried!

What would have happened if Mozart had had a dog? In contrast to his friends and associates, at least his dog would have followed the casket, for a dog is faithful. This tragic lack of recognition must not happen in America, where we have so much of everything. We must not neglect our artists. Instead, we must follow the example of the dog. We must be faithful to our artists and not let them go unrecognized, ending in pauper's graves, unmarked, forgotten; — for somewhere in this country are great, undiscovered talents with genius.

Music can play a vital role in the success of good business. The National Retail Merchants Association, for example, recognizes this fact; they are to be commended for publicizing the idea that supporting

(Continued on page 97)

The eminent Leopold Stokowski, former conductor of the Philadelphia, All-American Youth, Hollywood Bowl Symphony and New York Philharmonic Orchestra, is now permanent conductor of the Houston Symphony Orchestra and guest conductor for the New York City Opera Company. He serves on the President's Music Committee of the People-to-People Program, and recently addressed the 4th annual convention of the National Retail Merchants Association, speaking along the lines summarized in this article.

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

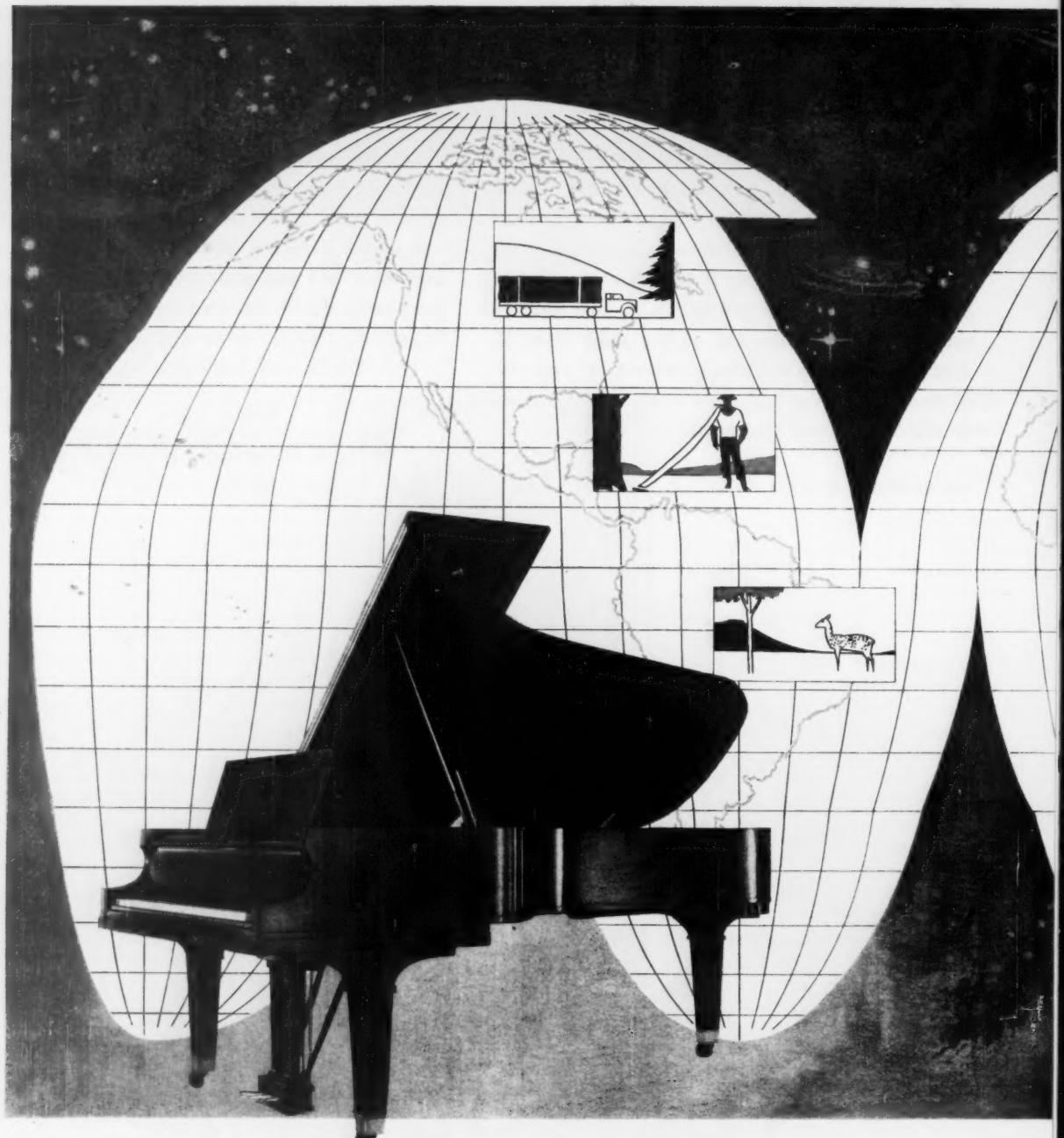
AUDIOTAPE is the world's finest magnetic recording tape. There's no question about that in our mind; nor in the minds of thousands of professional and amateur recordists who have been using Audiotape for years. But if there's a question in your mind, we'll meet you half-way. Your part of the bargain is to buy any of the eight types of Audiotape. Our part is this guarantee: *if any reel of Audiotape doesn't perform to your satisfaction, it will be replaced free of charge.* We make this

guarantee because more than ten years of magnetic tape research and manufacturing experience go into every reel of Audiotape. Audio Devices is one of the pioneers in this field—and from the beginning has had a single standard of quality: the finest possible. And this single quality standard is consistent from reel to reel, uniform from type to type. *That's why Audiotape is guaranteed.*

audiotape

MANUFACTURED BY AUDIO DEVICES, INC. • 444 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y. • Offices in Hollywood & Chicago

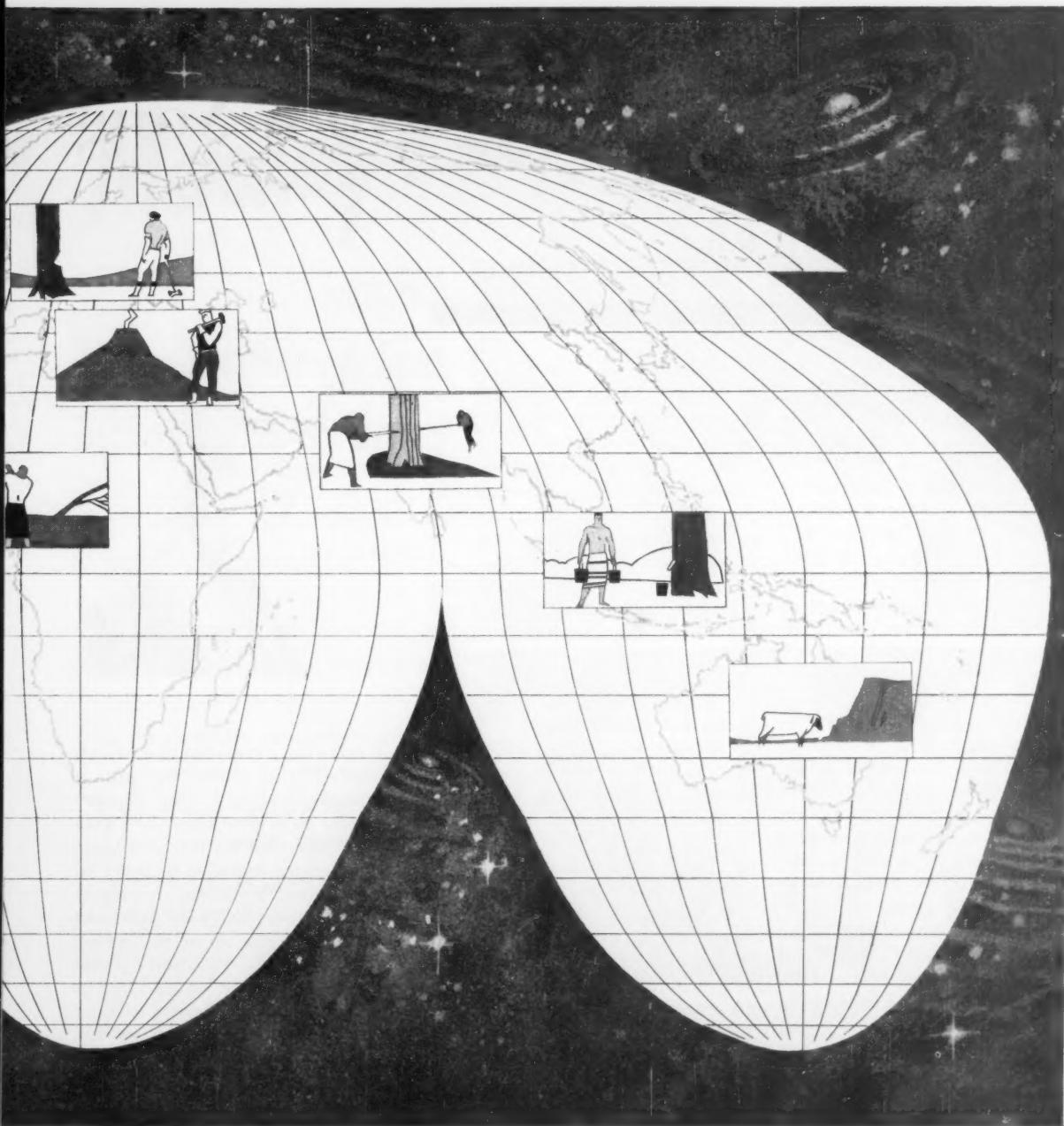




It takes a world of fine materials

Almost a century has passed since the first Baldwin Grand Piano was built. Through all these years, Baldwin has searched the world for the one best material to use in each of nearly 7,000 separate parts. In choosing woods, metals, fabrics and finishes—in conducting experiments with new synthetics and other modern scientific developments—the question is never cost or availability, but, "Will this material contribute to The Baldwin Tone?" Every effort, every skill and every craft genius in the Baldwin organization has been directed toward this one basic objective.

That is why in the Baldwin there are precious woods from Europe, Cuba, Honduras and the Philippines. On the slopes of our own Adirondacks, one spruce tree out of fifty produces a wood of such extraordinary resonance that Stradivarius would have called it "violin wood." This is the spruce which is used for the Baldwin soundboard. Treble bridges are capped with Ceylon boxwood—so valuable that it is bought by the pound, not the foot. Fossil gums and natural resins used in finishes are found in Indonesia. Pumice stone for polishing comes from the Lipari



to build a truly grand piano...

Islands, north of Sicily. Buckskin for the action is imported from the Amazon, wool for the felt—hammer and damper from Australia and the Cape District of South Africa.

No matter how remote the source, no matter what the cost, only that material which experience has shown to be best for the purpose is used. The growing number of con-

cert artists who choose the Baldwin as their exclusive instrument testifies to the very real value of this extra effort. Play the Baldwin yourself. It has taken a world of fine materials to build it. You will discover a world of difference when you hear it.

This advertisement is one of a series based on a new illustrated booklet, "The Story of Baldwin." A valuable reference for teachers and students, it tells how the grand piano is constructed. For your complimentary copy, write to: FREE BOOKLET, Dept. 6-2, The Baldwin Piano Co., Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

BALDWIN, ACROSONIC, HAMILTON, HOWARD PIANOS • BALDWIN AND ORGA-SONIC ORGANS



There Are Two Sides to a Song

PATTI PAGE

ONE of the things I've learned in my career is that one never knows about songs. There is, I've found, constant surprise in them. For instance, what usually starts out as seemingly just another innocuous tune, which, of course, you hope will emerge as a hit recording, can either flop dismally, sell more copies than even your wildest dreams imagined or, beyond either of these results, become a story in itself, with national and even international ramifications. I think people, including myself at times, tend to overlook the impact of many popular songs. Remember the Davy Crockett craze? It was a pretty isolated youngster who didn't own at least one article of coonskin clothing during the song's successful period. Amazing as it sounds, our national economy was affected — to quite a degree—by a song.

I'll never forget an occasion in the 1950's and the reason, you guessed it, is a song. I had gone to New York to appear with Joe E. Lewis at the Copacabana. Mercury, for whom I record, decided that this was an opportune time to have me wax a Christmas disk. The choice of holiday material narrowed down to one song, *Boogie Woogie Santa Claus*. Our hopes were high. We saw it sweeping the nation. It couldn't miss, we thought. Well, a record, like the proverbial question, has to have two sides. For the "B" side we chose

"a harmless little tune," one that was already six years old—*Tennessee Waltz*!

Our musical experts were at a loss to explain "Waltz's" tremendous popularity. It remained an enigma to me, too. To date, it has sold over four million copies. The lyrics, certainly, were not inspirational. They told, merely, the story of a girl who introduced her sweetheart to her friend, who brazenly stole him away from her while dancing the *Tennessee Waltz*. Hardly startling, you'd think. But what a rumpus it kicked up about a year after its Hit Parade run! The drama that unfolded had all the ingredients of a mystery thriller.

"Degenerate" Propaganda

It became a "hot item" on the Black Market in Red China, where American music had been banned as "degenerate." An Armed Forces Radio broadcaster in Tokyo said copies were selling for as high as \$20! Then came the most amazing part of the story. The Government in Red China authorized it for public performance and utilized it—this mere song, mind you—for anti-American propaganda purposes. Their reasoning was a Lulu! They used the lyric in an attempt to prove that there was a dearth of marriageable males in the United States and the females, therefore, were resorting to all sorts of devices to snag a mate.

Though I doubt the success of their frenzied efforts—who could be that gullible?—the story was syndicated throughout the world, including a front page report in the *Wall Street Journal*, by the way establishing the song's popularity even further, an idea they never had in mind.



I Went to Your Wedding, which I also recorded, stirred up quite a controversy and, in a sense, its story is harder to believe than the "Tennessee" saga. But it's true and there are newspaper accounts to prove it. We recorded "Wedding," hoping as we always do, that we'd be lucky enough to come up with another *Tennessee Waltz*. We didn't. However, the song was a hit and, like its predecessor, had a believe-it-or-not aftermath. Two convicts, it seemed, at a Massachusetts penitentiary, had quarreled violently over the tune, subsequently landing in solitary confinement for disparaging each other's musical opinion. But now psychologists and sociologists entered the scene. *I Went to Your Wedding* became more than just a song hit. It was a national curiosity and the subject of professorial scrutiny. Tests were made, the lyrics were microscoped and judgments were rendered. A song had become an educational guinea-pig.

Doggie in the Window is another interesting specimen. We thought of it originally as a cute novelty number, with a probably limited sales potential. So, it sold 2,000,000 copies

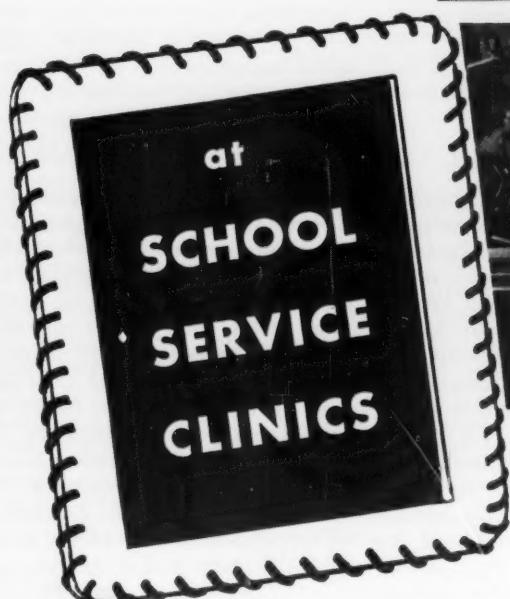
(Continued on page 92)

The ever popular Patti Page has recently completed a movie version of the Sinclair Lewis novel, "Elmer Gantry," for United Artists, scheduled for release next fall. She has also completed the above-mentioned autobiography (published by Bobbs-Merrill) and has made a number of new albums for Mercury Records, including Rodgers and Hammerstein's "Sound of Music." She is married to Hollywood dance director Charles O'Curran.

Mendez & his Olds

**...inspire
student musicians
across the country**

Throughout the country, youthful players, their teachers too, benefit from the knowledge and inspiration of Rafael Mendez and his school clinics. This unusual artist enriches the talents and lives of these aspiring young musicians, and helps them to appreciate the standards of quality in performance . . . and in instruments. Quality is an essential in every instrument bearing the OLDS name—to be reflected in the performances of a virtuoso like Rafael Mendez, as well as the proud student owners of OLDS.



F. E. OLDS & SON
Fullerton, Calif.

Bach for the Woodwinds

FRANK BLACK

THE art of Johann Sebastian Bach is unique in the annals of music. Limited though his instrumental resources were (by our modern standards), his orchestral effects are truly astonishing. But the organ was his chosen instrument and the focal point around which almost all of his works revolved.

One of the forms into which he poured every drop of his artistic blood was the "Choral Prelude." There are extant more than one hundred and sixty of them. They were called "Choralbearbeitungen" which, literally translated, means "Arrangements of Chorals." However, usage has sanctioned the former designation for them. They were all written for the organ and in them are contained a great many of his finest efforts. The astounding rhythmic patterns and harmonic combinations are almost limitless.

Some years ago I conceived the idea of making this marvelous literature available to those who could not or would not go to a church or organ studio to hear them. This idea evolved into one of creating a Library of Chamber Music for woodwind players. To me, the ideal com-



bination seemed a quartet composed of oboe, English horn, bass clarinet and bassoon. In the event that this exact combination were not available, substitute parts had to be provided. However, the original combination of instruments gives the widest range of tone-color. It is also possible to perform these as an octet.

A Welcome Addition

It is my belief that good amateurs and professionals alike will welcome this addition to the pitifully small repertoire that now exists for woodwind ensembles. There will also be issued Choral Preludes by Bach's forerunner, the great organist and composer, Dietrich Buxtehude and others. The list is a very long one . . . great music, most of it lost to the general listening public because it was composed solely for the organ.

I have not tried to approximate the depth or the tone-color of the organ in these settings. Bach seldom wrote down his preconceived notions

regarding registration, nor did he indicate tempi. He probably supposed that the executants of his works should be conversant with his wishes. Then, again, there was no metronome in his day. The indicated tempi and metronome markings which I have supplied are merely suggestions. Few of the pieces had dynamic indications and none had shadings such as *crescendo* and *diminuendo*. The powers of the organ of that day precluded this. Changes from *forte* to *piano* and vice-versa were achieved by changing manuals, the registration of which was pre-set.

Now . . . as to the first of the "Choral Preludes" to appear in print in this Woodwind Quartet form: *Nun Danket Alle Gott (Now Thank We All Our Lord)*. The original Choral on which this Prelude is based has been attributed to J. Crüger, 1648. It appears as No. 657 in the *Thematisch-systematisches Verzeichnis der Werke Joh. Seb. Bach*, by Wolfgang Schmieder, published by Breitkopf & Härtel. It was in the collection of the *Eighteen Great Chorals* which Bach assembled between the years 1747 and 1749 in Leipzig.

There is no tempo indicated nor is there any clue as to registration, the manuals to be used or dynamics. One can only try to approximate the capabilities of the organ of Bach's time, adding the general rule that the tempo be governed by the manner in which the Choral itself was sung by the congregation. Bach used this Choral several times in his Church Cantatas in addition to this Choral Prelude. It appeared as one of the *Drei Choräle zu Trauungen (Three Chorals for Weddings)* in the key of G major and in the *Joh. Seb.*

(Continued on page 94)

Frank Black is one of America's most distinguished musicians, famous as a pianist, conductor and arranger. In his youth he orchestrated the musical shows of Jerome Kern, George Gershwin and other composers, created the Revelers Quartet and became in time General Music Director of the National Broadcasting Company, directing the NBC Symphony with Toscanini, organizing the NBC String Orchestra and serving as guest conductor of the Cleveland Symphony. His latest and perhaps greatest achievement is the recasting of Bach's organ music for wind instruments, practical for skilled amateurs as well as professionals and of particular interest to music educators.

Designed to meet the requirements of every specific space, budget, or decor problem—and every listening preference...



FAMOUS MEN OF MUSIC CHOOSE UNIVERSITY



University offers four ways to stereo



1 Leading Metropolitan Opera Star Leonard Warren converted to stereo quickly, easily and inexpensively...using a compact Stereoflex-2 "add-on" speaker with his University "Troubadour"

This approach solves many problems for those already possessing a full-range monophonic system, as well as those planning to buy one now with an eye to stereo later. Thanks to the exclusive dual voice coil woofer used in all University stereo-adapted systems, only one such woofer is needed to reproduce the combined bass below 150 cycles of both stereo channels. Thus all three models of University "add-on" speakers provide a perfect match by direct connection to the original speaker system. Stereoflex-1* is well suited for bookshelf installations. Stereoflex-2, with its narrow silhouette, makes a fine end table. Model SLC* can be affixed to a wall or "lite-pole," its decorative fibreglas housing blending smartly with modern furnishings. Each can also be used with any brand monophonic system not having a dual voice coil woofer, by using a University Stereo Adapter Network Model A-1.

2 Discriminating music lovers may also enjoy magnificent stereo by simply connecting two University "add-on" stereo speakers to a single dual voice coil woofer* in a suitable enclosure

This approach offers great versatility. Since the woofer's position in the room is uncritical for stereo, it may be installed wherever most convenient...in a small suitable enclosure, or in a wall, closet, etc. The two "add-on" speakers can then be placed to provide optimum stereo reproduction, without upsetting existing room decor.

3 Noted maestro Fred Waring chose a pair of University RRL® Ultra Linear Response speakers for his stereo system

When planning his recent cross country concert tour, *Hi Fi Holiday*, Fred Waring turned to University engineers for a compact, quality high fidelity speaker system that could overcome the acoustical deficiencies of the theatres and auditoriums in which The Pennsylvanians would be playing. The performance of the S-11 Ultra Linear Response speakers, mainstays for the system, proved so outstanding that Mr. Waring chose two of them for his own home. Two such identical speakers are an excellent stereo solution in rooms where they can be placed in reasonably symmetrical positions. All University systems are ideally suited for this purpose, because they are stereomatched in production to within 1 db.

4 Internationally famed violinist Mischa Elman prefers his stereo all-in-one...he selected the fabulous TMS-2*, 'Trimensional' stereo speaker that in his words... "approaches the authenticity of concert hall performance."

A totally integrated single-cabinet system, the TMS-2 literally adds a third dimension to stereophonic sound...the perception of depth. Designed to utilize the acoustical properties of the surrounding walls of the room, the TMS-2 performs far beyond the scope of other single-cabinet stereo speakers. Its ingenious combination of electrical and acoustical principles permits placement in a corner or anywhere along a wall...lets you and any number of friends enjoy exciting stereophonic sound from almost any position in the room.



WHICH WAY TO STEREO IS IDEAL FOR YOU?

You'll find all the answers in University's FREE Informative guide to high fidelity stereo and monophonic speaker systems and components. Here, you'll find complete information on: how to select and place the four major types of stereo speaker systems...how to adapt your present monophonic system to stereo...how to choose a monophonic system now for most efficient conversion to stereo later...how to plan economical "do-it-yourself" monophonic/stereo speaker systems. See your dealer today or write Desk Q-2, University Loudspeakers, Inc., 80 So. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N. Y.

*Trademark and Patent Pending.

†Bass frequencies below 150 cycles do not contribute to the stereo effect.

Music and Mass Culture

MAX KAPLAN

ONE day, after delivering a talk before a women's group in Boston, I was approached by a lovely old lady with a cane. First she noted that her family had come over here in 1630; then she added, "You know, we developed an art in this country only after the foreigners came!" This is not entirely true, but certainly the period which brought a large mass of "foreigners" here—almost 18 million persons from 1880 to 1910—did lay the foundation for the blend of culture which is uniquely American.

What kind of life was it that they came from, these masses from Italy, Germany, Russia, Austria-Hungary, and other groups from all corners of Europe? Were they season subscribers to the opera performances of Berlin, Vienna, Petrograd, Rome or Naples? Had their homes been filled with the warmth of chamber music, played by themselves on fine instruments? How many symphony evenings did the ladies of Vilna enjoy in rich fur coats, helped from their carriages by large male servants? How familiar were they with *The Magic Flute* on the day that they applied for the magic visas to leave their feudal societies for the Promised Land? What were the chances for a full life and artistic expression by their children in a European society often rife with per-



sonal disease, group disaster and economic destitution? . . .

At the time when Felix Mendelssohn revived Bach's *St. Matthew Passion* in London the English Parliament was hearing reports about work conditions of English boys and girls in the coal mines; Michael Sadler was trying to get a ten-hour day for children at work, but failed. Elizabeth Browning's poem, *The Cry of the Children*, had already emphasized the child suicides due to mistreatment: government reports spoke of the 56,000 children at work in 3000 mills; one government document described children of four and six years of age pushing carriages of coal in the mines. . . .

Unrealistic Poets

This recollection will help put in perspective the views of the T. S. Eliots who look back with poetic warmth to those Golden Ages when art was patronized by great families and the upper classes. It is convenient for them to ignore the fact that the masses of those days gave of their "sweat, blood, and tears"—often their lives—to enrich the elite and the privileged. The children of the *elite* had pianos and concert tickets; the children of the *masses* had to await birth in this "crass," "materialistic" America before they had access to

either.

Yet much was to happen in America even before the masses had their pianos and concert tickets. Immigrants were to wait and work awhile before they and their children were to know deep freezers, electricity, cars, telephones, waffle-irons, washing-machines, supermarkets, Shakespeare in paper covers, throw-away diapers, hi-fi equipment, or Rita Hayworth in CinemaScope. These tools and symbols of comfort and status were in fact only a part of the large, emerging, industrialized America. The underlying forces included such factors as the growth of metropolitan centers, the impact of the wars, the development of mass media, new transportation, and all of the interrelated movements from the early Ford models on the highways to the political model of the New Deal as a lifeway.

If we leave material growth to look at the national values which developed within the cultural and social composition of our society at the turn of the century, incipient themes were already introduced. Art and music, for instance, were often given to the children of recent immigrants, as symbols of status.

This was why, for instance, we three boys, my brothers and I, trudged every Saturday to a violin teacher, one of us holding the out-of-tune instrument in its cloth bag, its bow sticking out ahead as though to ward off our street gang. It was not to play sonatas but to make citizens. Lives, more than lessons, were at stake. . . .

Yet we must not assume that social functions of art preclude an aesthetic value. The patronage of the wealthy, the nobility and the church in centuries past was aimed likewise at the symbolic use of music and

Max Kaplan is Director of the Arts Center of Boston University and has recently served as Chairman of MENC's Commission VIII, dealing with "Music in the Community." This provocative article represents excerpts from a paper read by Dr. Kaplan at the last MENC biennial convention, significantly illustrating his historical and sociological approach to music from the standpoint of world events and conditions. It is a pleasure to publish this material at the time of another national convention of the same organization, for its implications are timeless and universal.

art—as instrumentalities of conspicuous consumption, as marks of state prestige, or as parts of worship. Out of these social purposes in the past there arose favorable settings for the Haydns, the Bachs and the Monteverdis.

In the United States the new patrons were the broad masses, the educators, the radio and television industries, the Hollywood producers. Here the rich have developed other habits than display through art; the nobility did not exist; the church had lost its initiative as a patron. The functions of art were also, in part, conspicuous consumption, personal prestige, profits for industry, or sheer entertainment. Indeed, it did become a noisy society, as Mr. K. Heilbronner writes in *Harper's* for June, 1957, a society "in which everyone talks, few say anything; one in which the spurious, the insincere, the meretricious, most of all the empty, crowd out the meaningful, the useful, the important." Or, as Eric Fromm suggests, it became a society dominated by a "hoarding orientation," an inherent conflict between two principles of value, "that between the world of things, and their amusement, and the world of life and its productivity."

And yet, here too, in such a society, art and music of quality have emerged. If art is not a direct outgrowth of our cultural values here, neither was it in the age of church domination or in those years when Ruskin and Morris thundered against the industrial values of their world. As there were patrons then—whatever their genuine commitment to art—who helped give birth to creative life, so there are new types of institutions and forces in America which give the spark to our own creativity.

This vitality in America came in part from the "foreigners," as our Boston lady suggested, in part from a combination of factors such as the growth of education for the masses or the distribution of art products on a parallel with the sale and distribution of other goods and services for the many.

The way in which this art is imbedded in our technology and business life and education is indeed unique. We can well sympathize with the warnings and the observations of Arnold Toynbee, Pitirim

Sorokin, Alfred Mellers, Clement Greenberg, Dwight MacDonald, Gilbert Seldes and other critics of the mass culture. My judgment, however, is that their fear of the mass, democratic and widespread culture is based on the facts of feudal life. The assumption they make is that old social forms such as the concept of the privileged, isolated artistic community can be maintained in a social system of the five and four-day week, of the legitimate labor union, of minimum wage laws, of equalitarian civil and political rights, and of the "new leisure" in which 15% to 20% of our national expenditure goes toward recreation.

A Sociologist's View

Writing in the *New York Times* of November 11, 1957, the sociologist Seymour Lipset observes: "Many American intellectuals see in the supposedly greater dominance of 'low-brow' popular culture in America as compared to Europe further evidence of the lower prestige of genuinely creative endeavor in this country. Yet in recent years, as Europe has become more like America in its economic and class structure, many European intellectuals, includ-

ing a number of Leftists, have been in despair at the rapid increase of similar patterns of culture in their own countries. Perhaps the growth of mass culture in Europe is the result of the fact that for the first time the lower classes have enough money and time to make their own demands in the culture market felt."

As a musician, I can insist on the importance of standards and criteria in art. As a sociologist, I submit the need for the assumption that concepts of artistic quality do not arise from, nor are they committed to, a social vacuum. As Professor John Mueller notes in his contribution to the volume by MENC's Commission on Concepts, music is an "elaborate, institutionalized system, consisting of theory, tradition, practice and even an aesthetic conscience which guides the well-conditioned group member, without very clear rational thought, to select the 'good' and to abjure that which is not." In our society, in which art has had to join man's social world, art and artist must reconsider their functions, circles and meanings.

Of course, the democratization of art and music presents issues of tremendous significance, and I do not

(Continued on page 150)



Garry Moore, CBS-TV star, assists 3-year-old Sammy Deep, to solo with the New York Salvation Army Band on "I've Got a Secret."

"Marching Along Together"

CLAIRE AND MERNA BARRY

WE'VE been performing together since we were nine and seven respectively, and if there are any advantages or disadvantages in such a relationship that we haven't experienced, we don't know what they might be. Merna and I have agreed that I would write here about the pro's and that she would take the con's.

Since we've worked together for such a long time, we've come to the perfect understanding insofar as our musical selections, arrangements and handling of routines are concerned, and have become quite departmentalized. Merna shops for the material for our special arrangements, rehearses the orchestra and sets the tempo. She also does the stage writing for our routines. I act as the music librarian, taking care of all the details involved in categorizing it, and having it handy when it is needed. From the material that Merna collects, we pick out what we feel will be best for both of us. Of course, by this time we have the feeling of what's good for us to do, and what "shows us off" to best advantage. Naturally we have had our disagreements in this direction. I personally like to do things that are basically of a torchy nature. But Merna says you can take a number like *Baa Baa Black Sheep* and make it sound as

Singing "sister teams" have always been popular in the United States and, as the public knows, are frequently disbanding and reuniting because of the merging of individual identity with that of a small group or team. The famous Barry Sisters are familiar to television and supper-club audiences, appearing principally on the Ed Sullivan Show, and are Roulette Records recording artists. Their latest disc, "Mama, May I?" is a best-seller.

torchy as you like. We've done this, and it's true. There are times when Merna wants to include a song that I don't particularly like, and vice-versa, so we always effect a compromise and do them both, and that way we're both happy.

Though it isn't necessary, I usually go along when Merna rehearses the orchestra. Then, too, we each learn both parts of the music, and this is a definite advantage for us. Usually, if a singer has a cold, she has to cancel an engagement, but by knowing each other's parts, if either of us has a cold, or some other minor indisposition, the other can always sing over her, and usually no one listening is the wiser. Of course, if one of us is really sick, then the other is just plain out of work.

Many people ask us if we get on each other's nerves being so constantly together, but this problem is practically non-existent by this time. We're together almost every moment when we travel, and we've learned to be alone even when we're together. We save money by sharing the same hotel room, rather than having separate ones. So many girls in our kind of work prefer to have their own rooms to insure their privacy. With us, it's a hard and fast rule never to infringe on each other's privacy, and one can pretty much sense when the other would rather be left alone.

I think the biggest advantage is that we've learned to realize that we really need each other in order to be the particular success we are in our careers. And because of this we can be more open and honest with each other than perhaps girls who work as a performing team who



have not spent their lives together. This might be the reason we've lasted so long as a team. A lot of people tell us that we not only look alike, but talk alike, act alike and even seem to think alike, but we don't feel this is altogether true. We do defer to each other on all matters that affect us together, and we respect each other's judgment when decisions have to be made, but we function completely as individuals, and try to maintain our separate identities. The remainder of our time on the *Music Journal* stage I'll now turn over to Merna.

IT'S rather difficult at this stage of the game to find any *disadvantages* either in our career or our personal lives, because over the years I think we've learned to work them out so that they become advantages. As a matter of fact, I do believe Claire has left out some advantages —like her interest in keeping me and calories apart, because of my tendency to put on weight. Though this

(Continued on page 102)



RICHARD PICK'S GIBSON GUITAR

Designed and crafted without compromise to produce an instrument which responds to the artists' demand for a wide range of tonal colors. This sensitive instrument projects the required fundamental tone and every desired overtone for those most demanding of the perfection especially required when playing the classic guitar.

As advisor to Gibson factory craftsmen in the creation of the Richard Pick Model Classic Guitar, Mr. Pick joins the many world-famous musicians who have placed their trust and confidence in Gibson products.

gibson

For further information write, Gibson Inc., Kalamazoo, Michigan

Science Can Help Pianists

HENRY LEVINE

EDUCATORS are showing concern over the emphasis on the study of science to the neglect of the arts and humanities. To dramatize this concern, science and the arts are discussed as though they were at opposite and conflicting poles. But it should not be overlooked that in many cases there exists a natural affinity between them.

The great architects of the past, those who designed the magnificent Greek temples and the glorious Gothic and Renaissance cathedrals, blended art with science. They were great engineers as well as great artists. So too, modern architects who design our skyscrapers and engineers who design our bridges combine beauty with function. Painters and sculptors reveal in their pencil sketches of the human figure a scientific understanding of anatomy. Artistically speaking, one can have one's head in the clouds and yet have one's feet firmly planted on scientific ground. A Leonardo da Vinci, a Michelangelo and a Raphael are examples of such a synthesis of talents.

It is only logical that science should play a helpful role in the study of piano technique, because



scientific laws underly the workings of keys, playing members, muscles and the workings of the mind. Nature endowed our muscles with properties long before man thought of becoming a pianist. It is these properties that the scientific investigator is interested in discovering. To be sure, the old teaching methods of the past have produced great pianists without the help of science, thanks to the natural talent and perseverance of the gifted student and to the practical wisdom of the great teachers who, through trial and error and analytical genius, discovered some working principles of piano technique.

Contradictions Perplexing

On the other hand, what student has not been perplexed at one time or another by the contradictions in the teachings of famous pedagogues? Even as far back as 1760, Carl Philipp Emanuel Bach, in his *Essay on the True Art of Playing Keyboard Instruments*, bewailed the ex-

istence of so many incorrect methods and offered his as the true one. To evaluate the different theories and to get at the basic laws of piano technique, a scientific approach has been adopted by some eminent pedagogues and performers.

A leader in such scientific investigations has been Otto Ortmann, formerly head of the Peabody Conservatory in Baltimore and director of its instrumental research laboratory. It occurred to him that "the teacher, selling lessons in physiological mechanics, should at least know the tools with which he works." Accordingly he conducted in his laboratory painstaking research into the playing of fine concert artists, and recorded his conclusions in his admirable book, *The Physiological Mechanics of Piano Technique*. In his penetrating analyses he discovered contradictions at times between what the artist did and what he said he did. For example, in fast finger passages and in trills, the graphs of the key descents showed that the keys did not reach bottom, though the performer claimed that they did. This is an important principle in conserving energy and avoiding fatigue in quick-running finger passages.

The mystery of tone production, good and bad, has yielded its secrets to the probings of scientists. The late Dr. William Braid White, an authority on the acoustics of piano tone, carried out experiments on the tone qualities of such co-operative artists as Vladimir Horowitz, Rudolph Ganz, John Powell, Alexander Siloti, Mischa Levitzki and others. Their tone vibrations were photographed. They resemble a ser-

(Continued on page 86)

The noted pianist and teacher, Henry Levine, has specialized for years in a scientific approach to the keyboard. He has lectured on the subject for the faculty and students of the Juilliard School of Music, at Boston University and before various associations of piano teachers all over America. He is the author of the "Henry Levine Piano Course" (Boston Music Co.) and has served as editor for leading music publishers. In addition to recitals and appearances as soloist with symphony orchestras, Mr. Levine carries on an active teaching schedule in his New York studio at 134 West 58th St.

remember this

new note?



It heralded the creation of John Kinyon's now famous BREEZE-EASY Series which have won nationwide acclaim as the finest methods for classes of like instruments or individual instruction.

And now for the latest noteworthy news . . . 5 books you've been waiting for have been added to the **BREEZE-EASY SERIES**

BASSOON—Book I • BBB TUBA—Book I • FRENCH HORN—Book I
OBOE—Book I • PRE-BAND METHOD 50¢

These new books, combined with the original publications

CLARINET—BOOKS I and II • DRUMS—Books I and II

SAXOPHONE—Books I and II • TROMBONE (or BARITONE)—Books I and II

TRUMPET (Cornet)—Books I and II • FLUTE—Book I

now establish the BREEZE-EASY Series as the

MOST COMPREHENSIVE, MOST WANTED, OF THE VERY NEWEST METHODS

Price \$1.00 each

(unless otherwise indicated)

So you can hear the newest notes and appreciate their worth,
do fill out this coupon for your free copy.

COMING ATTRACTIONS

THE BAND BOOSTER

Starring Mixed Instrument Classes
Produced by John Kinyon and noted
instrumental specialists

**GIGANTIC... STUPENDOUS...
COLOSSAL!**

See It Soon At Your Music Dealer



Music Publishers Holding Corp.
619 West 54th St., New York 19, N. Y.

Dept. I

Please send a free copy of the one Breeze-Easy Book checked.

BASSOON FRENCH HORN
 BBB TUBA OBOE
 PRE-BAND METHOD

Your Name _____ (Please Print)

School _____

School Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

They Come to New York

ROSALIE MILLER



AS in the Spring "a young man's fancy lightly turns to thoughts of love", so, some time during the year, young home talent just as lightly lets its thoughts turn to New York and a musical career. It is like the migration of the birds to the South, as autumn approaches. However, instead of heading south, our human warblers head for New York.

Like the birds, some get lost on the way, while others reach the Big City in large numbers. Unlike their feathered prototypes, the young singers (and I shall speak of them only) as they flock eastward are not so sure as to what may await them at the end of the flight. Perhaps it can be made easier for these human fledglings if a straight course can be mapped out for them, and if they can be made to realize the conditions they may expect to find.

From one's home town and the reading of fabulous success stories in our press and periodicals, it all seems so easy and glamorous to the town's favorite singer. On the singer's own ground he is a star of the first magnitude, but in New York, he is up

against every conceivable handicap, and his light is hard to distinguish amid the endless glowing galaxies of stars.

Let us be practical;—New York is the Mecca of the Art World, and all great talent is centered there. Now, just how much native talent has the aspirant, how much musical preparation (voice alone is not enough) and how much dedication to a career? Dedication,—that is the key to success. To become a first-class artist, one must sacrifice endlessly. I am, of course, discussing those who aspire to opera oratorio and recitals of the great classic and modern repertoire.

First Things First

To begin with, there is the purely material consideration. Living in New York is neither comfortable nor cheap for a student. A student must arrive with some money in his pocket to tide him over until a job is secured and an adequate place to live is found.

In selecting a career, one must choose whether to aim for Broadway, TV, Grand Opera or Oratorio and Recitals. As a matter of fact, the serious student must be prepared for all these possibilities. Soon the Broadway aspirant will do well to study some serious music. I am not concerned here with the crooner, or what are termed "vocalists." My concern is with the real singer.

The jobs are not too hard to secure, but living quarters where

practicing is allowed may be another matter. If the income is limited (and the young people today seem to get no help from home) the living problem becomes a major question. There is no use in commencing expensive singing-lessons until you have found a place to live and can hire a piano. Going out to a studio and hiring it for an hour is no way to study seriously. An artisan must have his tools with him, and so must a singer have the piano with which to study at any hour.

Unlike the instrumentalist, who can practice hours on end, the singer must have periods of rest. Therefore, the practice is staggered. Let me say here that, to practice correctly, technical exercises should be sung for fifteen minutes, then a rest of five minutes and so on again.

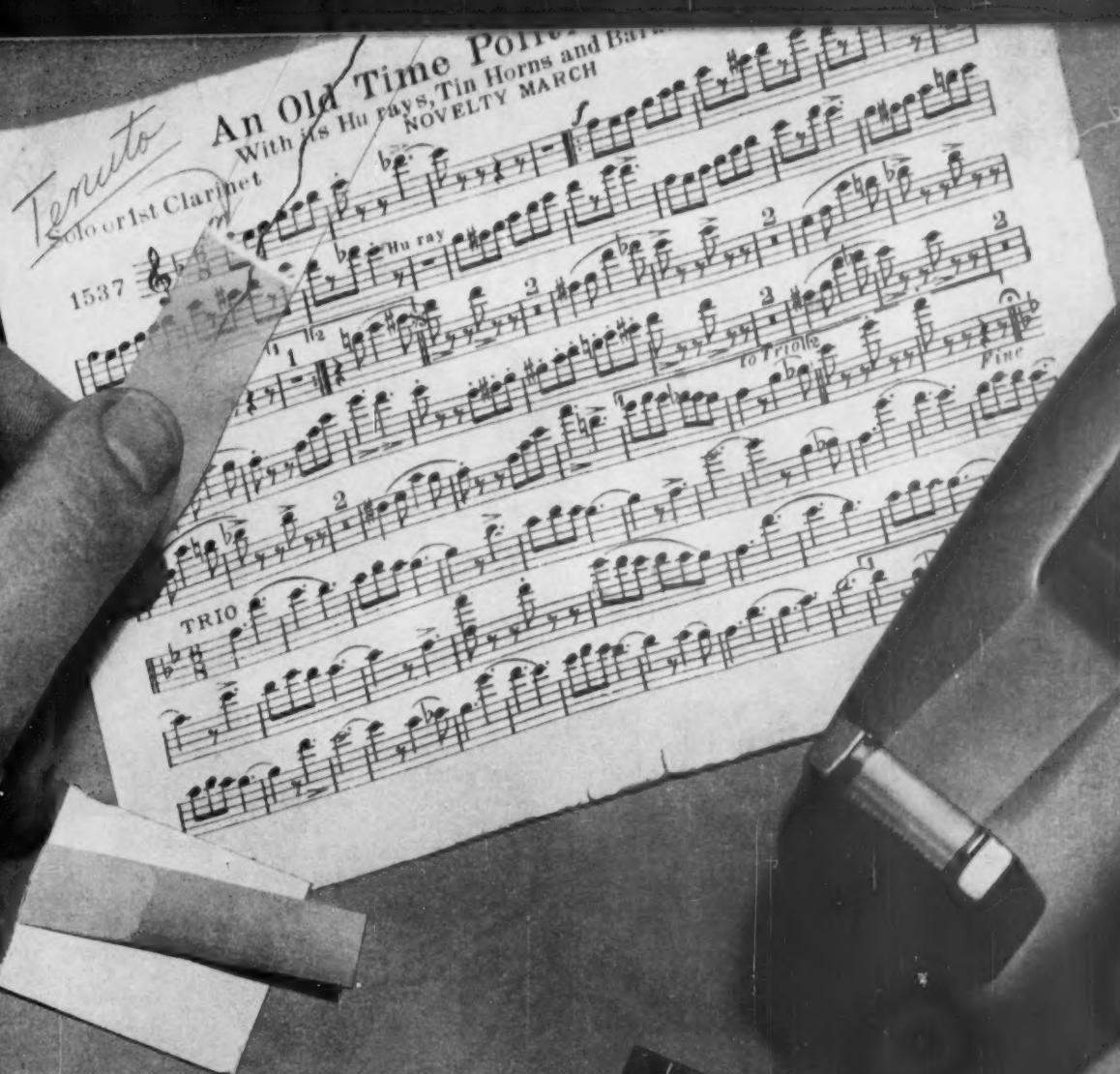
The girls have an easier time finding living-quarters than the boys because there are numerous Residence Clubs. However, only one of which I know permits practicing.

I suggest that on first coming to New York City, either boy or girl stay at the "Y". Then through your Church and College Bureaus you look for a place to settle. The young ones usually end up by two or three sharing an apartment. The problem of living for men is a little easier because they need not be as careful about the neighborhood.

Be sure that this problem is settled before you commence lessons. Pianos can be rented—some can be had for \$10.00 a month plus cartage

(Continued on page 88)

Rosalie Miller has achieved an international reputation as a teacher of singing, with studios at 200 West 57th St., New York City. Her own studies were with such famous artists as Marcella Sembrich, the De Reszkes, Frank LaForge and Yvette Guilbert, and her pupils include, among others, Regina Resnik, Virginia MacWatters, Anne Bollinger and Arthur Budney. Miss Miller is thoroughly familiar with the problems of music students in New York and ideally fitted to give such aspirants practical advice.



Here's the best way to mend and protect valuable and costly music. "SCOTCH" BRAND 810 Magic Mending Tape mends without ever curling, cracking or bleeding adhesive . . . and it's waterproof. It sticks at a touch, stays crystal-clear and invisible indefinitely. You can even write on it! Buy "SCOTCH" BRAND Magic Mending Tape in economical 1296" rolls from your Stationer, Music, School or Office Supply store.

Write 3M Co., St. Paul 6, Minn. Dept. TC-69
for a FREE illustrated booklet.

"SCOTCH" BRAND TAPES ARE A MUSICIAN'S BEST FRIEND

"SCOTCH" AND THE PLAID DESIGN ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS FOR THE PRESSURE-SENSITIVE ADHESIVE TAPE OF 3M CO., ST. PAUL 6, MINN.
EXPORT: 25 PARK AVE., NEW YORK 16. CANADA: LONDON, ONTARIO

MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY
... WHERE RESEARCH IS THE KEY TO TOMORROW



Governmental Recognition of Music

HOWARD LINDSAY

HERE is in our country today a tremendous growth of interest in the arts and in their practice, both amateur and professional. Recognition of the importance of the arts by our government, and governmental assistance in the development of our culture, have lagged behind the interest and the needs of our citizens. I used to feel that this was largely the fault of our Congress. I am now convinced it is far more due to the failure of American artists and of the public to impress upon the members of Congress the need for measures recognizing and supporting the arts. I appeal to all organizations and citizens concerned with any facet of our culture to keep their Congressmen well aware of their interest.

The 1960 annual report of the National Council on the Arts and Government, covering nine closely typed pages, includes several items that deserve the attention of music educators as well as music lovers in general. Most significant is the opening para-

graph of section 2 of this report: One of the most successful activities relating to the arts sponsored by the Federal Government has been the tours overseas of American musical, theatrical and dance groups and individual performing artists under the Humphrey-Thompson Act (P.L.84-860) and managed for the Department of State by ANTA. The cultural prestige of our country has thereby been incalculably enhanced. These tours and the reciprocal tours of foreign performing artists in the U.S. have promoted good will and international understanding. It would seem thoroughly worth while to consider broadening this program in two ways. Whatever legislation may be required for these objectives, the basic character of the Act should not be altered, and, in any case, the appropriations, which have hardly been increased during the past five years, should be enlarged due to the extraordinarily valuable returns produced by the comparatively modest sums expended.

Aid to Foreign Artists

The report then refers to bills S.446 and H.R.2570, which "were introduced by the sponsors of the Act to authorize the President to provide some dollar assistance to foreign performing groups when on tour in the U.S. At present, with no Federal grants to assure expenses, tours of foreign performing artists in the U.S. are largely limited to performances which have considerable box

Howard Lindsay, dramatist, actor and producer, is probably best known as co-author with Russel Crouse of the fabulous "Life With Father," as also of the book of the current Rodgers-Hammerstein musical hit, "The Sound of Music" and such successes as "Anything Goes" etc. He is President of the Players Club, Vice-President of the Dramatists Guild and Past President of the Authors League of America. Recently he became Chairman of the National Council on the Arts and Government, co-operating with the Congress on all matters of cultural importance to citizens of the United States.



office appeal. Significant cultural returns would accrue to the American public by being able also to experience at first hand creative foreign performances of doubtful commercial success."

After quoting President Eisenhower's proposal "that while governments discuss the meeting of a few at the summit, universities consider the massive interchange of mutual understanding on the grand plateau of youth," the NCAG report points out that "nearly 95% of the performing artists helped by the Program to perform overseas has consisted of prominent professionals and the performances are mainly presented in the larger cities," adding that "some of our numerous performing groups developed at American educational institutions (255 of which offer advanced musical training) have toured abroad under the Program or with the assistance of private funds. The salary cost is far lower and these groups are suitable for smaller cities and universities where performances by our professionals rarely take place. The claim is made that through performances in these places, often impractical for tours of professionals, evidence of our American cultural status would reach students and less sophisticated audiences, and that our talented

(Continued on page 94)

© 1960 Martin Band Instrument Company

In Concert
ARMANDO
GHITALLA

of the

Boston
Symphony
Orchestra

Carnegie
Recital Hall

March 27, 1960



Mr. Ghitalla plays the Martin Custom Committee Trumpet

Martin



ELKHART, INDIANA

FABIAN BACHRACH

THE MARTIN BAND INSTRUMENT COMPANY

NEW!

Choice Publications for Superb Performances!

Chorus

SONGS OF MARY (Marienlieder, Op. 22)

By Johannes Brahms • Edited by Roger Granville
English Text by Harold Heiberg

For Chorus of Mixed Voices—S.A.T.B. A Cappella

1. THE ANNUNCIATION	4. THE HUNTER
2. MARY GOES TO CHURCH	5. PRAYER TO MARY
3. MARY'S PILGRIMAGE	6. MARY MAGDALENE
7. PRAISE TO MARY	

Band

PROGRAM SELECTIONS For The YOUNG BAND SERIES

A LEGEND — Tschaikowsky

Arranged by Irving Cheyette

THE LAST PAVAN — Granados

Adapted and Scored for Band by Philip Gordon

CONTEMPORARY CONCERT BAND SERIES

DANCE TOCCATA — Denes Agay

Orchestra

PROGRAM SELECTIONS For The YOUNG ORCHESTRA SERIES

Excerpts From "PRINCE IGOR" — Borodin

Arranged by Bruno Reibold

String Orchestra

THE BOP GAVOTTE — Alan Shulman

MINUET FOR MODERNS — Alan Shulman

Instrumental Ensembles

• BRASS •

FANFARE, CHORAL AND PROCESSION

For Brass Choir — Joshua Missal

• WOODWIND •

FROLIC For Bb Clarinet Quartet — David Kaplan

WINDETTE For Flute, Oboe

Bb Clarinet, Horn In F, Bassoon — John Cacavas

Additional titles available in each series.
Reference scores of each of the above available upon request.

SAM FOX PUBLISHING COMPANY
INCORPORATED
11 West 60th Street New York 23, N. Y.

TUNING THE BAND

John Kinyon

ONE of the fundamentals of band rehearsing is the process of tuning before each rehearsal. Often, unfortunately, this ritual not only does little to improve intonation, but serves no purpose, musical or educational. Tuning, especially with younger children, is a time-consuming chore and, rehearsal time being precious, we are understandably reluctant to do more than "go through the motions." Therefore it is necessary that the individual students be instructed in the principles of tuning, outside the regular band rehearsal.

Tuning is a very personal experience, and a subject which should be discussed and practiced in the comparative quiet of the student's lesson. Children are prone to believe that music teachers, because of some mystic college training, are able to determine pitches with more discrimination than they themselves can. Sensitivity to pitch, like sensitivity to color, is born within us, and frequently it happens that certain of our students are more gifted in this matter than we ourselves are. Thus this mental block must first be removed from the child's mind, for unless he has faith in his own powers of hearing, he will be reluctant to criticize his own intonation.

A Third Effect

The student should be made aware of the phenomenon of beats which occur when two simultaneous sounding pitches do not quite match in frequency. To a child this acute listening may be a new experience, and the realization that two sounds actually produce a third effect is highly intriguing. Of course the student should be made conscious of the fact that no wind instrument is perfectly in tune with itself, and that playing music is a constant process of listening and adjusting. With students of all ages this is a tough point to instill, and again a matter to be discussed and demonstrated in the lesson. Admittedly, few young students are capable of intonation adjustment, since tone production, fingering and reading notes pre-occupy their minds. However, it is

good to plant the seeds of the idea for future reference.

Improving band intonation is, then, largely a matter of individual understanding and sensitivity to pitch. However, there are many devices which may be used for more expedient band tuning. Tuning by trios or quartets, having pre-assigned the students to chordal tones, is an interesting way to spot-check intonation. Students are quick to agree whether the root, third or fifth is the culprit, and they may pick up a smattering of theory in the process. The use of electric and stroboscopic tuners goes a long way toward making the students intonation-conscious, and the employment of such devices is highly recommended. Although visual tuning may in a sense be a crutch, for the director with a large group and little time it is a blessing. We have used such a device at our school for several years, and have found that students become more discriminating as they become accustomed to hearing and playing with others who are in tune.

The greatest training and experience in dealing with intonation comes from participation in small ensembles. It is unfortunate that our school schedules leave so little time for this sort of specialized performances. More and better ensemble music is now being published, so that even the rankest of the beginners can experience the enjoyment and the challenge of small ensemble participation. Lastly, after all is said and done, record your band on tape. The playback is often startling. One recording, like one picture, is often worth a thousand words. ►►►



Aaron Copland will share the conducting responsibilities with Charles Munch when the Boston Symphony Orchestra makes its Far Eastern tour, which will open on May 1 in Osaka, Japan. Though he has been associated with the Orchestra as composer or solo pianist since they first performed one of his compositions in 1925, Mr. Copland conducted the group for the first time in 1957 at the Berkshire Festival. In addition to the Boston Symphony Orchestra, Mr. Copland has been guest conductor with many of the major orchestras in this country, Europe, Scandinavia and South America.

The All-Purpose, Band Book for Every Band ...



SPOTLIGHT TUNES

A COLLECTION OF
**ALL-TIME POPULAR
SONG HITS**
including

*A Little Bit Independent
And the Angels Sing
Choo 'n Gum
Everywhere You Go
Holiday for Strings
Holiday for Trombones
I'd Love to Live in Loveland
I'll Never Say "Never Again" Again
It's a Sin to Tell A Lie
Jumpin' at the Woodside
Little Sir Echo
Little White Lies
Makin' Whoopee
My Baby Just Cares for Me
Near You
On the Boardwalk in Atlantic City
Scatter-Brain
Swingin' the Blues
Way Back Home
When A Gypsy Makes His Violin Cry
Winter Wonderland
You're Driving Me Crazy*

FOR BAND

arranged by
John Warrington

FOR A VARIETY OF USES:
FOR

- MARCHING
- CONCERT
- FOOTBALL and
- OTHER SPORTS
- FOR FIELD USE
- OR TIMES-OUT

Prices:

CONDUCTOR SCORE \$1.00

**EACH INSTRUMENT
BOOK 50c**

BREGMAN, VOCCO and CONN, Inc.
1619 BROADWAY • NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

All Join Hands and Sing

RUTH DE CESARE



IF you think you recognize a Germanic *Farmer in the Dell* during a performance of the *Academic Festival Overture* by Brahms, if a train song from Spain takes you back to your own fledgling days, and a circle game from Haiti echoes the domestic philosophies of the *Mulberry Bush*, your eyes and ears are not deceiving you. Song play and action games the world over have a common folk heritage, for the temperament and imagination of children differ little from continent to continent. Isolationists may be startled to find the arch formation of London Bridge equally at home in Haiti and Peru, where the two captains represent the sun and the moon, or in Uruguay, where they are fishermen. There are even "Sleeping Beauty" games in French and Spanish, and "Hide-and-go-seek" knows no national boundaries.

Another device common to creative play is the personification of animals, placing them in real-life situations in preparation for living, as the child psychologists have it. The ebullient "Frog" who went "a-Courtin," has his counterpart in Mr. Owl, who waited patiently and confidently on a Mexican wall for his wife to bring him dinner! This difference in stereotyped national tem-

perament is completely reversed with the American blackbird who changed his feathers to mourning color after wooing a fickle woman. The Honduran frog in a similar predicament decided to roam the world gaily and seek a replacement.

Early Vicarious Preparation

Though other cultures develop courting songs at an earlier age than we consider socially acceptable, the Fly who married a Bumble Bee and the French Butterfly planning her marriage are only meeting future problems! Nor is the eternal struggle of the weak and the dominant neglected in animal games. As universal as right and wrong are the Cat and the Rat, the Wolf and the Lamb, even the Hornet versus the Lady. And the Little Widow selecting a new mate is as common to Spanish games as Cowboy and Indian stories are to the United States. The

one is, of course, associated with early marriage and widowhood; the other stems from the great American Myth surviving from the vital drive westward. Royal historical tradition has also been glorified in play songs. The British open the gates for King George and his men; the French across the Channel send their Duc de Bourbon and his officers to direct the storming of the Tower; the Spanish prefer the King of the Bourbon line and his bold page to facilitate matters. Yet there is a common background in both action and entourage.

The great vitality of all these games stems, no doubt, from their oral transmission from generation to generation, always with some personal variations. Flexibility is about the only constant, for there is no single approved version of any procedure, though many are related. The very nature of colonial settlement in the New World makes this phenomenon readily apparent. Children in Spanish America, for example, are still singing songs that were known, centuries ago, in the mother country. And among the greater islands of the Caribbean, a triple heritage is evident, mixed with common African ancestry. Haiti has many French games; Cuba maintains Spanish tradition, while Jamaica—despite the independent Federation—preserves many British games, with a beat! *Little Blue Bell* is as much at home there as in England; the only difference is the syncopation.

But children's songs are not necessarily athletic. There is a fund of

(Continued on page 61)



(Courtesy, Emenee Industries, Inc.)

Ruth De Cesare is the author of four attractive and stimulating collections with the titles "Latin-American Game Songs," "Songs for the French Class," "Songs for the German Class," and "Songs for the Spanish Class," all published by Mills Music, Inc. She has contributed to various magazines, including "Music Journal," and, as an adjunct to her work in music education, serves as Children's Music Editor of the new publication, "Listen."

The way it ought to sound



How often have you wished your pupils could hear exactly what you've been trying to get across?

Well, now they can.

Because this Motorola® Portable Stereo Hi-Fi brings the natural full-bodied sounds of symphony or voice into classroom or cubicle, home or stage. Indeed, the full complement of your marching band . . . or that pianist-to-be . . . profits from the handy portable that willingly and without fail moves from place to

place to make teaching easier, impressions more vivid and lasting.

Motorola Portable Stereo Hi-Fi does this . . . with infinitely variable bass and treble controls. A full-range volume control. And, most important, a single balance control to adjust sound levels in both sets of speakers for perfect stereophonic effect. Your Motorola distributor will be happy to demonstrate Model SH17 for you whenever you say.

The teacher's pet that students love (often copied, yet never equaled, and still budget-priced!)



Carries as easily
as your overnight case



Opens up a whole new
world of depth-in-sound



Speakers may remain
attached to the unit



...or extended up to 20 feet apart to achieve
full stereophonic effect in larger rooms

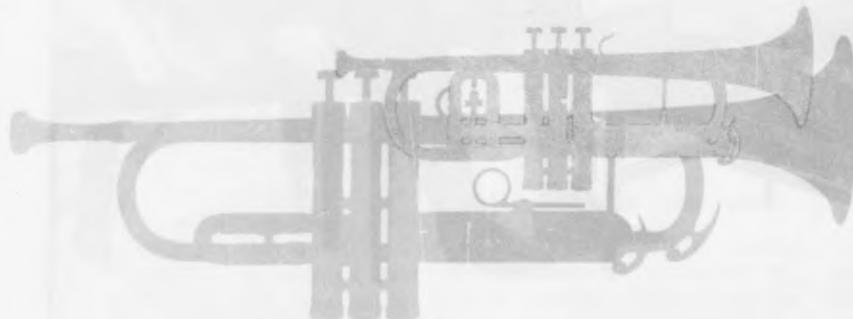


MOTOROLA



NOW...PICK THE TONE COLOR YOU WANT

10 INSTRUMENTS — 10 DIFFERENT SOUNDS



EVERETT A.
MOSES

FRED
MYERS

20A—CORNET. Short model with the traditional cornet look, sound and feel. An all-round champion.

22B—TRUMPET. Brightest of the five in tone color. A favorite of recording artists.

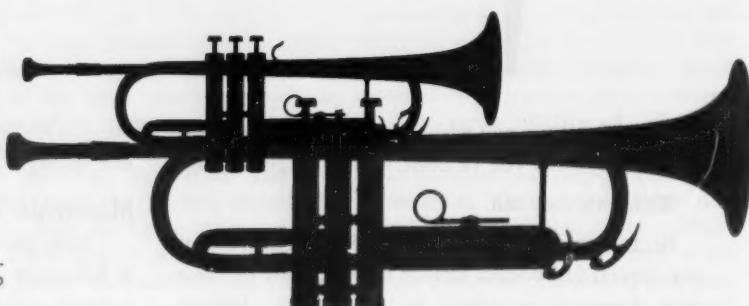


PAUL
JANKOWSKI

FRANK
DORRE

6A—CORNET. A bright tone with additional edge and sparkle that holds up even out-of-doors.

6B—TRUMPET. Bright sound for the marching band, round enough to blend well in ensemble.

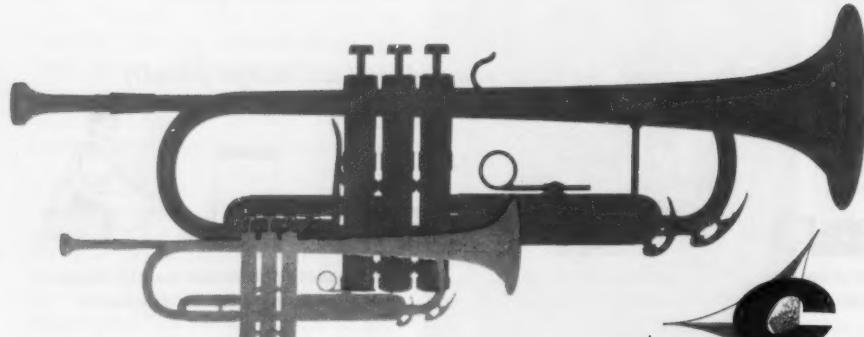


JAMES
NEILSEN

RICHARD
SUDDENDORF

28A—CORNET. Has special calibre and microfinished mouthpipe that add 6 to 12 decibels with the same player effort.

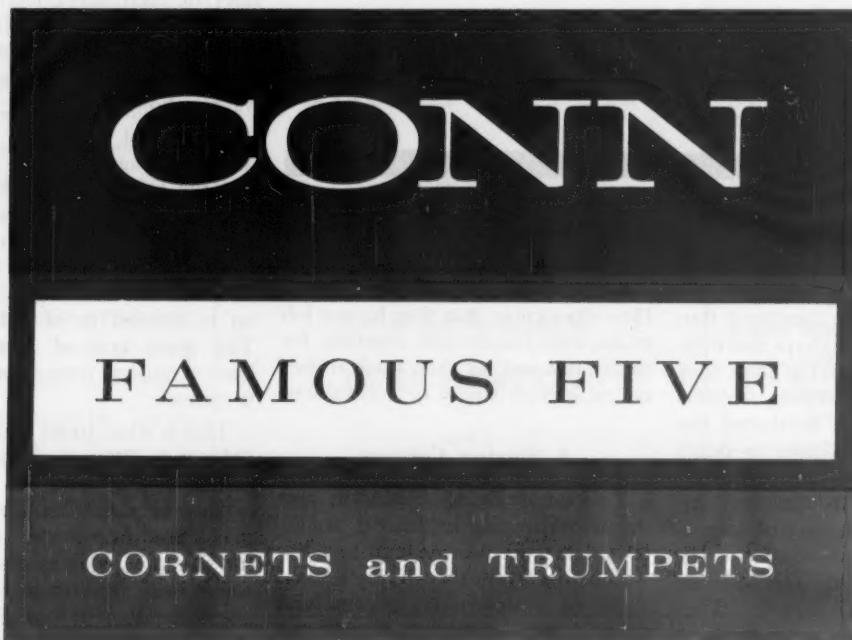
38B—TRUMPET. Balanced between bright and round tonal characteristics. For advanced musicians.



TRI-C. Bounce-free valves give a crisp, clean definition to tones. Only exclusive feature... Conn horns have this proven by recorded tests, not claims.

There's no reason why the sound of your trumpet or cornet sections need be dictated by self-styled "experts." Conn offers a complete tonal range . . . so you can choose for yourself. One from the group of *famous five* cornets or trumpets will provide exactly what you want. This exclusive service is available from Conn. Ask to try the *famous five* groups at your dealer's.*

CONN CORPORATION — Department K- 2303, Elkhart, Indiana

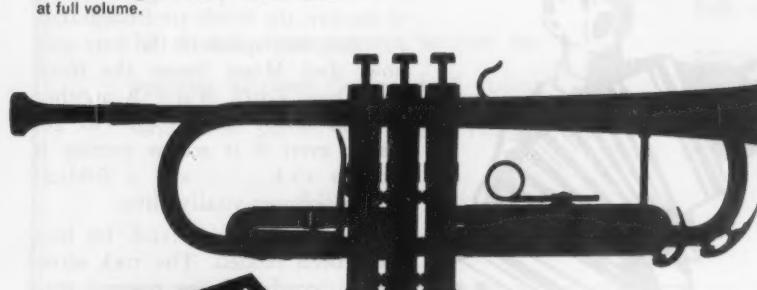
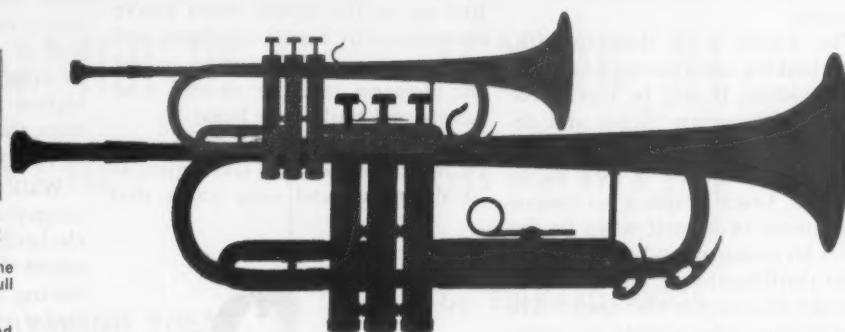


ED VOLZ

MELVIN BOECKENHAUER

10A—CORNET. Full, big cornet tone with small edge. No chatter even at full volume.

10B—TRUMPET. Full, stable sound with small edge to tone. No chatter even at full volume.



*There is also a Conn trombone famous eight!



EARL DUNN

38B—TRUMPET. Biggest sound in trumpet with edge tone when needed. For talent of professional calibre.

38A—CORNET. Soon to be released, this companion to the 38B trumpet is a "professional gem."

The Music of Israel

ARYEH L. GOTLIEB

NOTHING reflects the story of Israelis . . . their hopes . . . their conquests . . . their setbacks . . . and their joys, as does their music. Their music is perhaps more indicative of their thinking than they care to admit. Travelling authors and journalists have belabored the "Pioneer" theme of Israel to death and they continue to do so. The reaction of the mature and realistic Israeli to all this is one of amusement. The wide-eyed wonder of the tourist is taken calmly and in stride by the business-like Israelis. They smile good-naturedly at the foreigner's display of amazement and admiration.

The Israeli is a down-to-earth, clear-thinking and matter-of-fact sort of individual. It may be regrettable that such shopworn clichés and descriptions fit these people, but they do in the truest sense of their meaning. The Israeli displays no romanticist image of himself when he discusses his problems and situation. He is no thrill-hunting adventurer who sets out to conquer the desert. The frontiersman who guards the settlement is the same fellow who tills the soil. The same human motivations drive him to plow by day and to keep a sharp lookout by night.

Ten years of this is enough to vitiate any grandiose ideas that one may harbor of himself. "Pioneer" and such like terms are used only by the

outsider looking in. The Israeli regards such high-sounding epithets with more than a touch of sarcasm. Here they know that they have a job to do, individually and together, for themselves and for their land, if they are to survive singly or collectively.

A Singing Country

The tough living conditions and the accompanying heartbreak are accepted as daily routine, and together with achievement there is the normal share of complaining, griping and quick tempers which follow in the wake of disappointment. You can't live up in the clouds when you're surrounded by hostile neighbors and when you've got to struggle against the elements in order to feed your family and build your home.

It is therefore all the more interesting and revealing to take a glimpse at the music and song image that

the Israeli harbors of himself. To begin with, Israel is a singing country. Everybody sings, especially the "Tzabar" or "Sabra," the native-born Israeli, named after the sweet but prickly fruit of the cactus. Their manner of singing, the lyrics and rhythmic beat of their songs tell a story of their inner feelings . . . a story which they tell only in song. But one suspects that this is a truer picture than the one that they outwardly show.

America of days gone by also recorded an age in song and music, and the historian can learn a great deal by listening to the music and songs of the prairie, the cowboy and to the Negro spiritual. These songs have survived their age and they live on to remind us of a heroic past. The great eras of history always leave a musical record for the future to treasure.

This is what Israel is doing today. "Mayim," "Water"—this is Israel's problem. The "Negev," desert—this is their greatest challenge. "Darama," "Southward" they sing, and it has the same echo as the old "Westward Ho!" The memories of their warriors fallen in battle sadly haunt their music . . . and the Bible is their book of promise and their source of hope. All of these are the stuff of which their music is made. In song they allow themselves their highest flights into the unreal. For them the unreal must be made real, or else! . . .

Walk by a schoolyard and little seven-year-olds are formed in a circle, singing and dancing to a song called "Mayim," "Water." This is during recess or after class and not under planned supervision. This is the child freely expressing the theme of the day; the words are from Isaiah . . . but they speak of the here and now. *And Moses Smote the Rock and Drew Forth Water* is another popular song. You've got to get water, even if it means getting it from a rock . . . and a Biblical theme becomes vitally alive.

It's a tiny bit of land. Its hills have been eroded. The rock structure, instead of being covered with topsoil and vegetation, has been laid bare by the winds and rains. Land uncared for, for centuries, has wasted away into barrenness. More

(Continued on page 96)

The author of this stimulating article is the Rabbi of Bay Ridge Temple, Brooklyn, N. Y., and his material is based on experiences and research carried on during a sabbatical year spent in Israel. Rabbi Gotlieb is himself not only a music-lover, but a singer of unusual ability, with a particular interest in the activities of the Bay Ridge Jewish Center and Music for Israel.



NEW COLLECTIONS ... for Chorus — by BOURNE

The 16 choral arrangements of Negro Spirituals and Folk Songs are prefaced by background material on the origins, history, and interpretation of Negro Folk Music. Complete program notes are included for all songs, which range from work songs and religious songs to a play song, sea chantey and a street cry. The music is arranged for SATB except for "Sandy Anna" (TTBB).

\$1.00
(in USA)

NEGRO SPIRITUALS and FOLK SONGS

Selected and Arranged by
JESTER HAIRSTON
and
HARRY R. WILSON

My Lord's A-writin' All de Time
Give Me Jesus
Somebody's Knockin' at Your Door
You Better Mind
Oh, My Lovin' Brother
Nobody Knows de Trouble I See, Lord
I Heard from Heaven Today
Wasn't That a Mighty Day?
Angels Rolled de Stone Away
Brother Rabbit
Sweet Potatoes
Sandy Anna
Aurore Pradere
Sanguree
Po' Ol' Lazarus
Free at Last

JUNIOR-SENIOR HI IN SONG

S. A. T.
(with optional Bass)

by LOIS and RAYMOND RHEA

15 choral arrangements written especially to meet the need of young tenors and basses with limited range.

\$1.00

JUNIOR HI CHORISTER

S. A. B.

by EDWARD RIGGS

Folk songs and other favorite tunes arranged in three parts. The flexible second part may be sung by the changing voice along with the altos.

60¢

136 W. 52nd St.

BOURNE, inc. New York 19, N. Y.

Too Loud, Too Often!

REGINALD KELL



WHENEVER I hear music being played too loudly, I am reminded of an incident that took place in the orchestra pit of the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden, in London. Wilhelm Furtwängler was about to begin the first rehearsal for a performance of *Der Rosenkavalier*. The baton was poised, the orchestra was ready, but before he indicated the beginning of the first measure, the conductor said, "Gentlemen, I will forgive wrong notes, I will forgive bad rhythm, but I will insist upon *più piano*, for this is the essence of music to me." This was no idle statement, for throughout the subsequent rehearsals and during the final performance, he did insist on, and did receive his *più piano*. The result was a monumental presentation of this great work, for it had unusual polish and depth.

Although a rich *forte* can have a noble character, and an extreme *fortissimo* be quite electrifying—provided they both have musical integrity—there is nothing more beautiful and, strange as it may seem, nothing more arresting than the sound of music becoming quieter. *Diminendo* has a serene dignity which is

all too rarely presented.

It is a regrettable fact that as the world around us grows noisier and noisier, so the playing of musical instruments—phonographs and tape recorders included—becomes louder and louder. Because of this, music is losing a great deal of charm, as well as a certain subtle quality, which I feel is a great pity. When the sound of music is stretched too far—be it vocal or instrumental—intrinsic beauty and stylish elegance are lost. Established artists and music educators should be constantly aware of this problem. By their example and guidance, by their demonstration and insistence that the quiet aspect of music-making be every bit as important as the loud, only thus can they educate the student in the way he should go.

Quality vs. Quantity

The constant search for a bigger sound can become a dangerous fetish, especially for beginners who do not have the right guidance. I have heard many promising sounds completely ruined because impatient teachers have failed to realize that quality must precede quantity. By insisting on the production of a large sound from the beginning, they invite—and indeed organize—lasting trouble for the unsuspecting student. A music educator's first aim should be the encouragement of a pure sound. It should be persistently quiet in the initial stages and slowly augmented as it becomes more secure. To play or sing too loudly too soon is the surest way I know to invite damaging consequences of a

permanent nature.

During the early days of television, I was intrigued by a sign which hung outside a well-known tavern on New York's Third Avenue. It read, "Come in and enjoy the biggest life size T.V. in New York." I availed myself of the invitation and, upon going inside, was confronted with an extra-large television picture projected onto a screen. It proved unsatisfactory for me because the image was enlarged to a point where it no longer had any real definition. It had size but lacked essential quality. I have the same feeling about music-making when the sound is constantly loud and distorted. When there is no evidence of a beautifully controlled tone, whether it is solo or collective, and the art of *più piano* is missing, I become disturbed. Being so incomplete, it is all so pointless and unmusical.

Opera produces more sound distortion than any other medium I know. Often it is the fault of the composers who overscore, leaving the singers with no alternative other than to bellow for hours on end. Sometimes it is due to the vocal rivalry of the singers themselves. I have heard tumultuous performances of simple operatic quartets and quintets sung by the principals, where "every man for himself" has been the *modus operandi*. Had they not been shameful, they would have been comic. On the other hand, the select few who are the great vocalists of the world are much too interested in the art of music to associate

(Continued on page 49)

Reginald Kell, born in England, started as a violinist but soon turned to the clarinet, to become eventually one of the world's greatest masters of that instrument. He became the youngest Professor on record, at 25, at the Royal Academy of Music. He has played in the leading orchestras of our time and recorded as a soloist and in chamber music for RCA Victor, Columbia, London, Decca, Mercury and other companies. Mr. Kell is now Director of Education and Woodwind Divisions of C. Bruno & Son, New York, distributors of Boosey & Hawkes and Besson Instruments.

I am happy to be among those
whose art is enriched by the
incomparable Steinway.

Eugene List

Pianist Eugene List photographed with his daughters Allison (left) and Rachel in their home in New York City. Mr. List is one of the many world-famous concert artists who rely on the "incomparable Steinway."



The piano of great artists inspires your students' best

HAVE YOU VISITED YOUR STEINWAY DEALER RECENTLY?

HE'S ALWAYS GLAD TO SEE YOU—DROP IN ON HIM

Everybody's Rating System

FRED WARING

As a performer and a citizen, I viewed the recent quiz show investigations with alarm and sadness. The revelations were indeed sordid and led, inevitably, I think, to the subsequent government inquiry into TV "ratings." Many claim that these "ratings" are unfair, that they're accumulated by polling only a limited (if not, in fact, infinitesimal) number of actual TV viewers. The controversy has raged in the press, among high and low echelons of Show Business and, certainly, on Madison Avenue. It is still going on and, no doubt, will continue to flourish for many years.

However, while the arguments rage about the validity of ratings, it is generally agreed that they were at the core of the quiz show "rigging", that they gave birth to the evil that shamed many in a wonderful medium. There were no winners, it seems, in *The Ratings War*,—only victims!

I mention all this to bring out a most important point. There is a true "rating system." It has been available to entertainers for centuries and is quite infallible and pure. Performers have succeeded and failed by it since the first song was sung, the first joke told, the first dance danced. It is a thing called *box-office* and its components are audience rapport and applause!

Fred Waring scarcely needs an introduction to lovers of music, having been long an established favorite on radio, television, records and the stage, as well as a leader in the publishing and teaching of music. Currently on the road with The Pennsylvanians' new "Stereo Festival," his numerous recent record albums have been released by Capitol Records, for whom he now records exclusively.



To any showman worth his salt, this is an absolute necessity, a "rating" he must have, and constantly seek to re-establish. Audiences, bless them, are what allow us Old Hams to retain a fresh flavor. Hit the road! Meet the people! Do your stuff!

The Public Rates

There is no better way of getting about it. Mr. and Mrs. John Q. Public, millions strong, are waiting for you, each his own critic, each his own "rating service." No matter what your previous successes mean to you, they still retain the "I'm-from-Missouri-show-me" attitude that constitutes your challenge!

The Pennsylvanians and I have been going out to meet this challenge each year for, well, longer than I'd care to remember. We've played concert halls, arenas, football and baseball parks, fair-grounds and theatres in every state; travelled many

a road, in days long gone, that wasn't paved; spent many a sleepless night rolling through the sleeping countryside on band buses not as well constructed as those the Pennsylvanians travel in today. It is not "corny" to say, that, despite irritations, setbacks and what-have-you, we loved every moment! And still do!

The shape and climate of the country change as you move from city to city; the accents vary, here a twang, there a drawl. But there is one constant, one unchanging fact. The box-office! In Oshkosh, Elkhart, Chattanooga or Staten Island, people will gather and plunk down cash money to be entertained, to be part of an entertainment, to be shown! And, when that curtain goes up, there are no retakes. No "Cut! Let's try it once more." Nothing but one for the show; the works, first time out! Small town or big, there is no fooling that audience; they spot insincerity instinctively. They're a marvelous, tough, appreciative yet wary jury, but win them and, Buster, you are home! They'll love you, applaud you—and fulfill you.

To digress for a moment, it isn't generally known that the Pennsylvanians were among the very first to appear on television. I believe we actually broke ground as far back as 1939 when there weren't even enough sets around to interest sponsors! Since then, we've been on the truly remarkable medium many times, with our own series and in "spectaculars." TV meant learning dance routines, acting, wearing costumes, doing pantomime, building special scenery and creating brand new song material each and every

(Continued on page 92)



with
a **KAY**
you'll
start
them off
young...

on cellos and basses that make learning fun . . . and teaching easier! Each Kay is specially aligned to make it easy to finger and bow . . . specifically sized for comfortable playing by all students—elementary, high school and college. Every Kay boasts laminated construction for trouble-free use . . . careful craftsmanship for full, rich tone . . . and a complete guarantee of full satisfaction! To find out more about Kay school-sized cellos and basses, write



KAY MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CO.

1640 WEST WALNUT STREET • CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS

visit Kay at the M.E.N.C. Convention,
Atlantic City, March 18-22

Start Them Young in Music

STANLEY ADAMS

WHEN I was a youngster, most kids studied some musical instrument—usually the piano or violin. These lessons were given rather indiscriminately, not so much on the basis of talent but primarily as an adjunct to general education. In the majority of cases, the lessons were suffered by the youngsters for a few years and eventually given up. The result is that today many of my contemporaries are in the habit of repeating the phrase they must have heard a hundred times from one or both of their parents, "You'll regret not being able to play when you get older." The improvements in the pedagogical techniques in music have, to a great extent, changed young people's attitude on this matter of taking music lessons. Whereas in my day it was a chore to be gotten through as quickly as possible, today it is much more inviting and entertaining.

Aside from the obvious advantages of learning to play a musical

instrument and thereby obtaining a better understanding of music and a greater appreciation of what the men and women who write it are trying to say, I think the chief value of music to education is that it develops a sense of discipline, rhythm and imagination. Whatever instrument the young person may study, he will soon realize that in order to develop any facility and ease he must concentrate and practice. For those youngsters who are fortunate enough to be born with great musical talent, such a pattern of action is, of course, great fun. But for the average child it undoubtedly will always remain a chore, depending greatly on the ability of the teacher.

Music Gives Poise

Music is of tremendous value to the young person, not only from the standpoint of discipline and creative expression, but also as a social asset. It gives poise to a youngster at a time in his life when he probably needs it most. Becoming part of a musical group through his training, a young person learns to get along with his contemporaries. He develops a sense of belonging to and with a group which will help him all through life.

Sometimes, I am afraid, doting parents are apt to see more musical talent in their offspring than they actually may have. Granted that it is



—Jean Raeburn

difficult to be objective in these matters, it is far better to recognize your youngster's limitations than to subject him and yourself to a great deal of unnecessary disillusionment. Today most of our music educators have progressed to the point where they are able to estimate quite accurately the musical talents of the young.

There will be significant discussions of this subject at the big convention of the Music Educators National Conference in Atlantic City. I would like to take this opportunity to express, on behalf of the men and women who write and publish our nation's music, our appreciation and understanding of the tremendous work that the music educators are doing for American music. Through the time and efforts of these educators, new American talents are being developed who tomorrow will be making their contributions to the musical culture of our nation. It is the hope of all of us in ASCAP that professional opportunities in music will steadily increase, so that those who have the talent to create worthy compositions will have a real chance to live by those talents. □□□

Stanley Adams is the recently re-elected president of the American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers, generally known as ASCAP. He is himself the writer of such popular lyrics as "There Are Such Things," "Little Old Lady," "Rolling Down the River," "What a Difference a Day Made" and "Spellbound" and is noted for his sincere and practical interest in the serious as well as the lighter music of America.



THE *Quality*
NEVER VARIES!

From Scandalli comes another triumph in accordion engineering—uniform quality control!

Through a combination of old world craftsmanship working hand in hand with modern American know-how, Scandalli consistently manufactures trouble-free accordions—superb instruments that *always* respond easily to the touch, *always* produce those fine, full tonalities—really smart-looking instruments that are *always* well-styled!

This wonderful blend of the accordion maker's art has made the Scandalli name the symbol of uniform quality and dependability . . . and truly a lifetime instrument!

SILVANA V

Popular size. Complete with three sets treble reeds, including bassoon, and two medium reed blocks, controlled by five pre-set treble registers.



Scandalli
ACCORDIONS

Exclusive Distributors:
DALLAPE, SCANDALLI, CAMERANO Accordions

CHICAGO MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CO. 7373 North Cicero Avenue, Chicago 30, Illinois

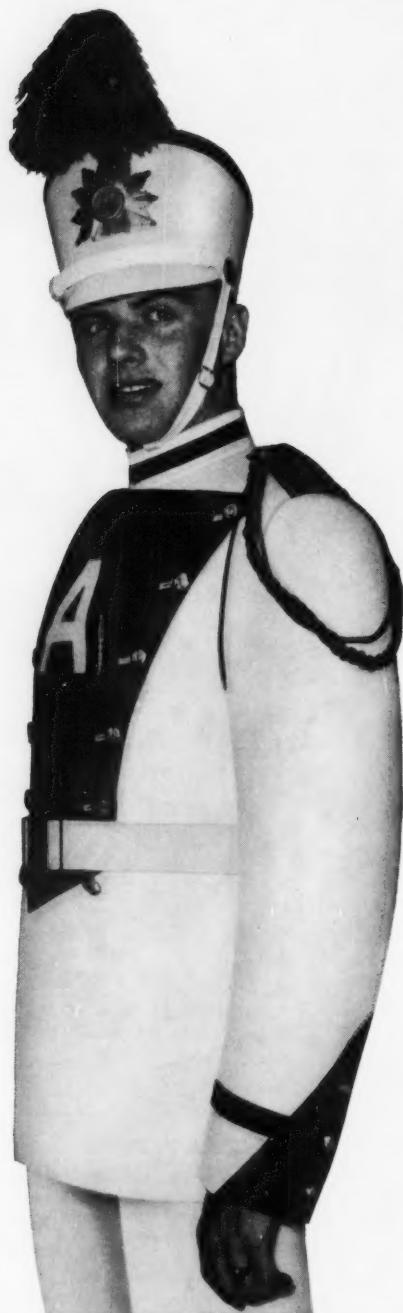
UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA BANDS

Uniforms by
Ostwald INC.
OSTWALD BUILDING, STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

WRITE US FOR DESIGN SUGGESTIONS



JACK K. LEE
Director of Bands





Why
most
educators
recommend

a wood
clarinet!

For true woodwind tone there's just no substitute for genuine grenadilla wood. That's one important reason educators everywhere have helped make modestly-priced Boosey & Hawkes Edgware the most popular clarinet in the world. Another is Boosey & Hawkes' remarkable success in producing a clarinet of tonal beauty with a *practical* side. For Edgware's famous resistance to abuse continues to prove it simply isn't necessary to compromise tone by using wood substitutes in a student model. Give your students and your clarinet section the advantages of the true woodwind tone possible only with genuine wood clarinets. Recommend Boosey & Hawkes Edgware. Retail price of the Boosey & Hawkes Edgware Clarinet, grenadilla wood, with case... only \$139.50.

EDGWARE
BOOSEY & HAWKES
BACKED BY BRUNO

C. BRUNO & SON, INC. 460 W. 34th St., New York 1, N. Y. or 1100 Broadway, San Antonio 6, Tex. • In Canada: Boosey & Hawkes Ltd., Toronto



Jazz and Its Audience

WILBUR DE PARIS

L IKE all Gaul, jazz audiences can be divided into three parts—those who come to listen, those who come to look and those who come to look and listen. There's also a small fourth division which can be divided into two parts—those who come because "it's the thing to do this season" and those who come to get in out of the rain, or because there isn't anything else to do at the moment. The jazz musician is, or should be, most concerned with the people who come to listen and those who come to look and listen, in that order.

Sometimes those who come only to look find themselves listening in spite of themselves and suddenly merge with the "look and listeners." However, there are quite a few who come to look, hoping to see the drumsticks tossed into the tuba, the clarinetist doing backbends while he plays high notes, or other phenomena he's been told by "experts" to expect from the "cats." These are the ones the musician should be least concerned with. Not that they're not entitled to enjoy themselves in their own way, but they're rarely interested in jazz as such and the cigarette girl would entertain them just as much if she were willing.

Lookers and listeners invariably get into the act at some point during



the proceedings and this is always most rewarding to the jazz musician. When he sees people tapping their feet, drumming on the table with their fingers (or on their glasses with swizzle-sticks) or singing right along with the soloist when we play a number they've become familiar with through recordings, every musician knows his audience is not only listening but enjoying what they hear.

Never in "Gutter"

There are those who explain the renaissance of traditional jazz by proclaiming that "jazz has been brought up out of the gutter to respectability." I disagree with this vehemently. Jazz itself was never in the "gutter." True, it was first played in doubtful surroundings—Storyville and the brothels of New Orleans—but the real birth of jazz took place in the humble surroundings of the Negroes who loved music and used it to express the joys and sorrows of their lives. Enlightened people

Since 1951, Wilbur de Paris has appeared at New York's well-known Jimmy Ryan's Restaurant, where he seems to have gained a permanent following. National TV appearances have included "The Ford 50th Anniversary Program" (with Mary Martin and Ethel Merman), "The Jackie Gleason Show" and "Look Up and Live." His band recently completed an ANTA-sponsored tour of Africa and appeared at the Canadian Stratford Music Festival and the Newport Jazz Festival. He records exclusively for Atlantic Records.

today applaud and admire those who reach the top in business, the professions, the arts and every other field of endeavor, even though they may have been born in a slum; so why shouldn't jazz command the same respect? The associations with scandal during prohibition and through the thirties certainly didn't help the reputation of jazz, but the majority of the creators of jazz are as fine and hard-working musicians as those in the so-called cultural music activities. It's extremely foolish to blame the product for its environment.

In the last fifteen or twenty years there has been a marked change in the general public's approach to jazz and I feel that this is due to many things, including the multitude of places where jazz can now be heard. In the early days of jazz, those who were interested had to rely almost entirely on records, since they weren't inclined to frequent the public places where jazz was presented at that time. It's a miracle to me that anyone ever became interested in jazz at all when I listen to some of those old records; reproduction at that time left a lot to be desired. But then, we weren't indoctrinated at that time with the hi-fi, stereo and trick recording that we take for granted today.

The State Department tours, the festivals exchanging jazz artists all over the world, better presentation on both radio and TV, publications such as *Music Journal*—all these have given jazz the audiences it has always deserved.

We in this country are prone to take pretty much everything good we have for granted and I think, perhaps, the reception of our jazz

(Continued on page 105)



says
Goldman Band
Baritone soloist,
Roger Smith:

"The Couesnon Baritone I play has the beautiful full sound and ease of blowing I require for exacting solos in the Goldman repertoire. I recommend Couesnon Brass, without qualification, for student use, too."

Below, Richard Goldman conducting the world-renowned Goldman Band. Hear them on Decca records.

Now...name band instruments at school band prices!

FAMED FRENCH COUESNON BAND INSTRUMENTS AVAILABLE IN UNITED STATES

For over 130 years, the Couesnon Paris factories have made superb instruments that are the choice of many famous band soloists.

Couesnon (say Kwee'non) now makes a full line of brass instruments for Gretsch, to conform to American musical instrument standards. Each is made to exacting specifications, and of French brass — noted for its brilliant tonal quality. The workmanship and material carry Gretsch's own written guarantee.

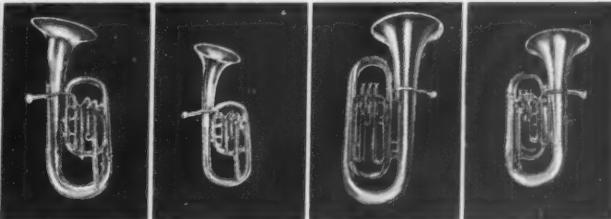
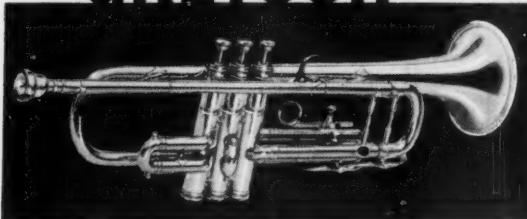
In spite of their many outstanding features, Couesnon instruments are priced within your budget. Because of their superior construction, they will give years of satisfactory service. They may be the best instrument buy your school ever made.

Write today for detailed Couesnon catalog; special limited offer of complete Goldman Band 1959 Concert Repertoire and Program Notes, in bound edition. Gretsch, Dept. MJ-109.

GRETsch

THE FRED. GRETsch MFG. CO., 60 BROADWAY, BROOKLYN 11, N.Y.

Couesnon Trumpet, Bell Front Baritone, Bell Front Alto, BB_b Bass, Eb Bass



Outstanding Concert Solos For Brass Instruments

TRUMPET and PIANO

Andrieu	Concertino	\$1.00
Benda	Sonata in F .....	.85
Corelli	Sonata in G Minor	1.25
Mozart	Concerto in Bb	2.50
Ostrander	Antique Airs .....	.80
Pergolesi	Sonata No. 12	1.50
Purcell	Sonata in G Minor .....	.85
Purcell	Suite in F Major	1.50
Stravinsky	Dance of the Ballerina (from "Patrouchka")..	.80

HORN and PIANO

Beethoven	Rondo (Op. 17) .....	.80
Corelli	Sonata in F Major .....	.90
Corelli	Sonata in G Minor	1.25
Ravel	Pavane .....	.80
Saint-Saëns	Romance .....	.70
Tenaglia	Aria Antica .....	.60

TUBA and PIANO

Bach	Patron of the Wind (from "Phoebus and Pan")....	.75
Handel	Arm, Arm, Ye Brave .....	.80
Mueller	Praeludium, Chorale, Variations, Fugue	1.50
Musorgsky	Song of the Flea .....	.90
Ostrander	Concert Album	1.50
Purcell	Arise Ye Subterranean Winds .....	.75
Rossini	Lord Preserve Me (Stabat Mater) .....	.80
Schubert	My Last Abode .....	.80
Verdi	Aria from "Don Carlos"	.90

TROMBONE and PIANO

Lauga	Concerto in F Major	1.00
Mahler	Solo from the Third Symphony	1.25
Mueller	Praeludium, Chorale, Variations, Fugue	1.50
Purcell	Suite in F Major	1.50
Mozart	Concerto (K. 191)	2.50
Shostakovich	Four Preludes	1.50
Vivaldi	Concerto in A Minor	2.50

BARITONE HORN and PIANO

Bach	Patron of the Wind (from "Phoebus and Pan")....	.75
Musorgsky	Song of the Flea .....	.90
Rossini	Lord Preserve Me (Stabat Mater) .....	.80
Schubert	Swan Song .....	.80
Verdi	Aria from "Don Carlos"	.90

NEW BRASS ENSEMBLES

Bach	Fugue No. 14 (Art of Fugue) 2 tpts-2 tbnes- tuba ad lib ...sc-pts	1.50
Couperin	The Trumpets Call 3 tpts .....	.85
Clark	Seicento sc-pts	2.00
	(A Suite of 16th Century) (Italian Music)	
	3 tpts or 3 horns	
Fink	Medal Suite tpt-hrn-tbne ...sc-pts	2.50
Uber	Two Chorales of Bach 2 tpts-hrn-tbne-tuba sc-pts	1.25
Vecchi	The Cricket sc-pts .....	.85
	4 tpts or 4 horns	
Vivaldi	Sonata da Camera 2 tpts-2 tbnes...sc-pts	2.00

Edition Musicus — New York

QUIZ FOR PARENTS

Herman J. Rosenthal

1. Have I taken time lately to ask my child to play for me?
2. Do I encourage my child by telling him how much I enjoy hearing him play and observing the progress he is making?
3. Have I had the piano checked lately—that is, is it in *tune*? Do all the keys strike and are the *pedals* in working order?
4. Do I refrain from comparing my child's progress with that of his friends who may have a great deal more ability and who practice a lot more?
5. Do I plan to take my child to concerts occasionally—especially those designed for young listeners?
6. Do I buy my child some of the excellent recordings for young people — selections such as Tschaikowsky's *Nutcracker Suite* and Saint-Saëns' *Carnival of the Animals*? Do I surprise him with interesting books on great composers and the story of Musical Instruments?
7. Do I call my child's teacher when problems arise concerning practicing and his attitude toward some of the material that the teacher assigns him?
8. Do I realize that the Road to Music Land is not all paved,—that my child will in all probability find himself off the Highway on many occasions and it is my job to try to get him back on the Main Road?
9. Do I realize that despite all one reads these days about how easy it is to play a musical instrument, it is still essential to practice regularly, to develop the skill necessary to play an instrument properly?
10. Do I realize that it is worth all the *effort* and *patience* it takes to keep my child studying music, as I am giving him a rich legacy when I make available to him the *key* that leads to an appreciation of the great creations of the Master Composers?

A new course in Campanology (the science of the carillon) is offered at Westminster Choir College, Princeton, New Jersey.

TOO LOUD, TOO OFTEN!

(Continued from page 38)

themselves with a similar situation. They have developed the knack of compelling the listener actually to listen.

That which applies to the individual musician also applies to the ensemble. A good sound is a controlled sound, capable of *più piano* as well as *più forte*. All too often the former is neglected and the latter becomes a habit, resulting in the ensemble becoming a kind of noise-machine instead of musical instrument. I fully realize that, in the United States especially, the school marching band has to be geared to the football game and a robust approach is necessary. However, when the concert band takes over again, I feel it is important for the music director to apply himself to the tedious task of changing a loud sound to a controlled sound. The ensemble should be encouraged in the art of quiet as well as loud playing, for both are indigenous parts of true and complete music-making.

It is a strange paradox that I should love fishing and hate hunting. However, in writing of *più piano*, I am reminded of the time I went duck hunting near the mouth of the river Ribble in Lancashire, England. Although I took odd shots at the passing flights, I am happy to say that I hit nothing. When I look back over the years and picture myself standing for hours on end, half frozen, with mud and water up to my knees and no one in sight other than my friend, I can still recall the fascinating sound of the frightened birds calling to each other as they flew off into the distant haze at the sound of the guns. The farther they flew, the harder I listened. ►►►



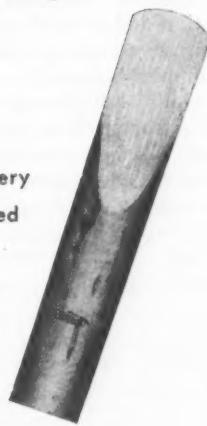
The Recreational Dancing Institute, with headquarters in Des Moines, Iowa, was recently formed to promote public interest in dancing. Kenneth W. Moore, president, says the Institute is confident it can help the cultural growth of the country, for dancing can provide a wholesome form of group recreation and entertainment for the millions of people who desire this leisure-time activity.



unlimited response !



Unlimited, even response in every register from every Symmetricut Reed . . . that's why top musicians throughout the world consistently rely on these precision made responsive reeds.



Symmetricut Reeds

Evaluating Vocal Performance

MARKO ROTHMÜLLER

IN evaluating vocal performances, the basic procedures involved in evaluating other musical performances should also apply. Differences should evolve only out of the character of the vocal medium of musical expression and the means by which the vocalist expresses the music.

But because of the very nature of the vocal medium, there have arisen many factors surrounding intelligent criticism which, although actually quite extraneous to really intelligent evaluation, are frequently to be noted. Several of these trace their origin back to the one inescapable fact: everyone who has a voice suitable for singing is able to sing, in some fashion.

In no other field of musical expression is the mere possession of an instrument considered sufficient for the reproduction and interpretation of music. No one considers himself a violinist simply because he has purchased a violin; but through the constant use of the voice in speech and in singing, a person can acquire a basic natural technique and a fair approach to singing, even without instruction, if he has a voice suited for singing and a capacity and desire for musical expression.

Marko Rothmüller, baritone, has appeared with the leading opera companies of the world, currently including the Metropolitan in New York. He is a member of the voice faculty at Indiana University's School of Music and author of "Music of the Jews." He is also known as a composer, having studied in the past with Alban Berg and other masters. This article is one of a series on music criticism, eventually to appear in book form.

Another basic difference between vocal and instrumental performance is that the particular quality of the instrument being used is in no case so important as the particular quality of the voice. Musical instruments of the same kind—and even of different makes—show no great difference in tonal characteristics. Any differences that exist are very subtle and are not apparent to an average listener, frequently not even to an expert.

Voices Are Less Alike

Exactly the opposite situation holds true in regard to voices. Each voice as an instrument for singing represents an individuality in regard to quality of sound and to those characteristics peculiar to a particular singer.

This individuality of sound on the part of singers is largely responsible for the fact that most amateur critics (and even some professionals) are inclined to overlook or to disregard the necessity for a vocal technique adequate for artistic singing performance, and to base their critical opinions mostly on the nature of the voice in question, rather than on the depth of musical expression achieved by that voice, and the intelligence and skill with which that voice meets the needs of the music performed.

Because of the above-mentioned prevalence of singers, of all kinds, there is also a corresponding prevalence of critics of singing, also of all kinds. Among the amateur critics of the vocal art, whose number is un-



fortunately quite large, one finds frequently an admiration for some particular facet of singing ability and an inordinate amount of stress laid on that particular aspect. Thus, among some critics there is a strong admiration for loud singing, although experts usually consider this as not desirable unless the music being performed requires it, and then only if it is done with good taste and as a means of contrast, climax, or emphasis within the musical expression of the composition.

Other listeners might have a predilection toward high notes, long held notes, for fast and florid singing, etc. Frequently this occurs because the amateur critic is himself unable to perform the desired feat; therefore he assumes that the ability to do so marks the performing artist as accomplished indeed. Trained critics evaluate these various matters according to the efficiency and control with which they are executed, and the degree to which they serve the musical needs of the composition being performed, not as isolated phenomena or circus tricks.

The starting-point of a serious critical evaluation of vocal performance should be the consideration of

the voice as an instrument, and the ability of the singer to achieve the desired artistic ends with that instrument. The singer's control over his voice, through the application of all his knowledge of vocal technique, should also be considered, as should his artistic personality and the personality of the performance, as such.

It is obvious that a beautiful voice is in itself only a prerequisite, and cannot be regarded as sufficient for a beautiful vocal performance. In any case, the question of beauty of voice is a matter of taste, to be decided by the individual listener for himself, or by a greater number of people for the majority. We know that beauty cannot be analyzed objectively, and that even majority decisions in this regard can sometimes be rather strange.

A Gift Without Merit

The voice is only the instrument with which the performance will be executed. It is given by nature and therefore no merit of the possessor. The more beautiful a voice, the richer and more expressive the sound, the more one expects from the performer and his performance. But it is the use of the voice in an efficient, trained, and cultivated manner, and the performance, the interpretation, the rendering of the music and the words, which will define the size and quality of the achievement.

Although much of an opinion about the beauty of a voice is a matter of taste, there are some general criteria by which the matter can be discussed and judged. In this regard can be mentioned the beauty of sound and the expressiveness of the voice, which includes the volume, richness of tone, intensity, peculiar character, color, range, flexibility, mellowness, warmth, capacity for differentiation of expression, etc.

Depending on which of these qualities one regards as valuable or necessary, one evaluates a voice according to them. Yet the vocal performance itself should not be evaluated according to the quality of the instrument any more than a violinist is judged by the quality of the violin he performs on. In mature critical evaluation of vocal performance, there are two main spheres or areas: the technical (in-

cluding the singer's technical equipment and efficiency in the use of it), and the interpretive (including the singer's presentation of the musical ideas).

Just critical evaluation of the vocal technique employed in a performance presents big problems. Many critics base their critical opinions on such superficial matters as mere love for singing, some experience in listening to singers, or perhaps even their own untrained singing. The confusion which exists in seeing technical facts clearly is hardly clarified by the generally known disagreement on some basic issues of voice technique among some voice teachers and other voice experts. An important reason for this prevalence of confusion among the experts is that most of the singing instrument is hidden, and the functioning of it and the physiological procedure involved are recognizable to really well-trained experts only, while some functions remain unknown even to these. One must not forget that in instrumental playing, where confusion does not exist to any comparable extent, most of the technical aspects of the performance are not only audible but also visible to a much greater extent than is the case with vocal performance.

There are various schools of singing which differ in some respects according to their teachings and traditions, and are in many respects influenced by the language of the country in which they were developed. We will try to mention some of the generally acceptable ideas of singing technique, although there

might be prominent singers, voice teachers, or other experts who occasionally disagree with some of them. Singers and singing-teachers who are prepared to exercise tolerance for different ideas than their own are few.

One generally acceptable technical requirement is that the singer be able to use his voice so that it sounds smooth and even, revealing as little as possible any change in registers. In other words, the notes throughout his range should sound as much alike as possible in everything but the pitch. This is one of the main goals in voice training and one of the main problems in singing. Although this requirement is normally and generally accepted in artistic singing, there are various approaches and solutions to the problem, as well as different terminologies used in regard to it.

Placement Achieves Uniformity

The main singing traditions insist up to the present time upon achieving this mainly by voice placement. This involves the production of the sound so that it seems to be focused at a certain spot and to appear concentrated at that place. The breath, as carrier of the sound, is directed toward a chosen spot (hard palate, soft palate, upper front teeth, nose, etc.). The more freely the breath streams through the throat, with no interference by throat muscles, etc., the freer, rounder and mellower the tone. By keeping a free, loose throat, the singer will be more easily able to place his voice in the above sense. Procedures for achieving this vary, but the desired result is a steady, uniform vocal line; and anything else, as a rule, should be evaluated negatively, unless the music being performed requires some differentiation or deviation in this respect.

There are different ideas as to the place at which the voice should be aimed, but all schools of singing use this idea, with the goal of smoothing the various registers of the voice and making it sound as even as possible. This also adds to the quality and beauty of sound, in that it intensifies the usage of natural resonance of the voice, increases flexibility of the voice, etc.

(Continued on page 133)



How to Judge a Band

EDWIN W. JONES

YOU will probably get a letter like this some day:
Dear Mr. Doe, You have been appointed as a judge of bands at the district contest at (place and date). Customary fees and expense money at the usual rate will be allowed. Please let us know soon whether you accept this assignment.

Cordially yours,
(Name) Festival Manager

Your morale will lift. You will feel elated. (It's hard to picture a bandmaster, providing he's in good health, who will turn down an invitation to be a band judge).

An excellent job? Yes, you'll be anxious to turn in an excellent judging performance. You will want to "rate Division I," as a judge—just as you like your bands to rate No. I. And perhaps you will succeed. But sooner or later you'll find at least one of your decisions not 100 per cent satisfactory to some director, his members and his Band Mothers' Club. How to judge a band? "I like for a judge to give maximum credit to a maximum of careful effort," one high school director stated. "I mean," he went on, "a judge should be able to tell, via his hearing mostly, how much painstaking and intelligent work has been done. For nearly always a great amount of careful and thoughtful work will result in a good, perhaps excellent band performance."

Let's consider some essentials.

1. *Tone Weighs Heavily.* Tone is certainly a major fundamental to be observed. Those who judge should remember that few high school musicians play with a "professional" tone. Many just don't know how; they don't have the correct concept, and a few do not possess the *interest* that is a requisite for a pure tone characteristic of that instrument. But

we should keep in mind that some groups will have a better tone than others, and consider this in the final rating.

2. *Does the Band Play in Tune?* Yes, some bands show much more ability to play in tune than the average band. When a band "sounds good" we should realize the No. 1 reason is that it is playing in tune (remembering of course, that practically no band plays perfectly in tune all of the time). It will help us to judge band intonation better if we occasionally close our eyes, or look away from the band. Then we will be more apt to really hear

the music.

One should seriously consider a high rating for any band if it plays with excellent intonation. Why? Such a band is the result of almost endless work. It has a talented and sincere director. It is also composed of players who are co-operating to a fine degree—players who like music to the extent that they will patiently eliminate the "blue" notes.

3. *Listen for Interpretation.* Interpretation is rather individual. But we can say a band should play with authority and conviction. There should be evident a high regard for

(Continued on page 104)



R I C O R D I

CHOSEN FOR FESTIVAL USE

by the National Federation of Music Clubs

PIANO SOLO

BOYDELL—Sleeping Leprechaun .....	.60
DUNGAN—The Peacock .....	.60
HARVEY—Chinese Temple Gongs .....	.35
—Pastorale .....	.35
—Variations on Greensleeves .....	.75
SCARLATTI, A.—Variations on "La Follia di Spagna" .....	.75

PIANO DUET

HARVEY—Birds of a Feather	1.00
---------------------------------	------

TWO PIANOS

MILHAUD—Scaramouche	5.00
NETTO (Britain)—Minha Terra .....	.90

ORGAN

HONEGGER—Two Pieces for Organ	2.00
-------------------------------------	------

VOCAL SOLO

BURLEIGH—Joshua Fit de Battle ob Jericho (Baritone) .....	.60
—Little David, Play on Your Harp (Boy Alto) .....	.60
—Sometimes I Feel Like a Motherless Child (Alto) .....	.60
PUCCINI—Colline's Song from "La Boheme" (Bass) .....	.50
—O Mio Babbino Caro from "Gianni Schicchi" (Soprano) .....	.75

CHORAL

BRAHMS (Wilson)—Love Song (SATB) .....	.20
MORLEY (Wilson)—April is in Her Lovely Face (SATB) .....	.25
STAINER (Wilson)—Love Devine (SSA) .....	.25
WILSON (Spiritual)—Jacob's Ladder (SAB) .....	.25

VIOLIN

D'AMBROSIO—Pagine Raccolte	1.00
COLOMBI (Orlandi-Roncaglia)—Ciaccona .....	.90
MILANDRE (D'Ambrosio)—Minuetto .....	.60
PORPORA (D'Ambrosio)—Presto .....	.60
VIVALDI (Ephrikian)—Concerto in G Minor (F I #16)	1.25
VIVALDI (Glenn)—Concerto in D Minor— "Il Sospetto" (F I #2)	1.25
VIVALDI (Respighi)—Sonata in D Major .....	.90

CELLO

ECCLES (Salmon)—Sonata in G Minor	1.25
MARCELLO (Ruf)—Sonata in E Minor for Cello Duet	1.50
SAMMARTINI (Salmon)—Sonata in G Major	1.50

STRING BASS

CHOPIN (Sevitzky)—Etude75
-------------------------------	-----

PIANO TRIO (with Violin and Cello)

BUXTEHUDE (Peyrot-Rebufat)—First Sonata in F Major	2.10
--	------

HARP

GRANDJANY—Three Preludes for Harp Solo	1.40
KRUMHOLTZ—Sonata in F for Flute and Harp (Nagl. #98)	2.25
MALIPIERO—Sonata A Cinque for Harp and String Quartet—Min. score	1.25

CLARINET

GIAMPIERI—26 Pezzi di Celebri Autori	2.00
--	------

OBOE

HANDEL (Scheck-Ruf)—Sonta in C Minor	1.50
—Sonata in G Minor	1.50
VIVALDI (Ephrikian)—Concerto in D Minor (F, VII #1)	1.25

TRUMPET

PORRINO—Concertino	1.25
--------------------------	------

XYLOPHONE

TORREBRUNO—Method for Xylophone (Excerpts)	2.00
--	------

ACCORDION

MELOCCHI—Dischi Volanti (Flying Saucers) —Accordion Solo .....	.60
VERDI (Anzaghi)—Prelude to Act I — "La Traviata"—for Accordion Ensemble	1.25

STRING ORCHESTRA

CORELLI—Sarabande, Giga and Badinerie Score	1.25
Complet parts	1.50

G. RICORDI & CO.

Sole Selling Agents for Editions Salabert in U.S.A. & Canada

Distributors for:

Baerenreiter Music Publishers, Inc., New York

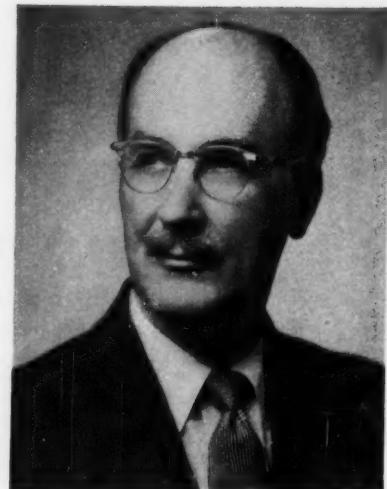
16 WEST 61st STREET

• Sikorski International Corporation of New York

NEW YORK 23, N. Y.

Suggestions to Choral Directors

ELBERT L. BELLOWS



THIS article is written primarily for the benefit of young and inexperienced choral directors. Group or choral singing is a splendid medium for fellowship and one of the most desirable forms of entertainment. It develops musicianship through participation and serves to stimulate and inspire. Yet it is the belief of many that more young voices are injured through high school and college singing than through any other source. They are often asked to sing music that only the trained adult voice should sing. Much of the time the sopranos and tenors are straining and forcing to reach the top tones—tones they should not attempt to sing until the voice is more mature.

Many choral directors constantly strive for brilliant effects through bigness of tone, regardless of the cost in voices. If, at the conclusion of an hour's rehearsal, a young voice feels tired and strained, a vocal sin has been committed. If continued, the voice will pay the penalty. Under no condition has the director the right to ask more of a young voice than can be given with ease and freedom. No group, and no individual within the group, should be permitted to

sing in the extremes. This is especially true of the amateur and leads to nothing but a poor imitation of the desired effect.

The prime requisites for good choral singing are good intonation, freedom of emission, correct pronunciation of vowels, enunciation of consonants, clear, beautiful and distinguished diction. The director should not insist on the same quality of tone from all voices. This is an impossibility, since no two voices are alike. He can and should, however, demand purification of vowels from the entire group.

Phonetic Study Important

If all choral directors possessed a phonetic background there would be far less disagreement as to what constitutes a pure vowel. Phonetics are the scientific and thoroughly practical method for the study of one's mother tongue. Through such study we learn that the vowels are the most unobstructed, therefore the most resonant, tone-carrying, beauty-giving sounds of a language. They are the result of voice passing through mouth molds shaped by the lips and tongue. All choral directors should know the tongue and complementary lip position of each vowel, should be able to take and hold each position at will and to recognize and describe any vowel in terms of the tongue position used in shaping it. Such study greatly increases the ability to hear and produce fine variations of

sound.

Vowels may be grouped according to type. Six are long, comparable to a sustained tone in music; eight are short, comparable to a short musical note; nine are diphthongs, two vowels on a one-syllable beat, the second vowel becoming a glide comparable to a grace note in music. When sustaining a diphthong, the first vowel is held for the duration of the tone—the last vowel is not heard until the final release. Practically every one of these will be used in a rehearsal period; therefore, it is essential for the director to know them and to realize that it is the office of the vowel to color the tone, not the tone to color the vowel. The suggestion is made that the director devote 15 minutes of each rehearsal period to group study of phonetics. If this is faithfully adhered to, the singing of all groups, amateur or professional, will be enhanced an hundred-fold.

A splendid definition of singing is as follows: "Singing is the interpretation of text by means of musical tones produced by the human voice." Anything less than this ceases to be singing.

It is common knowledge that a great many teachers of singing hesitate to permit their pupils to participate in choral singing because experience has proved that harm is done to the voice because of the unusually high *tessitura* dominating the arrangements of many choral

(Continued on page 103)

Tenor Elbert Bellows is presently a voice instructor at the University of Utah in Salt Lake City, having taught formerly at the Central Washington College. He has concertized extensively in Europe and America, and for 25 years taught privately in Seattle, Washington. He is also an outstanding choral director.

FAMOUS

Modern
JAZZ ETUDES
FOR
SOLO CLARINET

BY
MEYER KUPFERMAN

Contents

COCKTAILS FOR TWO

* I DON'T CARE IF THE SUN DON'T SHINE

* WITH THE WIND AND THE RAIN IN YOUR HAIR

* BUTTONS AND BOWS

* PENTHOUSE SERENADE

* LOVER

* THE NEARNESS OF YOU

* I'LL ALWAYS LOVE YOU

* IN THE COOL, COOL, COOL OF THE EVENING

* LOUISE

* STELLA BY STARLIGHT

* LET'S GET LOST

PRICE
\$1.50
in U.S.A.

FAMOUS MUSIC CORPORATION - 1619 BROADWAY - NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

Combining Visual and Tonal Arts

FRANCIS H. ROBERTSON

THE relation of the visual and tonal arts should be a relatively simple matter to discuss, since basic aspects of both are almost identical. We find, for instance, an analogy between melody and line in drawing; we see rhythm carried over to the depiction of action in design; we note in harmony an analogy to painting composition and to drawing; we use accent—light and shade—to develop themes or textural effects,—all elements applied to both pictorial art and music in common practice. True, we get our reactions through the ear in the case of music and through the eyes in the case of drawing, painting and design. But these two senses are so intimately related that it is hard, very often, to know where one begins and the other ends.



Angel with Lute
—Carpaccio (1470-1522) Italian

Dwelling upon the similarities, we might mention the scientific aspect of vibration, accurately recorded in laboratories for color and musical sound. Both color and tone are the result of vibrations. We know, for instance, that the note of Middle C is produced at the rate of 256 vibrations per second, whereas the color green (which is the middle of the color spectrum) is produced at the rate of about 41 trillion vibrations per second.

Immediately understood by the layman is the common aesthetic quality of the arts in general. A masterpiece of painting stirs men's souls, as does a great piece of music. Whether a man becomes a "Sunday painter" or only an interested observer of art, whether he sings in his church choir or quietly listens to his hi-fi in his living-room, these experiences have a direct bearing on his interests, attitudes and goals in life.

Many great painters, especially the Old Masters, have drawn upon musical themes as material for illustration or symbolic designs found in mural paintings, sculpture, decoration on ceramics, coins, medals, etc.

Francis H. Robertson is President of Artext Prints, Inc., Publishers and Importers of Fine Art Reproductions, Westport, Connecticut. His organization has distributed thousands of famous pictures in color and various sizes through Art Museums all over America, including a special series of musical subjects, now also handled by many retail music stores. Several of the Artext Prints have appeared recently in the columns and on the cover of "Music Journal" with great success.



The Fifer

—Manet (1832-1883) French

Typical associations of music and painting may be found in historic examples as shown by the illustrations accompanying this article.

One of the best known of all musical pictures is "The Jester", by the Dutch Frans Hals, often called "The Lute-Player", full of life and color, suggesting actual sound. A contrast is offered by the modern Manet's "The Fifer", a perky little boy in red trousers and a fancy cap, familiar to all who have visited the Louvre in Paris.

The Italian Carpaccio painted a famous "Angel with Lute", sitting cross-legged in front of a window, like Peter Pan, and there is a female

(Continued on page 91)



The Jester

—Frans Hals (1580-1666) Dutch

NEW!

VITAL - STIMULATING

publications

for more enjoyable programming . . .

for BAND

★ TOAST OF THE LATINS -

— FLOYD E. WERLE

Enthusiastically received, this exciting work highlights the percussionists in varied and pulsating rhythms. Lyrical melodies and colorful scoring augment this fascinating number.

Full Band \$7.50; Symphonic Band \$10.00

★ FOLK SUITE Overture -

— MORTON GOULD; trans. by Philip J. Lang

"Americana" abound in this varied and gay work. Woodwind and Brass sections are featured in dynamic passages. Introduced with great success at the Mid-West Band Clinic.

Full Band \$9.00; Symphonic Band \$12.00;
Each Set includes Full Score; Full Score (sep.) \$2.50

★ GUNSMIRK - BERNIE GREEN

A delightful musical romp, in seven brief episodes, depicting whimsical take-offs on such familiar Western scenes as: "The Old Grubstaker", "Good-Bye Old Saddle Sores", "The Villain", "The Cavalry In The Nick of Time", and others. Excellent novelty material.

Full Band \$10.00; Symphonic Band \$14.00

★ GLORIA PATRI -

(Anthem for Band) — M. RETCHKUNOV;
arr. by Bruce H. Houseknecht

A short yet stately opus containing beautiful melodic passages with interesting ensemble and full band scoring. An ideal festival or commencement piece for the beginning band.

Full Band \$4.00; Symphonic Band \$6.00
(Band Thematic brochure available upon request)

One of the most dynamic contributions to Band Literature

RENASCENCE

H. OWEN REED

From its vigorous beginnings, through lyrical passages and closing with a resounding restatement of the opening theme, RENASCENCE is a dazzling symphonic conception, musically representative of the poem by Edna St. Vincent Millay. A most valuable addition to the repertoire of the more ambitious band.

Full Band \$12.00; Symphonic Band \$16.00; (Each Set includes Full Score); Full Score (sep.) \$4.00

Highly recommended by leading music educators . . .

Mills TRI-PURPOSE BAND BOOK

by JUNE and GERALD PRESCOTT

A collection of familiar marches, folk songs and original melodies, effectively arranged for SOLOS ★ ENSEMBLES ★ FULL BAND. Player's part include the melody plus the harmony part. The wide variety of youthful selections offered can be used as solos, with piano acc., in combinations as ensembles (duets, trios, quartets) or as a full band program number.

Student's Books 50c each; Conductor-Piano Acc. \$1.50
(Write for free By-Corner Book)

Mills Music, Inc.

1619 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

Elementary
Teaching Material —

★ LATIN-AMERICAN GAME SONGS -

RUTH DE CESARE

A most enjoyable book presenting an outstanding selection of favorite game songs which may be used as singing games or as songs for the classroom. Also includes complete instructions for group activities. LATIN-AMERICAN GAMES SONGS will enrich the areas of both elementary music and social studies.

Price \$1.00

★ ACTION SONGS FOR GROWING UP -

RUTH NORMAN

Fifteen original songs to sing and act out rhythmically for children of primary and grade school. Based on adult occupations so familiar to children, these songs may be used effectively by both large and small groups of varying ages, with excellent effects. Includes simple piano accompaniments.

Price \$1.00

★ THE EMPEROR'S NEW CLOTHES -

RUTH NORMAN and HARDY WIEDER

Adapted from Hans Christian Andersen's favorite, this Action Song Playlet creates a rich musical experience for children. They will love the story and songs, and through their own staging, give vent to their explosive imaginations.

Price \$1.00

("Music for the Elementary Grades" brochure available upon request)

from the STRING MUSIC FOR YOUNG PEOPLE Series

arranged by ROBERT KLOTMAN

A remarkable series of complete quartets designed to provide training material and repertory that introduces young people to authentic chamber playing. The materials have been selected from the melodious violin duets of CHARLES DANCLA and have been tastefully scored for string quartet or string orchestra.

includes:

★ HERALD QUARTET

Price (Score and Parts) \$2.50; Score (sep.) \$1.00;
Ex. Pts., each .40

and in preparation:

★ SERIEUX

★ RONDO CAPRICE

Visit our Exhibit (Booths 411-413-415) at the
MENC Convention in Atlantic City, March 16-22.

Music on My Scroll of Memory

VIVA FAYE RICHARDSON

HERE they are—many comments on music, as they appear in letters of gold on my scroll of memory. Shall we unroll it together?

Plato: "Music is a moral law. It gives soul to the universe, wings to the mind and flight to the imagination, charm to sadness, gaiety to life and everything else. It is the essence of order and leads to all that is good, just and beautiful."

Symonds: "Music comes speaking the highest wisdom in a language our reason does not understand because it is older and deeper and closer than reason."

Herbert Spencer: "Music is the highest of the fine arts and the one which, more than any other, ministers to human welfare."

Darwin: "The loss of these tastes (music and poetry) is a loss of happiness, and may possibly be injurious to the intellect, and more probably to the moral character by enfeebling the emotional part of our nature."

Nietzsche: "Without music, life would be a mistake."

Bach: "I was industrious; whoever is equally sedulous will be equally successful."

Haydn: "I know that God has bestowed a talent upon me and I thank Him for it. I have done my duty and been of use to my generation by my work; let others do the same."

Mozart: "Work has been my chief pleasure."

Beethoven: "The barriers are not erected which can say to aspiring talents and industry: 'Thus far and no farther.'"

Schumann: "Success comes in tiny steps." . . .

Tschaikowsky: "The triumphant power of music lies in the fact that it

reveals to us beauties we find in no other sphere; and the apprehension of them is not transitory, but a perpetual reconciliation to life."

Saint-Saëns: "There is in music something that traverses the ear as a door, the reason as a vestibule, and which goes still further."

Debussy: "Music is for that which cannot be expressed by words."

Leschetizky: "Think ten times; play once!"

Ernest Hutcheson: "Music is nothing, no matter how strong your feeling, until communicated to someone else."

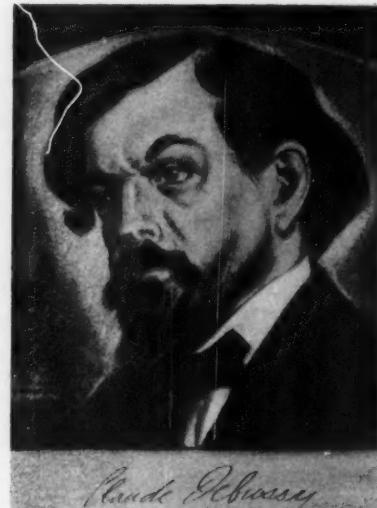
De Pachmann: "Didn't I play that beautifully? You too should listen to every note and always be able to say: 'Didn't I play that beautifully?'"

Artur Schnabel (from the biography by Cesar Saerchinger): "Music is a perpetual and inexhaustible mandate to our spirits. The efforts to fulfill this mandate belong to the most exacting, most satisfying and therefore to the supreme function of man."

Dame Myra Hess (from the Fiftieth Anniversary edition of the *Christian Science Monitor*): "It takes the better part of a lifetime to make our percussive instrument sing. If music does not sing, it becomes a mechanical process of superficial sounds . . . Velocity and brilliance can be exciting, but merely to the physical senses; it is only through the inner ear that real music can be heard and performed." . . .

Van Cliburn (to the conductor of the Buffalo Philharmonic before a performance): "Maestro, let us pray. God give us the grace and the power to make good music together."

Koussevitzky: "Music is to help the



—Sketch by Richard Loederer

souls of men. It is the pure language, regenerating like the mountain air. As one chosen by destiny and richly endowed by nature, the artist must have a sense of obligation toward those who are denied these riches. It is for him to repay nature and to offer his gifts to humanity, in all humility of heart, as an act of gratitude for the grace bestowed upon him."

Toscanini: "Music must have the same logic as speech—it rises and falls like the human voice—and the tempo of the words is never exactly the same."

Charles Munch (from *I Am a Conductor*): "In the end it is the public who writes our history, who names the masterpieces and the great interpreters, and it is hard to please. There is only one valid, certain, effective way to keep its favor: to practice one's art with frankness and joy and to love music more than anything else in the world."

Sir Thomas Beecham: "Great music is that which penetrates the ear with facility and leaves the memory

(Continued on page 106)

How Mrs. B. H. Kenna doubled student achievement through electronic equipment for class piano

In Mrs. Kenna's own words:

"For many years I have believed in, experimented with, and taught both private and class piano. I have kept a record of my findings in my experiments, such as interest, length of study, the so-called mortality rate of music students, the attainment of a year's work in comparison with the private student studying the same length of time, etc. Of course, I would not minimize the importance of private study. After one or two years of class piano, I find one class and one private lesson weekly is the best combination I can offer—much better than two private lessons weekly."

"My first piano classes many years ago were taught in a consolidated school in southern Mississippi. My equipment consisted of one home-made table with a rack down the middle of the table for music, wide enough on either side for cardboard keyboards, and benches on either side for seating, a blackboard, one piano, and a staff liner."



Mrs. Kenna's class piano studio facilities include one conventional and six Wurlitzer Electronic Pianos with earphones.

"After many years of teaching with inadequate equipment, I decided to build a studio onto my home. My aim was to serve many people more effectively and efficiently, but in so doing not to make the price prohibitive to the many pupils needing and wanting to study. My first equipment in my new studio consisted of two pianos, card tables with music racks, raised-key plastic keyboards, and chairs to replace the old benches. This was quite an improvement. I soon learned that this was not enough. . . .

"In the summer of 1956, I attended the Chicagoland Music Festival. One event on this program featured one hundred Wurlitzer electronic pianos played in ensemble. At that very moment, a piano for every pupil in class became the goal for my next project. . . .

"I have been using the electronic pianos about fifteen months. My classroom studio is now equipped with one conventional piano, six Wurlitzer electronic pianos, one projector for teaching sight reading for many levels . . . chalkboard, and staff liner. . . .



Piano quartets, trios, duets and concertos are in the repertoire of Mrs. Kenna's students shown here in recital.

" . . . the many advantages of the electronic pianos (are):

1. They are economical to use and are more satisfactory in every way for class work than conventional pianos.
2. They are always in tune. The electric bill will not compare with tuning.
3. In a small classroom, they are much neater looking than tables and chairs.
4. The pianos are easily moved from place to place.
5. With a piano for every pupil in the class (usually six), no time is lost to and from the table to the one piano (formerly used).
6. With the aid of the earphones, you may have pupils working alone or in ensemble.
7. The tone quality is excellent.
8. The action is good. Pupils must lift the finger to play. This also encourages curved fingers for better precision.
9. Classics—Bach, Scarlatti, the original classic duets and the Scarlatti Sonatas are beautiful on these pianos.
10. The electronic pianos are invaluable for theory classes, theory and keyboard harmony. All pupils, whether class or private, study theory or harmony.
11. Last, but not least, the attainment of the entire class was almost doubled last year over previous years for class piano."

Like Mrs. B. H. Kenna of Jackson, Mississippi, many teachers of class piano have come upon similar frustrations in attempting to improvise keyboard instruction using practice keyboards. The Wurlitzer Electronic Piano, designed specifically for use in class piano instruction, actually came into being to solve these frustrations.



Mrs. B. H. Kenna

To learn for yourself how the Wurlitzer Electronic Piano makes it possible for you to broaden your teaching activities, consult your nearby Wurlitzer Piano Dealer or mail the coupon below.

The Wurlitzer Company, Dept. MJ 11 59 De Kalb, Illinois

Please send me more information about Wurlitzer Electronic Pianos for use in school studio.

Name _____ Position _____

School or Studio _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

WURLITZER electronic PIANO
Wurlitzer, De Kalb, Illinois

World's Largest Builder of Pianos and Organs



The instrument, too,
is a teacher!

Armstrong

builders of the complete range
of open pipe voices—the name to remember in flutes,
piccolos, alto flutes, Eb soprano flutes

W. T. ARMSTRONG CO., INC., ELKHART, INDIANA

THE PERPETUAL MUSIC CRITIC

The recital had concluded. I was leaving, still bemused,
Still affected by the feeling the Scarlatti had infused,
When a friend of mine hello'd me as I shuffled up the aisle,
And he babbled to me thusly as we chatted for a while:

"Have you ever heard Franschotti play Scarlatti?
Oh, you haven't? It's a pity he's retired.
Now, this chap we heard tonight,
Well, of course, he did all right,
But Franschotti, with Scarlatti, was inspired.
His tone was simply velvety
And yet was never small;
This fellow's pianissimi
Were flaccid, you recall.
If you haven't heard Franschotti play Scarlatti,
Why, you haven't heard Scarlatti played at all."

I should say it was a month or so when next I saw his frame—
In the lobby of Carnegie Hall when intermission came.
I remarked I thought the Schumann had been played extremely well,
When he aimed his index finger, with a smirk, at my lapel.

"Did you ever hear Hans Frumann tackle Schumann?
So I thought. I heard him just before he died.
He could make your pulses race
With his coloring and grace.
Hearing Frumann playing Schumann—why, one cried.
This woman has her points no doubt;
She seems to pack the hall.
But Frumann wrung your innards out,
You quivered in his thrall.
If you never heard Hans Frumann playing Schumann,
Ah, my boy, you've heard no Schumann played at all."

—Arthur Kramer

ALL JOIN HANDS AND SING

(Continued from page 32)

sparkling humor in nonsense lyrics. Little Suzy, who wants shoes for the geese, the Sow who caught the Measles, and the enterprising Cow who made the first leap over a space target are but a few examples of this charming resource. Even songs to children capture their magic; similar knee-jogging ditties come from places as far and wide as England, Uruguay and Africa. Their chief difference lies in linguistics; the rhythm and delight are the same. Likewise, lullabies have a universal quality the world over. Whether the baby is termed "my sun" in Uruguay, or nicknamed Cotton-Eye Joe in Tennessee, the mood is always warm and affectionate.

In fact, expressive childhood routines from every nation bear so great a resemblance, they would seem to provide an ideal means of establishing workable rapport in these troubled times. Any child who plays the games of a distant land and finds them remarkably like his own will develop a feeling of kinship with the children of this country. Its inhabitants will become fellow humans, rather than statistical items in a Social Studies text, and future diplomatic conferences may run more smoothly as a result. What better reason, then, to join hands in play, and let generations of yesterday's children outline the future of today's young citizens? ▷▷▷

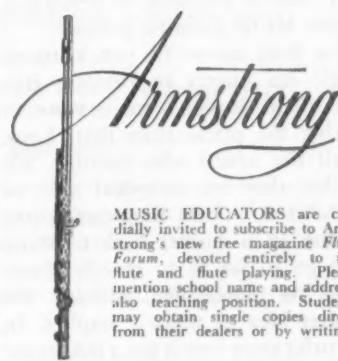


**The instrument, too,
is a teacher—facts
to consider when choosing
a flute . . .**

*A*hop teachers will tell you—precision tools teach precision techniques. In the better shops you'll meet only the better brand names—Warner-Swasey, LeBlond, Brown & Sharpe and the like—just as you'll find Armstrong so well represented in the best of bands!

A properly designed, properly made musical instrument definitely makes your teaching job easier. Students learn precise techniques and precise concepts of intonation and articulation—more quickly and easily, and retain their enthusiasm and desire to progress.

You'll like, too, the notable absence of gadgets and gimmicks in the construction of the Armstrong flute. Here is an instrument that plays best when it comes from the factory and keeps on playing best with minimum need for service. There are good reasons why the majority of teachers who really know flutes consistently recommend Armstrongs. Visit your Armstrong dealer and get the complete story first hand!



MUSIC EDUCATORS are cordially invited to subscribe to Armstrong's new free magazine *Flute Forum*, devoted entirely to the flute and flute playing. Please mention school name and address, also teaching position. Students may obtain single copies direct from their dealers or by writing:

W. T. Armstrong Co., Inc., Elkhart, Ind.

Adult Piano Beginners

ROBERT PACE

"**I**S it possible for me as an adult with no musical background to learn to play the piano?" It is amazing how often this question is asked by mature, thoughtful men and women who missed their chance at piano along the way, but who would give their eye-teeth to play a few songs for their own pleasure. Speaking candidly, isn't it just a lot of wishful thinking to believe that adult beginners can become proficient enough to obtain any real enjoyment from the piano? After all, think of the millions of children who have given piano lessons a whirl and still have little to show for it. If those didn't make it who started at a tender age, when their fingers were nimble and quick, what chance has the "old" codger of 30, 40, or 50? How about the salesman who was the college all-star fullback with "hams" for hands? Or the junior executive who is a whirlwind at mental arithmetic but cannot tell his second from his fourth finger to save his next pay-check? Or the housewife who has "dishpan" hands? What are their chances for learning enough to get around at the keyboard? As a matter of fact, as long as they have enough dexterity to tie their shoe-laces there is a chance to develop a modest bit of pianistic prowess.

But hold on—so he *can* learn to wiggle his fingers in rhythm. But what then? Surely there is more to playing the piano than that. Look at all the adults who ruefully tell us that they are tone-deaf and, as "Exhibit A," claim they can't carry a tune in a bushel basket. Many even go so far as to classify themselves as monotones, without the vaguest idea of what it implies. In the strict sense one is not a monotone if there is any inflection in his voice.

Many people do not sing on pitch, but this does not preclude their developing real skill at the keyboard. Singing off pitch is far from being tone-deaf, and, as a matter of fact, playing the piano is a well-known way to improve one's listening ability.

But don't we have to consider *musical talent* too? Only to the extent that there are probably far more people who are musical than unmusical. Just how musical? That isn't of critical importance here. Our concern, rather, is to provide the means for developing whatever amount of talent each individual might have.

Skill Must Be Learned

Grown-ups should realize, of course, that in piano-playing, as in any skill, there are no slick ways of getting something for nothing. They must have no delusions that after "six easy lessons" they might whip through the Grieg Piano Concerto. Does this mean then that the novice is faced with long hours of tedious exercises, scales and other "interest-killers?" Fortunately not. He no longer slaves over exercises and scales in his introduction to the piano. Rather, entertaining songs and real

music are his fare. From the beginning he is made to feel at home on any part of the piano keyboard and even without the aid of a single push-button he can learn two simple rules which will allow him to harmonize literally hundreds of pieces. Is there any great advantage in the adult's making music at the piano in contrast to other instruments? Very definitely. The piano is commonly accepted as the basic instrument since it is capable of producing so easily the three basic elements of music, melody, harmony and rhythm. Piano may be combined with any other instrument or group of instruments. Even when used alone, it is still a complete musical entity. Of course, *some* of the piano's attributes can be applied to the currently popular home organs. And while these can be a great deal of fun, the operating techniques of such instruments may vary from one make to another, while the piano remains the same regardless of trademark. It's so simple to learn about music first at the piano and then branch into as many other areas as you like.

If the piano is such an ideal instrument for adults seeking musical pleasure, why aren't there more adults taking piano lessons? Actually there is no accurate information on how many adults are currently studying piano either with a teacher or on their own. Judging from the constant stream of letters from adults seeking information about piano instruction for themselves, there is an eager public awaiting the piano teacher. There are also many, many "do-it-yourselfers" who feel they prefer to buy a book and go it alone. And an amazing number achieve some degree of success. But there

(Continued on page 118)



Educational Music from Boosey and Hawkes

PIANO

(Taken from *National Federation of Music Clubs Junior Festivals Bulletin*)

		Grade	Price
PIANO SOLO	Bartok Bear Dance (from "Ten Easy Pieces")	Diff. 1	.40
	Roumanian Dance No. 6	V. Diff. 1	.60
Copland Cat and the Mouse		†Adv. 2	1.00
Dungan Balky Mule		Pri. 3	.40
Finlayson Little White Burro		†Elem. 2	.40
Riegger Toccata		Adv. 1	.75
DUETS (1 Pf. 4 Hands)			
Barlow Sad Little Spinner		Elem. 2	.60
Desmarez Rigaudon (in "Ancient Dances" Vol. 1)		Elem. 3	1.25
Purcell Minuet (in "Ancient Dances" Vol. 1)		Pri. 2	1.25
Rachmaninoff Barcarolle		V. Diff.	.90
	Slava	†V. Diff.	.90
	Theme Russe	†Diff.	.75
	Valse	Diff.	.50
Rameau Menuet (in "Ancient Dances" Vol. 1)		Elem. 2	1.25
Richardson Improvisation on a Nursery Tune		Diff.	.60

† Indicates grading taken from "Suggested Choice Numbers". All others are from the "Required Lists".

CHORAL (for Mixed Voices)

CLASSICAL SACRED	5182 ALL YE THAT CRIED UNTO THE LORD	Mendelssohn/Ehret	.20
	5226 COME LET US WORSHIP (unaccomp.)	Palestrina/Carlton	.20
	5236 GRANT US THY PEACE	Mendelssohn/Ehret	.20
	5301 HALLELUJAH (from "Saul")	Handel/Field	.20
	5254 IF BY HIS SPIRIT	Bach/Carlton	.20
	5237 NOW MINE EYES ARE GROWN DIM	M. Haydn/Chambers	.20
NOVELTY NUMBERS	5250 THE GOLDFISH SONG	John Klein	.20
	5313 I'M STANDIN' TALL	John Klein	.25
	5101 MANGO WALK	arr. Rogie Clark	.25
	5245 TAKES TWO!	John Klein	.25
	5011 TINGA LAYO	arr. Rogie Clark	.20

CONCERT BAND WORKS

Walter Finlayson	LITTLE PRELUDE (Grade D)	Widely recognized as a top number for newer bands. Now in its third season. Dur: 2 mins. Full Band: 3.00 Sym. Band: 4.50
John Klein	YELLOWSTONE SUITE (Grade C)	For the first time, a colorful extended work in a grade usually limited to three-minute pieces. There is an optional chorus in the third movement. Dur: 11 mins. Full Band: 9.00 Sym. Band: 13.50
Louis Palange	QUEEN OF HEARTS (Grade B-C)	An easy introduction to the new sound from Hollywood. Dur: 4 mins. Full Band: 5.00 Sym. Band: 7.50
Clare Grundman	AN AMERICAN FOLK RHAPSODY, No. 2 (Grade B-C)	Second only to the AMERICAN FOLK RHAPSODY. The melodies introduced are: "Billy Boy", "Skip to My Lou" and "Shenandoah". Dur: 5 mins. Full Band: 6.00 Sym. Band: 9.00

Send for Free Thematics for Piano Selections, Specimen copies of Choral Works and Miniature Conductor Scores for Band Works. Write to:

BOOSEY and HAWKES Inc. P.O. BOX 418, LYNBROOK, L.I., N.Y.
(In Canada: 209 Victoria St., Toronto, Ontario)

Children Discover Sounds

EVE LASSEN

RESPONSE to music begins in the cradle. An infant is making his first music when he searches for new sounds in his throat and combines them with the ever-present toy rattle. The soothing effect of a lullaby on a baby is known in practically every culture. His rhythmic response to music is uncanny. A mother of one of my students told me that when her child was nine months old she kept perfect rhythm to a Bach Prelude by bouncing her whole body in time to the music.

At the crawling stage our music-maker finds a new world of sound. In the kitchen are many utensils he can combine to make sounds he has never heard before. This may be hard on the ears of the harassed parent, but try to remember the baby is making exciting new discoveries in sound.

The mother of one of my 2½-year-old students called me one day to tell me how afraid he was when he heard certain sounds. When the hi-fi was playing loudly, he cried. The elevator in their building made squeaking noises which frightened him. Sometimes a noise from the kitchen faucet would make him run and hide. The sound of the vacuum cleaner terrified him. She wondered whether I might be able to help him.

The next time he came to me I told him I would allow him to turn

on my hi-fi set. This pleased him and made him feel quite grown-up. I showed him the button that controlled the volume. I whispered that when it was all the way over to the left it would be very, very quiet; gradually, by turning, it would get "louder and louder and louder," my own voice getting louder as I described it. He started turning the button and soon made it as loud as possible. This startled him and he turned it back quickly, but then soon made it loud again. As long as he could control the volume he felt safe. He laughed with glee at this power;—and one fear was removed.

Explain and Imitate

I asked him about the noise he heard in the elevator. His eyes opened with fear. I explained it was probably being made by two wires rubbing together and gave him a pair of cymbals to see what happens



—Photo by Irvin Simon

when two objects clash. Then I asked him to imitate the noise with his voice. He liked that. We played "elevator" by jumping up and down, making the dreaded noise with our voices and the cymbals. By playing with the sounds, we brought his fears out into the open and to an end.

It was the same with the faucet and the vacuum cleaner. Instead of being afraid of noise, the child de-

(Continued on page 112)



Plastic Flute Instruction in the Third Grade

—Courtesy, American Music Conference

Eve Lassen has taught pre-instrument classes for the Bronx Neighborhood School in New York City, where she was also the director for three years, and worked with three-year-olds at the Great Neck Community School. She has just moved to St. Croix in the Virgin Islands, where she will continue this work in addition to teaching voice to adults.

RECENT PUBLICATIONS

from the House of GRAY

Two New Books!**ORGAN DESIGN and APPRAISAL**by
JAMES B. JAMISON

"The most interesting and useful book about the organ we have seen in a long time. . . . Not a single sentence is vague or tentative. . . . Every serious organist will need this little book."

—*The Diapason*

"Any organist who ever expects to put in his two-cent's worth as to the design of a new organ, should buy it, read it and study it as a textbook."

—*George L. Harnick*

"One of the three most valuable books on the art of organ building published during the last 200 years."

San Jose (Cal.) Mercury News

Price \$6.00

THE HANDBELL CHOIRby
DORIS WATSON

"Complete and comprehensive. Dr. Watson has an extensive experience in this field and has set down in a very clear and understandable manner the results of her studies with handbell choirs."

—*Baptist Sunday School Board*

"Will be welcomed for its specific help in explaining not only phases of the art of ringing, but numerous aspects of forming and conducting bell choirs."

—*Overtones*

Price \$5.00

ANTHEMS

(S.A.T.B. unless otherwise noted)

DAVID McK. WILLIAMS

"O Praise God in His Holiness" 22

WINFRED J. BENSON

"Lamb of God" (Unison) 22

RICHARD WARNER

"There are Thy Glorious Works" 22

STANLEY A. DAY

"O God of God" 22

JOSEPH ROFF

"The Way of Life and Peace" 22

LEO SOWERBY

"And They Drew High" 22

JOHN HUSTON

"A Canticle of Thanksgiving" 22

G. F. HANDEL, arr. M. C. WHITNEY

"Softly Sleep" 22

HAROLD FRIEDELL

"For This Cause" 22

Jubilee

Leo Sowerby

G. B. Martini

Dupuytque Liturgique

J. J. Grunewald

J. E. Eberlin

Miniatu

Jean Langlais

H. Bancroft

Andante

W. Felton, arr. Biggs

Alec Rowley

ORGAN

Prelude and Fugue in E minor

G. B. Martini

Toccata and Fugue in G minor

J. E. Eberlin

Three Pieces (per Manuals)

H. Bancroft

Symphony No. 2

Alec Rowley

SONGS

At the Cross Her Station Keeping—Medium or Low

Robert Graham

My Shepherd Will Supply My Need—High or Medium

Virgil Thomson

The Sheepherders—High and Medium

Harold Friedell

THE H. W. GRAY COMPANY, Inc.*Agents for***NOVELLO & CO., LTD., London****BORNEMANN EDITIONS, Paris****159 East 48th Street****New York 17, N.Y.****GRAY-NOVELLO**

The Guitar Goes to College

OWEN CLARK



"MERRILY, merrily, merrily,
merrily; Life is but a dream! . . ." and a spontaneous burst of irrepressible laughter springs from twenty-three guitar-hugging, otherwise dignified, adult throats. Tickled slightly silly at realizing one of their secret lifelong desires, twenty-three people are actually playing the guitar for the first time, after only ten minutes of instruction in the University of Utah Extension Division's Class: Adult Ed. 5: Beginning Guitar.

It all started more than eight years ago, when the Extension Division's Dean, Harold W. Bentley, himself an amateur guitarist, envisioned a college-level guitar class. Since Dean Bentley's dreams never remain long dormant, a guitar-playing instructor in the music department, William L. Fowler, then beginning his doctorate studies in music composition, unexpectedly found himself being approached to teach an evening guitar class.

Justifiably surprised, but nonetheless elated by the prospect of college-level guitar-teaching (he is a guitarist of more than twenty years' standing, and still leads his own local week-end dance combo), Mr. Fowler consented, and guitar classes were begun.

Owen Clark is a graduate of Brigham Young University, since 1952 instructor of guitar and folk music at the University of Utah, also privately teaching fretted instruments, piano, voice, band instruments, conducting, music theory and arranging. His personal experiences should be helpful to all those interested in the guitar.

The first classes were small, having from six to twelve beginning students. Advanced work was offered to those interested, either in private study, or in class-work where numbers warranted. Students were given rote chordal accompaniments to the voice, in both Folk Music and Jazz fields, with some study of musical notation and some ensemble guitar playing.

Kindred Souls Meet

The following spring, finding the guitar enrollment increasing and his heavier music department duties slowing down his graduate studies, Mr. Fowler was casting about for a means of lightening his load. Having heard of his guitar prowess and of his serious musical aspirations, and having myself long aspired to become one of the few jazz guitarists to hold a musical doctorate, I was drawn to seek Mr. Fowler as a kindred soul, and without realizing the possible outcome, approached him for an opinion on my then current project, a musical slide rule (for teaching scales, key signatures, chords, chord relationships — which slide rule is still having growing pains!). We talked, he saw, we both conquered, and, that summer, arrangements were made with Dean Bentley for me to take over the beginning guitar classes, with Mr. Fowler retaining advanced work.

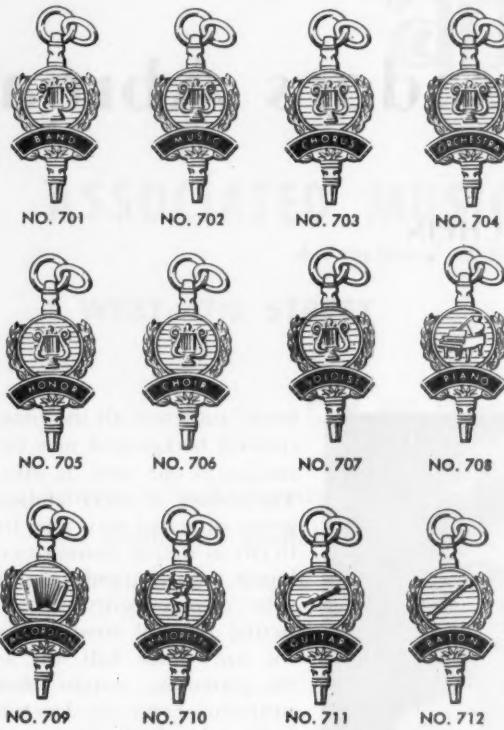
Classes were non-credit, completely informal, and frankly experimental, and we soon discovered that our main problems were inadequate

teaching methods and materials for college level, and inadequate provision for individual interests and achievement levels, since classes contained both serious students of music and "listener" musicians.

In spare time, I worked at developing classroom visual aids, and collecting and arranging public-domain songs at the adult interest level. The end result was a basic, ten-week, college-level guitar course, from rote to note. The course attempts to answer questions on guitar types, tuning procedures, chord structure, chord relationships; it gives basic rote chordal accompaniments to the voice, in rhythms of three and four, and shows the fundamentals of note-reading; it includes an extensive song repertoire in all categories, begins the use of movable chord positions, and shows diatonic scales in two positions.

In the intervening years, our beginning classes have grown to an average of twenty students, we have held seven annual spring guitar recitals, we have sponsored concerts by Andres Segovia, Richard Dyer-Bennett, Pete Seeger, Rey de la Torre and others; we have welcomed Doctor Fowler back from a summer's classic guitar study with Andres Segovia and Alirio Diaz in Italy; we have added four more instructors to our guitar faculty, and the Music Department has for the first time given us the green light to offer college credit toward the B.A. and B.S. degrees, for private guitar study.

Dr. Fowler is teaching private
(Continued on page 95)



THESE ARE ACTUAL SIZE

HERCO AWARD KEYS

This newest idea in school and music store award presentations can be used as medals (when small ribbons are attached), for key chains or key rings, charm bracelets, necklaces, bracelets, etc.

Beautifully packaged in the Herco tradition
HEAVILY GOLD PLATED WITH INSCRIPTION EMBEDDED IN BLACK ENAMEL

LIST PRICE \$1.00 each



THE THOROUGH AND CORRECT BEGINNING IN GOOD TRUMPET OR CORNET PLAYING!

"I enthusiastically endorse and recommend this method and I am sure that it will prove a most valuable contribution to the art of trumpet and cornet playing and to the teaching of these instruments. The manner in which Mr. Ronka introduces the problems of the student and teacher has impressed me deeply."

William D. Revelli, Conductor
University Of Michigan Bands
An Arbor, Mich.

"This book is without doubt the most comprehensive fundamental method that has ever come to my attention. It has done the serious teacher and beginning student a great service."

Frank Simon, Professor Of Cornet
And Trumpet
University Of Arizona
Tucson, Arizona

"This method will be a great asset to school instructors because of its methodical and scientific weekly approach. I find it an excellent and heretofore unrevealed approach and I predict it will prove to be first choice of progressive teachers and students everywhere."

William Vacchiano, Solo Trumpeter
New York Philharmonic-Symphony
Orchestra
New York, N. Y.

Book One	List \$1.25 B
Book Two	List 1.25 B
Complete Methods	List 2.25 B

G. A. PFRETSCHNER HERMANN LOWENDALL G. F. HEBERLEIN ANDREAS MORELLI VIOLIN OUTFITS

The string line that is rapidly becoming one of the most accepted by educators in the school music field. Attractive packaging, practical and useful extra accessories. Quality instruments carefully shop adjusted and regulated to MENC Specifications. All at moderate prices. Outfits or instruments for every requirement and school budget.

Be sure to see all the above on display in Booth 637 MENC Convention, Atlantic City, New Jersey, March 18-22 1960

HERSHMAN MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CO., INC. + 61 W. 23 Street, N. Y. C.
(Selling Agents for Violin Family - Sacks & Barandes)

Musical Ambassadors Abroad

ANN SCHEIN

ONE of the most difficult obstacles an American artist in foreign countries must continually face is the fact that he or she is not merely a violinist, a pianist, or an opera singer, but has an obligation to be an emissary of good will from the United States. At least this is my feeling. To be on one's good behavior all the time, to be tolerant, gregarious without being offensive, sincerely interested in attitudes of other people, careful in choice of conversational subjects (and even words, for fear of being misquoted) to observe all of these amenities and more is not an easy task. It does, however, have its compensations. People everywhere can be quite wonderful if you will just make the effort to understand them and meet them half-way.

An artist is always on display, but, in addition, an American artist is always looked upon as an American *and* an artist, a person who comes from a country which, in the eyes of many Europeans particularly, is nearly devoid of cultural and intellectual aspirations.

Though few Europeans might agree entirely, I have found that the quality of music instruction and accompanying facilities is generally on a higher level in the United States than in Europe. I have talked to many American students studying in Europe and this is the opinion

At nineteen, Ann Schein is perhaps best known for her Kapp recordings entitled "Etudes," "Scherzos" and "Piano Invitation to the Dance." She recently recorded Rachmaninoff's "Concerto No. 3" with Sir Eugene Goossens and the Vienna State Opera Orchestra. Critics have praised her appearances throughout Europe, Iceland and Mexico.



that they adhere to. However, they hasten to add, as do I, that the pervading cultural atmosphere in Europe is an intangible positive factor that cannot be minimized and therefore outweighs some of the more current educational deficiencies.

A Perfect Example

A perfect example of an artist as ambassador comes to mind in the case of Van Cliburn. As an artist and representative of his country, he took the Russians by storm. His personality and demeanor were as disarming and ingratiating to his audiences and the press as was his award-winning playing. The State Department would be hard pressed to find such a competent good-will ambassador.

Of course, once an American artist accepts his dual responsibility in the proper spirit, his foreign travel will become the greatest, most broadening experience imaginable. (I know it has for me. To play before dif-

ferent audiences all the time, whose cultural background may be so dissimilar to our own, is invaluable.) The values of every audience and group of critics may vary from city to city as well as country to country, but as an artist, you must maintain your own integrity at all times. Actual physical conditions such as the size of the hall, the acoustics, the piano, etc., require obvious adjustments. Every city does not always have on hand a Steinway or Baldwin grand in optimum condition. An artist must be prepared for any exigency and must try to accept the conditions as gracefully as possible. The experience can be amusing or devastating, depending on your point of view.

One of my most amusing experiences took place in Mexico where I was to perform the Tschaikowsky Piano Concerto in B-flat minor. I should preface this story by telling you that in Mexico there is a very easy-going informality about matters in general, young pianists notwithstanding. As I sat down on this sumptuous pillow atop the piano bench to begin the Concerto, I was horrified to find that the bench was listing badly to one side. I realized that one leg was shorter than the others, and I hoped that my performance would not be as wobbly as the bench. For the remainder of the concert, I played to the utmost of my ability, and at the same time I felt like a seal in a circus juggling act, as I constantly tried to balance the bench. This is typical of the little things that can go wrong. I can assure you that playing the Concerto was a formidable task in itself, but I have to laugh at what in re-

(Continued on page 189)



ASSOCIATED MUSIC PUBLISHERS, INC.

A Subsidiary of Broadcast Music, Inc.

1 WEST 47th STREET

NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

Visit our exhibit at Booth 408

America's leading source of distinguished foreign and domestic publications.

New catalogues available for: Band · Choral · Guitar · Harp
Orchestra · Organ · Piano · Recorder · Scores · Strings
Texts · Vocal · Winds.



Representing: Bote & Bock · Breitkopf & Haertel · Enoch · Eschig
France Music · Kahnt · Leuckart · Nagel · Oesterreichischer Bundesverlag
Philharmonia Pocket Scores · Schott · Simrock · Suvini Zerboni · Union
Musical Espanola · Universal Edition. Distributing: BMI · BMI-Canada
Schroeder & Gunther.

Visit our exhibit at Booth 408

ASSOCIATED MUSIC PUBLISHERS, INC.

A Subsidiary of Broadcast Music, Inc.

1 WEST 47th STREET

NEW YORK 36, N. Y.



GIBSON ARTIST: MICKEY BAKER

EXCITING!

gibson
STRINGS

The better the strings, the better the music. Treat yourself to the dazzling effects of music played with Gibson Strings, and you'll agree they add that extra measure of listening pleasure.

for the
finest strings...

USE GIBSON

GIBSON INC.

KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN



PRAISE AND PIANO

Irene Brown McMahill

SOMETIMES I wish I could collect a penny from every mother who asks me, "How do you get your children to practice their music lessons?" If those pennies were in my piggy-bank now, I'd buy that beautiful spinet piano I fell in love with last spring.

This "how-do-you-get-them-to-practice" question is asked in my home every time visitors see my children racing each other to the piano. It has been on tongue-tips constantly as the three little ones push each other off the piano bench with resounding thumps and fight over possession of the First Grade Book. It has practically exploded from lips as they finally stop arguing over who shall play first, and settle down to playing at the same time, an octave apart.

Want to know the secret? It's praise!—Praise for the first time their wobbly little fingers hit middle C;—praise and more praise for every song played even half-way right;—praise, praise, praise for the little maestros in front of relatives, guests or anyone within hearing distance who will stand still and listen to their accomplishments.

It all started when I trapped a piano teacher for myself and began daily practice. Just when I had conquered *Birthday Party*, I discovered those extra notes were being contributed by six grubby paws, pounding away on each side of me. So I was hounded into teaching them *Birthday Party*, then *Sandman's*

Near, and when I got to *Base-ball Days*, my children were far ahead of me. They were so advanced that they were teaching all their neighborhood pals to play *Birthday Party*.

I tried to keep up with them by pouncing on the piano every time they took a refrigerator break or answered the door. This sort of skirmish usually ended with tears all around, leaving me out in the cold again.

My best practice times became the hours before 6:00 A.M. or after 9:00 P.M. That was the best timing for *me*, but of course the neighbors had little if any appreciation for scales played after dark.

Soon it was difficult to get near the piano at any time, for it was always mobbed by moppets. Children from blocks away, music-starved tots from barren homes, arrived daily for lessons. Even those with the advantage of a musical home seemed to prefer the tutelage of my youngsters, who had also discovered the magic of praise. On top of all this activity, the piano bug bit my husband, and we started teaching him *Birthday Party*, much to his delight,—and ours.

Now it's a joy to see our children nearing the end of the first grade book, eagerly vying to be the first into the second grade. They play intricate melodies with an ease I envy. An *Air* from Mozart tinkles from their nimble fingers as effortlessly as *Birthday Party* did in the beginning. We are doing so well that even my music teacher, who took me on so warily, now sings our praises, and tells her pupils, "Families learning to play together stay together."

Needless to say, the piano has changed our whole way of life. Where the television set used to be the center of attraction, it is now set aside for simultaneous practice or singing sessions around the piano.

And remember how I get them to practice? I sing praises instead of lyrics. "You played that beautifully, dear", or "I especially liked the way you did the last measure of that song." Words like "beautiful, lovely, pretty, charming, sweet and melodious" are the most encouraging music in the world to young ears. And you know, it's the ears that lead the heart into the wonderful world of music. ►►►

Cantatas for every occasion

employing solo voice(s) and mixed chorus

THE BALLAD OF MAGNA CARTA — Kurt Weill	\$.60
BATTLE HYMN — Earl Robinson	1.00
CRAZY CANTATA — Robert Russell Bennett . . . . .	.60
SONG OF DAVID — Lily Strickland . . . . .	.75
SONGS OF ALL SEAS, ALL SHIPS — Joseph Wagner . . . . .	.50
THIS IS THE GARDEN — Marc Blitzstein	2.50
TOMMY PITCHER — George Kleinsinger	1.00

Easter Cantatas

LIFE TRIUMPHANT — Lily Strickland . . . . .	.75
THE PROPHECY FULFILLED — William Stickles	1.00
TRAGEDY TO TRIUMPH — Bernard Hamblen	1.00

"Ballet Ballads"

Music by Jerome Moross

Lyrics by John Latouche

*THE ECCENTRICITIES OF DAVY CROCKETT	1.25
RIDING HOOD REVISITED	1.25
*SUSANNA AND THE ELDERS	1.25
*WILLIE THE WEEPER	1.25

*available in collected form @ \$3.00

Any 3 cantatas may be seen on approval

Chappell & Co., Inc.

RKO Bldg., Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N. Y.

Clothes Make a Band Musician

ADOLPH OSTWALD

THE rapid growth of band music in our public schools during the past thirty years is due in part to the striking effect of a marching band's uniform. What child does not enjoy the attention derived through such identity? And how the public enjoys a well dressed band parading on the football field or marching down Main Street, adding color and zip to every parade!

During my thirty years in the business of designing and manufacturing uniforms, it has been fascinating to watch this growth and observe the public's reaction. Previous to that time a colorfully uniformed band was restricted to the service, such as the Marine Band, which wore a costume like the old Austrian uniform worn by the Hussars, that featured a bright red coat trimmed in gold braid. The local bands had no money for such extravagance. They were made up of citizens who enjoyed playing for fun. Instead of marching in parades, they usually appeared during the summer, playing in pavilions, wearing dark trousers and white shirts.

It was John Philip Sousa who first appreciated the value of appearance and showmanship for a band. When he was the director of the Marine Band, its scarlet uniform was the most outstanding of the day. His own band, which he organized later, was equally well known for its flashy appearance.

Uniform means uniformity,—uniformity without regimentation. It

was in 1936, I believe, when the noted band leaders, Harding, Simon McAllister and Goldman, met in Urbana, Illinois to map out the future of what is today the band program in our public schools, stressing then the psychological effect of the uniform. Schools on the West Coast had already established a band program, incorporating the idea of showmanship, possibly from the influence of Hollywood. The movement was spreading East and South, though the first uniforms many of these bands adopted copied the college band attire of white duck trousers, sweaters and tams.

Sponsored by P.T.A.

The biggest problem was a financial one. The PTA often took on the responsibility, paying for the instruments and uniforms and hiring a band director on an hourly basis. Since then the public school music program has expanded rapidly and the end is not in sight. And we have learned what an essential part a uniform plays in the development of a child. Children like to do things individually, but when they don a uniform they become a part of a whole.

A uniform, regardless of what kind it is, gives a child a *sense of belonging*, and immediately makes him a part of group activity. The football uniform identifies a boy as part of a team his school admires. The band uniform gives the same sense of *personal pride and reward of achievement*. Taking part in such an activity also provides the kind of discipline that balances individual expression, for membership in a band means the students must play and march together.

Adolph Ostwald is President of the famous firm universally known as "Uniforms by Ostwald, Inc." Himself a musician of ability, Mr. Ostwald has taken an active and practical part in the development of band music in our schools and colleges.



(Russart Studio)

Though this recognition achieved by the uniform has helped develop the school band program, school orchestras have lagged far behind. One reason, of course, is the fact a boy may still feel it is "sissy" to play a string instrument. He considers himself as masculine as a football player if he blows a trumpet, but like a girl if he plays a violin! However, the movement has now started for orchestras to have uniforms too. Professional symphony orchestras are even sensing this need. Leonard Bernstein tried a uniform with the New York Philharmonic last year, which was introduced for the Thursday night "rehearsal" concerts as the means of distinguishing those programs from the regular series. However, the design of the uniform was ill-advised and did not make the right impression on the audience.

A uniform must be both comfortable and attractive. And it must look well on all of the players, regardless of their size, height or weight, or whether they are men or women. An orchestral uniform must have dignity. That is why a symphony orchestra relies on evening dress. These uniforms should not

(Continued on page 115)

Best Wishes

TO MUSIC EDUCATORS NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON THE OCCASION
OF ITS 1960 BIENNIAL CONVENTION AT ATLANTIC CITY

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF MUSIC, INC.

1619 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

IRVING BERLIN MUSIC CORPORATION

1650 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

BOURNE, INC.

136 West 52 Street, New York 19, N. Y.

BREGMAN, VOCCO AND CONN, INC.

1619 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

BURKE AND VAN HEUSEN, INC.

1619 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

CHAPPELL & CO., INC.

1270 Avenue of the Americas, New York 20, N. Y.

CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL MUSIC PUBLISHERS ASSOCIATION

5707 West Lake Street, Chicago 44, Illinois

CROMWELL MUSIC, INC.

Suite 2160, 10 Columbus Circle, New York 19, N. Y.

DE SYLVA, BROWN & HENDERSON, INC.

1270 Avenue of the Americas, New York 20, N. Y.

JIMMY DURANTE MUSIC PUBLISHING CO., INC.

6317 Yucca Street, Hollywood 28, California

ESSEX MUSIC, INC.

Suite 2160, 10 Columbus Circle, New York 19, N. Y.

FAMOUS MUSIC CORPORATION

1501 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.

LEO FEIST, INC.

1540 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.

FORSTER MUSIC PUBLISHER, INC.

216 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 4, Illinois

SAM FOX-HOLLYWOOD SONGS

11 West 60 Street, New York 23, N. Y.

FRANK MUSIC CORP.

119 West 57 Street, New York 19, N. Y.

MICHAEL H. GOLDSEN, INC.

1491 North Vine Street, Hollywood 28, California

HANDY BROTHERS MUSIC COMPANY, INC.

1650 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

CHAS. K. HARRIS MUSIC PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

1619 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

HOLLIS MUSIC, INC.

Suite 2160, 10 Columbus Circle, New York 19, N. Y.

JOY MUSIC, INC.

1619 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

LA SALLE MUSIC PUBLISHERS' INC.

1619 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

LAUREL MUSIC CORPORATION

1780 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

LEEDS MUSIC CORPORATION

322 West 48 Street, New York 16, N. Y.

LION MUSIC CORPORATION

1540 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.

LUDLOW MUSIC, INC.

Suite 2160, 10 Columbus Circle, New York 19, N. Y.

EDWARD B. MARKS MUSIC CORPORATION

136 West 52 Street, New York 19, N. Y.

MAYFAIR MUSIC CORPORATION

31 West 54 Street, New York 19, N. Y.

MELODY LANE PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1619 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

MELROSE MUSIC CORPORATION

31 West 54 Street, New York 19, N. Y.

MILLER MUSIC CORPORATION

1540 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.

MILLS MUSIC, INC.

1619 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

EDWIN H. MORRIS & COMPANY, INC.

31 West 54 Street, New York 19, N. Y.

MOVIETONE MUSIC CORPORATION

11 West 60 Street, New York 23, N. Y.

ABE OLMAN MUSIC, INC.

10 Columbus Circle, Room 2160, New York 19, N. Y.

PARAMOUNT MUSIC CORPORATION

1501 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.

PEER INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

1619 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

GEORGE PINCUS & SONS MUSIC CORP.

1650 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

PINE RIDGE MUSIC, INC.

1540 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.

GORGIE MUSIC CORPORATION

1619 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

ROBBINS MUSIC CORPORATION

1540 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.

ROSEMEADOW PUBLISHING CORP.

1619 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

WILL ROSSITER

173 West Madison, Chicago 2, Illinois

HARRY RUBY MUSIC COMPANY

514 North Elm Drive, Beverly Hills, California

SHAPIRO, BERNSTEIN & CO., INC.

666 Fifth Avenue, New York 19, N. Y.

SHAWNEE PRESS, INC.

Delaware Water Gap, Pennsylvania

SHENANDOAH MUSIC, INC.

1619 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

SOUTHERN MUSIC PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

1619 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

TRIANGLE MUSIC CORPORATION

1619 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

VALANDO MUSIC CORPORATION

1780 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

VERNON MUSIC CORPORATION

1619 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

JERRY VOGEL MUSIC CO., INC.

112 West 44 Street, New York 36, N. Y.

HARRY VON TILZER MUSIC PUBLISHING CO.

(TELEKLEW PRODUCTIONS, INC.)

1507 Vine Street, Hollywood 28, California

WAROCK MUSIC, INC.

400 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

*The Members of this Association are Dedicated to the Continued
Improvement of Relations with All Music Educators Everywhere*

MUSIC PUBLISHERS' PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION, INC., 460 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 22, N. Y.

Making a Specialty of Theatrical Production

RAY SAX SCHROEDER

WHAT will you produce? A musical, drama, concert or recital? What are the odds as to your success? The odds to your success are: Organize, Devise, Deputize, Supervise. Sounds like big business procedure? It is, in a way, except that no two theatrical productions are ever the same. Each one will require different approaches, present varied problems and, sometimes, reward you with financially disastrous results.

Economics, time and space shrinkage have brought about a new "position" in the fields of the related arts. This fast-rising and newly-discovered talent is labeled many ways: Production Supervisor, Program Co-ordinator, Unit Manager, Co-ordinating Supervisor, and sometimes simply Assistant to the Producer. His job: to tie together all the threads of all the related arts represented in the production.

Whether television, motion pictures, stage, concert hall, tent or gymnasium, he must know the facilities, limits, unions, talents and budget. He answers first to the producer, next to the director, and speaks for all staff heads. Lighting, scenery, decor, costumes, properties and, above all, music and talent are within his ken. Knowing something about all the ingredients will help

him to properly present each department's offerings and to better untangle the knots. He helps meet deadlines, assures basic results. He is the clearing-house, the "channeling office."

How does one study to become a production co-ordinator? Who knows? But this is certain: he knows a lot about a lot of things—perhaps not an academic kind of knowledge, but specialized knowledge of a practical and resourceful nature. How then could he have a finger in many pies? He studies the basics, exposes himself to all theatrical activities, and strives for experience in all the related arts. Again, the stress is on the related arts. His job entails relating one art form to another, blending them, and assuring their proper representation in the general production plan. Detail is his forte, awareness of the seemingly insignificant. For example, if the scenery has not fulfilled expectancy, the production co-ordinator suggests and arranges for additional lighting effects to compensate for the fault, alerting all heads.

Averting the Deadly Pause

If a change is made in movement and staging, music may need alterations; and, if at the same time a costume change is being made, the timing of this may also have to be adjusted. The follow-through on these details assures smoothness of performance and sometimes averts a deadly pause or break in continuity. This cannot be learned from books—instinct and experience are



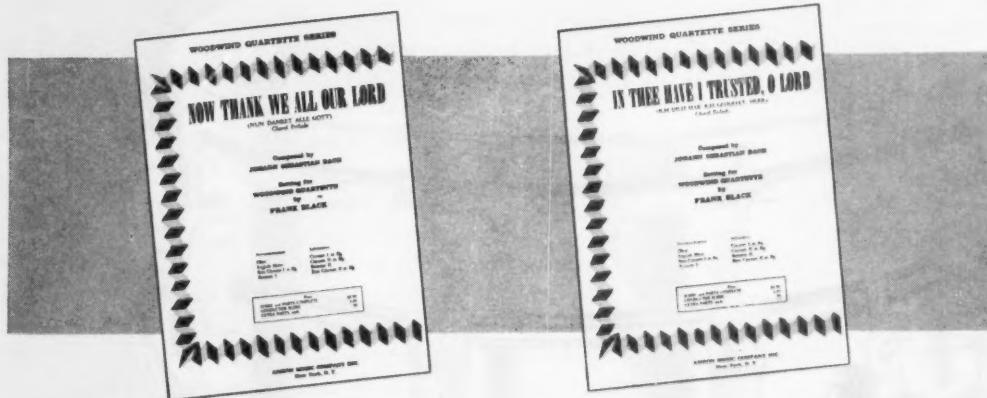
the determining factors. He looks to bolster one weakness with another's strong points, enhancing both while sacrificing neither. In this one instance, he proves his mettle and value. Multiply this a hundred times for an average production.

Any show piece worthy of performance deserves proper "framing" and attention. Even the best can be better. A good co-ordinator has an awareness of pacing, timing, phrasing, counterpoint, style and above all, good taste. He helps to co-ordinate the creative abilities of all concerned, making certain all have the same objective. The "foreign element" is what he strives to eliminate. His "watch-dogging" limits over-extension and prepares for underestimation. As the bridge between producer, director, staff-heads and performers, his job is to gather from them their needs (not wants), desires (not hopes), actuals (not obscurities), correlate and feed the fires of productivity.

There has always been a co-ordinator.
(Continued on page 142)

Ray Sax Schroeder speaks from practical experience, having been a loyal member of Fred Waring's Pennsylvanians for twenty-two years. He has functioned extensively as production co-ordinator, producer, singer, choreographer and musical arranger, and is presently touring with Waring's "Stereo Festival" as Production Director.

FRANK BLACK's Distinctive Arrangements of BACH Works
 for
WOODWIND QUARTETTES



NOW THANK WE ALL OUR LORD

(Nun Danket Alle Gott)

IN THEE HAVE I TRUSTED, O LORD

(In Dich Hab' Ich Gehoffet, Herr)

Composed by JOHANN SEBASTIAN BACH

Settings for Woodwind Quartets by FRANK BLACK

INSTRUMENTATION	SUBSTITUTES
Oboe	Clarinet I in B _b
English Horn	Clarinet II in B _b
Bass Clarinet I in B _b	Bassoon II
Bassoon I	Bass Clarinet II in B _b
PRICE	
Score and Parts Complete . . .	\$2.50
Conductor Score	1.25
Extra Parts, each . . . . .	.50

The First Two Published Choral-Preludes in this series were written by Bach for the organ, occasionally appearing also in his Cantatas. Frank Black's settings are for the following instrumentation: Oboe, English Horn, Bass Clarinet and Bassoon. A substitute instrumentation indicates first and second Clarinets, second Bassoon and second Bass Clarinet. These instruments are interchangeable, and the complete group may also be used as an octet. There is no attempt whatever to imitate the tones of the organ itself. The prescribed wind instruments, in any combination of four or eight, give a new significance to the polyphonic writing of the great Bach, and the final effect is actually that of original compositions. As an addition to the rather limited repertoire of chamber music for wind instruments, these highly individual transcriptions will be welcomed by performers and listeners alike.

AMRON MUSIC COMPANY, INC. • Suite 2160, 10 Columbus Circle, New York 19, N. Y.

THE ANSWER TO EVERY DRUMMERS DREAM.....



THREE DRUMS IN ONE!

The new "SUPER-SENSITIVE" model is a triple duty drum available with three different snare combinations:

1. All wire snares for jazz and concert.
2. All gut snares for concert and military.
3. A combination of 6 wire and 4 gut snares for delicate response with extra volume.

Each set of snares is mounted on a *clip-on* unit which snaps into place and is fine tuned in less than 60 seconds. All three sets feature individual snare strand

adjustment. The "SUPER-SENSITIVE" is the only *all purpose* drum available with quick change snares for any style of playing.

No. 410—5" x 14"	All-metal "Super-Sensitive" model, chrome plated, equipped with wire snares.....	\$120.00
No. 411—6½" x 14"	All-metal "Super-Sensitive" Concert model, chrome plated, wire snares.....	124.00
(When ordering, specify gut or gut-wire snares if desired.)		
No. 412—Extra set of gut snares mounted on spring steel tension bow	.....
No. 413—Extra set of 6 wire and 4 gut snares mounted on spring tension bow	.....	{ \$6.00
No. 414—Extra set of wire snares mounted on spring steel bow	.....



SCREW DRIVER DRUM KEY

The new screw driver drum key features a folding screw driver attachment designed for adjusting the individual set screws of the Super Sensitive snare unit to tension each individual snare strand.

No. P40—Screw Driver Drum Key, chrome..... \$0.80

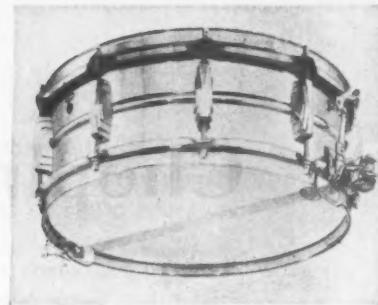
.....THE NEW
"SUPER-SENSITIVE" DRUM

Once again Wm. F. Ludwig brings you a snare drum that is a miracle of tonal vividness and response, an instrument of *ultimate perfection* . . . the New "SUPER-SENSITIVE" featuring the exclusive *DUAL* throw-off snare release.

The *DUAL* throw-off provides parallel snare control with two complete mechanisms operated by a single control lever. Snare are released from both sides at once, moving away from head under constant and even tension. Each snare strand may be individually adjusted for perfect snare alignment and tension balance. Wire and gut snares may be interchanged in less than a minute.

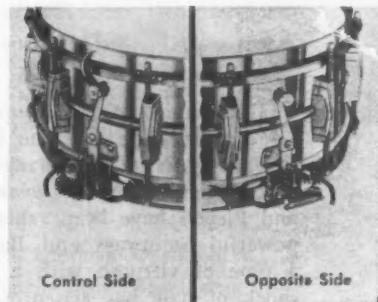
The SUPER-SENSITIVE is an all metal drum with the tone, resonance, crispness and response that only a metal shell offers. 10 self-aligning tension casings provide the finest in head tuning. Ludwig's *original* triple-flanged hoops assure a solid rim shot every time.

Here is the finest snare drum ever built . . . an engineering masterpiece that is the answer to every drummer's dream. The new SUPER-SENSITIVE is available in two popular sizes: the 5" x 14" for crisp solo work and jazz drumming, and the 6½" x 14" for added volume and full resonance in concert drumming. Supplied in glistening *triple chrome plate* only.



DUAL SNARE RELEASE

Both sides of the snares are released simultaneously from the single control lever. Snare are under uniform tension even in "off" position . . . Original snare adjustment never varies.



Control Side

Opposite Side

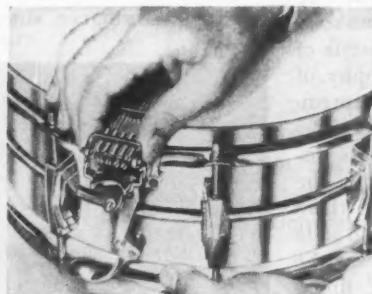
DOUBLE SNARE TENSIONING

You can tension snares from both sides of shell. Snare unit extends beyond edge of shell and is tensioned the natural way . . . in line with snare pull.



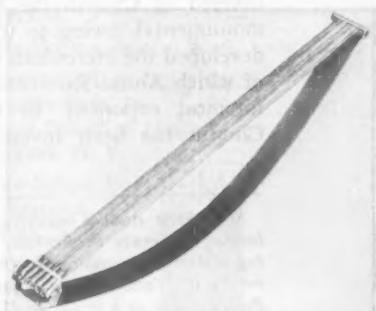
INDIVIDUAL SNARE ADJUSTMENT

Each individual snare strand is attached to a separate set screw for instant tensioning with relation to adjacent strands. This assures perfectly balanced snare action.



QUICK CHANGE SNARE UNIT

You can change to your choice of 3 different snare sets in less than 60 seconds. Each set is a complete unit that snaps into position as illustrated.

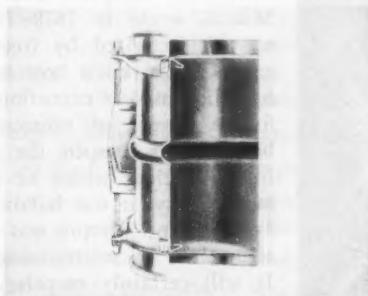


EXTRA SET OF SNARES

An extra set of snares may be purchased separately. Snare are mounted on handy spring steel bow under constant tension when not in use.

ALL-METAL SHELL

Solid one piece heavy gauge brass shell is precision formed with center bead and flanged edges for triple strength. ONLY a metal shell offers a perfect resonance.



Ludwig DRUM CO.

most famous
name on drums

1728 NORTH DAMEN AVENUE

CHICAGO 47, ILLINOIS

Chopin: Tradition and Myth

JANUSZ EKIERT

"Do not interpret my music; play it."
—Maurice Ravel

SINCE the time of Chopin, the concert stage and the customs prevailing on it have changed very much. The awkward and weak Erards and Pleyels have been replaced by powerful Steinways and Baldwins; a type of virtuoso with a riotous shock of hair has arisen; and the public has stopped conversing between their boxes, playing cards, and smoking carrot-sized cigars during a concert. During this period the fashion of gloves *a la Chopin* has passed, but the music of the great composer has remained eternally alive, although its content has undergone transformations in the interpretations of each generation of pianists. John Field, a well-known pianist and composer of Chopin's time, spread the belief of the nervous hypersensitivity of the inspired artist and invented the well-known slogan about Chopin, "compositeur de chambre des malades," *sickroom composer*, which gave rise to the style of execution in which hypertrophy of sentimentality struggled for supremacy over rachitic sound and total destruction of the phrase. Others discovered in Chopin the heroic, the monumental, owing to which there developed the Herculean piano style of which Anton Rubinstein was the foremost exponent. In our times, Chopin has been invested with a

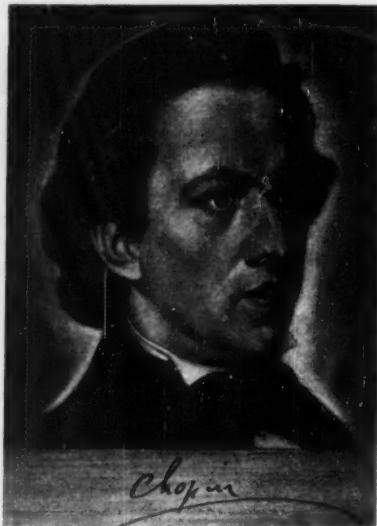
mask of wise judgment, imparting to the aspect of his music a nature full of objectivism.

The surprising thing about it is that all these changes and great differences of interpretation have invariably and persistently been accompanied by the legend of the Chopin tradition. The representatives of various pianistic trends and schools refer to it in carrying on impassioned arguments with one another, which leads to unnecessary misunderstandings. Some refuse to admit that others are right and style themselves apostles of the one truth. However, the Chopin tradition is the proverbial gnat's nose which no one has ever seen but whose existence all believe in. This is one of the persistent myths in art, in which—perhaps—it is pleasant to believe. Actually, however, the Chopin tradition does not exist as a specific style of performance, since we have



no recordings made by Chopin himself. On the other hand, the testimony and reports of the master's pupils about his playing and lessons are fragments of every general knowledge containing references to widely differing conceptions of performance.

After a scrupulous gathering and collation of the materials pertaining to Chopin's views of playing the piano, we are convinced that one may find in them the foundations for each of the three main styles of execution: romantic, classic, and that of the virtuoso. One of the best known of Chopin's pupils, Karol Mikuli, wrote in 1879: "His style was characterized by freedom and ease. Chopin knew how to enchant by delicateness of execution and by a finesse devoid of unnecessary embellishments. Despite the great and intense feeling which he placed in his delivery, it was balanced, pure, even elegant. Chopin was extremely scrupulous in maintaining rhythm. It will certainly surprise many to learn that there was always a metronome on his piano. The master concentrated on touch of various types, particularly legato. He de-



—Sketch by Richard Loederer

Mr. Ekiert studied musicology at Jagiellonian University in Krakow, later receiving a degree in musicology from the University of Warsaw. Long employed by the Polish Radio as a writer and music editor, he has also written the book, "Virtuosi," published in 1957. He has contributed to many volumes in "Musik in Geschichte und Gegenwart," published in West Germany, and presently resides in Warsaw.

(Continued on page 134)



BMI salutes the Music Educators National Conference on the occasion of its Annual Convention and applauds the work and accomplishment of music educators everywhere.

BMI is especially proud of the BMI-affiliated composers, listed below, who are active in so many of our great educational institutions.

LESLIE BASSETT. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.
JAMES BEALE. University of Washington, Seattle, Wash.
JOHN BECKER. Barat College, Lake Forest, Ill.
ARTHUR BERGER. Brandeis University, Waltham, Mass.
HERMAN BERLINSKI. Jewish Theological Seminary, New York, N. Y.
GORDON BINKERD. University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
HENRY BRANT. Bennington College, Bennington, Vt.
CARL BRICKEN. Sweetbriar College, Sweetbriar, Va.
HAROLD BROWN. State Teachers College, Mansfield, Pa.
THOMAS CANNING. Eastman School of Music, Rochester, N. Y.
ELLIOTT CARTER. Yale University, New Haven, Conn.
CHOU WEN-CHUNG. Visiting Professor, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
HENRY LELAND CLARK. University of Washington, Seattle, Wash.
MICHAEL COLGRASS. Manhattan School of Music, New York, N. Y.
HENRY COWELL. Columbia University, New York, N. Y.
ERNST von DOHNANYI. Florida State University, Tallahassee, Fla.
RICHARD DONOVAN. Yale University, New Haven, Conn.
ALVIN ETLER. Smith College, Northampton, Mass.
EDWIN GERSCHEFSKI. University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, N. M.
MIRIAM GIDEON. Jewish Theological Seminary, New York, N. Y.
PARKS GRANT. University of Mississippi, Oxford, Miss.
ROY HARRIS. Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.
FREDERIC HART. Juilliard School of Music, New York, N. Y.
WILLIAM HOSKINS. University of Jacksonville, Jacksonville, Fla.
ALAN HOVHANESS. Visiting Professor, Eastman School of Music, Rochester, N. Y.
ANDREW IMBRIE. University of California, Berkeley, Cal.
HOMER KELLER. University of Oregon, Eugene, Ore.
ROBERT KELLY. University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
HARRISON KERR. University of Oklahoma, Norman, Okla.
ELLIS KOHS. University of Southern California, Los Angeles, Cal.

ERNEST KRENEK. . . Visiting Professor, Princeton University; Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio
H. MERRILLS LEWIS. University of Houston, Houston, Tex.
NORMAND LOCKWOOD. . . University of Denver, Denver, Col.
ANTONIO LORA. Manhattan School of Music, New York, N. Y.
OTTO LUENING. Columbia University, New York, N. Y.
ROBERT McBRIDE. University of Arizona, Tucson, Ariz.
JAN MEYEROWITZ. Brooklyn College, New York, N. Y.
LAWRENCE MOSS. University of California, Berkeley, Cal.
DIKA NEWLIN. Drew University, Madison, N. J.
LIONEL NOWAK. Bennington College, Bennington, Vt.
GEORGE PEARL. University of California, Davis, Cal.
DANIEL PINKHAM. New England Conservatory, Boston, Mass.
PAUL PISK. University of Texas, Austin, Tex.
WALTER PISTON. Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
QUINCY PORTER. Yale University, New Haven, Conn.
GUNTHER SCHULLER. Manhattan School of Music, New York, N. Y.
WILLIAM SCHUMAN. President, Juilliard School of Music, New York, N. Y.
PAUL SCHWARTZ. Kenyon College, Gambion, Ohio
ROGER SESSIONS. Princeton University, Princeton, N. J.
LEON STEIN. DePaul University, Chicago, Ill.
SEYMOUR SHIFRIN. University of California, Berkeley, Cal.
HALSEY STEVENS. University of Southern California, Los Angeles, Cal.
GERALD STRANG. Long Beach State College, Long Beach, Cal.
VLADIMIR USSACHEVSKY. Columbia University, New York
AURELIO DE LA VEGA. San Fernando Valley State College, Northridge, Cal.
JOHN VERRALL. University of Washington, Seattle, Wash.
HUGO WEIGALL. Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Pa.
Juilliard School of Music, New York, N. Y.
FRANK WIGGLESWORTH. The New School for Social Research, New York, N. Y.
JOSEPH WOOD. Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio
YEHUDI WYNER. Jewish Theological Seminary, New York, N. Y.



BROADCAST MUSIC, INC. • 589 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

"Thunder in Their Throats"

LESTER F. HEWLETT

IT was a hot Sunday afternoon back in 1847 in the desert wasteland of the Great Salt Lake Valley. Gathered in a hastily improvised shelter with a thatched roof, called the Bowery, were several hundred tanned, gaunt, determined men. These were early Mormon pioneers who, a few weeks before, had finished a grueling, hazardous trek of 1,000 miles over the plains to find a new home for their people in the Rocky Mountains.

On that afternoon, August 22, 1847, they had met to talk over many pressing problems: building a stockade to guard against Indian raids, selecting farm sites, erecting fences, assigning tasks for the common good, appointing officers, naming the rivers. But in true Mormon tradition, these pioneers, before turning to the business at hand, must have the inspiration and stimulation of some favorite hymns. And thus, before any business is transacted, they hear their choir sing *The Spirit of God Like a Fire Is Burning* and *From All That Dwells Below the Skies*.

This was, as far as Church annals reveal, the first Mormon Choir program amid the dangers and bleakness of the remote Salt Lake Valley. That was 113 years ago.

Today that little group has evolved into the mighty Salt Lake Tabernacle Choir of 375 members, with

a history of triumphant concerts in the major cities of America and Europe and the distinction of being the oldest musical group on network radio—more than 30 years.

Singing is in the blood of the Mormons, a vital part of their Church life and their family life, a precious heritage, a never-failing source of strength and comfort in the many trying times of their stirring history. They sang to buoy up their hearts on the tragic exodus from Nauvoo, Illinois, to Missouri in freezing winter weather. (In fact, it was on this journey of exposure, starvation and death that William Clayton wrote the most famous of all Mormon hymns, *Come, Come Ye Saints*.)

They sang on leaving winter quarters in Missouri to brave the rigors and hazards of the long treks across the plains to the Salt Lake Valley—treks in which 6,000 were to be left in unmarked graves by the wayside. They sang in the early desperate months and years in the Valley of the Great Salt Lake while staying



off Indians, famine, and persecution.

And now, in happier times when the Church has grown to 1,500,000 members around the globe and is widely recognized as a leading spiritual force, the Mormons—not only the Choirs, but all of the members, —the men, women and children, continue to lighten their labors, nourish their spirits and cheer their fellows by singing. Indeed, they are often referred to as "The Singing Saints."

A visitor for the first time to a General Conference of Mormons in the historic Tabernacle in Temple Square in Salt Lake City is amazed to find 10,000 of the brethren spontaneously singing four-part harmony.

But no matter how accustomed to singing the congregation may be, it is only a choir, with its superior voices, its training and discipline, that can attain the higher potentials of vocal music. Hence, more than half of all Mormon congregations have choirs, many of them under specially-trained conductors.

It is in the renowned Salt Lake Mormon Tabernacle, with the venerable 11,000-pipe organ for accompaniment, that the Mormon faith in the power of music, in the striving

In touching every aspect of the music world, "Music Journal" is glad to devote some space to the Mormon Tabernacle Choir, in recognition of their consistently high standards, artistic and otherwise. Organists Alexander Schreiner and Frank Asper, directors Richard Condie and Jay Welch and president Lester Hewlett, Sr. presently guide the choir through its ambitious program of activities. Mr. Hewlett has headed the Choir for the past twenty-two years.



Richard P. Condie, conductor of the Salt Lake City Tabernacle Choir.

for excellence of performance, finds its fullest expression.

Long before its European tour, the Tabernacle Choir had won the plaudits of concert audiences in many American cities through its lengthy career. In 1893, they sang at the Columbia Exposition in Chicago. In 1911 the Choir sang a ten-day, twice-a-day engagement at Madison Square Garden in New York City for the American Land and Irrigation Exposition. It gave concerts on the way, including one at the White House to sing for President and Mrs. William Howard Taft.

In 1934, the Choir sang at Century of Progress Exposition in Chicago. It has sung several times in the Hollywood Bowl. The Choir sang three numbers for Lowell Thomas' first Cinerama.

When stereophonic recording was given its first formal demonstration in Carnegie Hall by the Bell Telephone Laboratories, the Tabernacle Choir gave the first half of the program, while the Philadelphia Orchestra under Leopold Stokowski provided the latter half.

Meanwhile, every Sunday the Choir has been a visitor in millions of American homes via its network broadcasts, first from 1929 to 1932 over the National Broadcasting Company and since then over the Columbia Broadcasting System.

This program is heard over more than 100 CBS stations. It is the oldest continuous series of musical

broadcasts in the history of American network radio.

Those of us who have toured with the Choir were only regretful that we could not bring the audiences two features so important in the Choir concerts in Salt Lake City . . . the unique century-old Tabernacle, with its splendid acoustics, and the world-famous Tabernacle Organ. The first Tabernacle Organ was brought from Australia by its maker, Joseph Ridges, and was hauled from San Pedro, California, to Salt Lake City by 12 mule-drawn wagons in 1857.

Construct New Organ

Very soon, Ridges was directed to begin work on an entirely new organ, much finer and vastly larger. Ridges and his men hauled yellow pine and mountain mahogany by ox team from as far away as 300 miles for this giant instrument, having several brushes with the Indians while so engaged. Ridges then trained ten men as organ builders and they labored for 12 years on the 2,000-pipe instrument. That organ was first played in 1867 but was not completed until 1874. At that time it was the largest pipe organ in America. Since then the organ has been rebuilt and enlarged several times so that today it has 10,724 pipes ranging in length from $\frac{5}{8}$ inch to 32 feet. There are five manuals.

The organists are Alexander

Schreiner and Frank Asper, both well known for their own individual concert tours of American cities. Directing the large aggregation of singers is a man tall as a pine tree and as musically seasoned as a Stradivarius violin . . . Richard P. Condie, the grandson of Scottish-English immigrants who journeyed over the plains and mountains in Mormon covered wagon treks in the 1850's. His maternal grandmother brought seven children over the trail and was hard put to it to protect them from the Indians who lurked around her cabin in the Salt Lake Valley. His paternal grandfather, in his first winters in the Valley, found it necessary to eat the roots of the Sego lily to keep alive. Perhaps all this, besides his musicianship, helps explain the emotional impact Conductor Condie can achieve in his concerts.

Another clue to the Choir's "spirit" lies in the fact that all the singers are volunteers. They apply of their own initiative and agree to submit to the strict discipline required by the conductor. They rehearse every Sunday morning and every Thursday night, and when special concerts, including tours, are scheduled, they may be required to rehearse four times a week. All must pass an audition before being accepted and must submit to an audition from time to time at the discretion of the conductor to determine if their voices are maintaining proper quality.

These members are dedicated to singing *per se*, as well as to their Church. Some of them have been singing in the Choir for 40 years or more. More than fifty occupations are represented. Only a few of the members are professional singers, but many of them have studied for years with recognized teachers.

All of these elements . . . this tradition of singing, this love of singing, this sense of dedication to rendering service through song, this pride in triumph over adversity, this faith in their destiny . . . seem to communicate themselves to the audiences whether at home or abroad, whether over the radio or by recording. Perhaps it was best put by a St. Louis critic who wrote of their concert there in 1911: "There is fire in their eyes and thunder in their throats." ▶▶▶



Alexander Schreiner and Frank Asper, Organists, Mormon Tabernacle Choir.

Contemporary American Opera

MARIANNE HUNN

HERE is a brief summary of a highly significant symposium on contemporary American opera, which took place not long ago at the New School, 66 West 12th St., New York City. The moderator was Dr. Louis Carp, a director of the New York City Opera, and the panel consisted of composers Marc Blitzstein and Douglas Moore, singer Claramae Turner, critic Francis D. Perkins of the New York *Herald-Tribune*, Julius Rudel, General Director of the City Opera Company, its stage director, Michael Pollack, librettist Bernard Stambler of the Juilliard School of Music and Sigmund Spaeth, editor of *Music Journal*.

Dr. Carp's opening remarks included a tribute to the latest convention of the National Opera Association, with emphasis on the increasing awareness of contemporary American opera on the part of the public. He spoke enthusiastically of the spring sessions of the New York City Opera, financed by Ford Foundation grants, as well as the new Ford Foundation project involving the Metropolitan, Chicago, San Francisco and New York City Opera Companies. Dr. Carp then introduced the panel members in turn, each opening with some general observations on the subject of the forum and later taking part in a lively general discussion.

Marianne Hunn has been for some time a free lance writer, associated also with such organizations as the Philadelphia *La Scala* Opera Company, the Opera Theatre of the Manhattan School of Music and the National Opera Association. In her contacts with both singers and composers she has developed a sympathetic understanding and appreciation of the problems faced today by creative as well as interpretive artists.



Mr. Rudel reported that the 18 scores selected for the spring seasons of the City Opera came from a total of 300 submitted! He pointed out that the current operatic output of the United States of America is unmatched in Europe or anywhere else.

Mr. Blitzstein said in effect that "what is needed primarily is the experience of seeing one's operas done, whether by school, college, amateur or professional groups. American composers and librettists, in order to write good operas, must write lots of operas."

Dr. Moore, a distinguished teacher as well as a composer, ascribed the growth of American opera to the American love of the theatre, plus an instinctive delight in truly musical singing. He also stressed the need for quantity in order to find the perhaps modest percentage of works that have a chance to become real successes. He emphasized the practical need to assure the creative artist's economic security.

Miss Turner expressed the belief

that "American opera has made a great contribution in turning the singer's awareness toward becoming a *singing actor*, since the English language and the often contemporary subjects stress realism and honesty." She also pointed out the economically unpractical aspects of learning contemporary works, often for a single performance, but assured the audience of the singer's willingness to co-operate, with a perhaps wistful suggestion that the music be made occasionally more grateful to the voices concerned.

Mr. Pollack spoke of the "Americanization process," gradually adapting operatic materials to the contemporary scene, while Mr. Stambler discussed the use of established literary masterpieces as opposed to the creation of original operatic stories.

Dr. Spaeth tentatively suggested the question of how far the modern musical idiom is actually adapted to operatic composition and insisted upon the importance of an elemental emotional quality and impact in such works. He recommended the use of American subjects for operas, to avoid an atmosphere of artificiality.

Mr. Rudel countered with the statement that an American subject does not necessarily make an American opera. In that case Puccini's *Turandot* is Chinese, his *Madame Butterfly* Japanese, his *Girl of the Golden West* American and his *La Bohème* French.

Dr. Moore stressed the need of repeated hearings in order to make the perhaps still unfamiliar handling of melody and harmony as familiar as in the standard repertoire of opera, with a sly reference to

(Continued on page 114)

Sigmund Spaeth's LATEST BOOK . . .

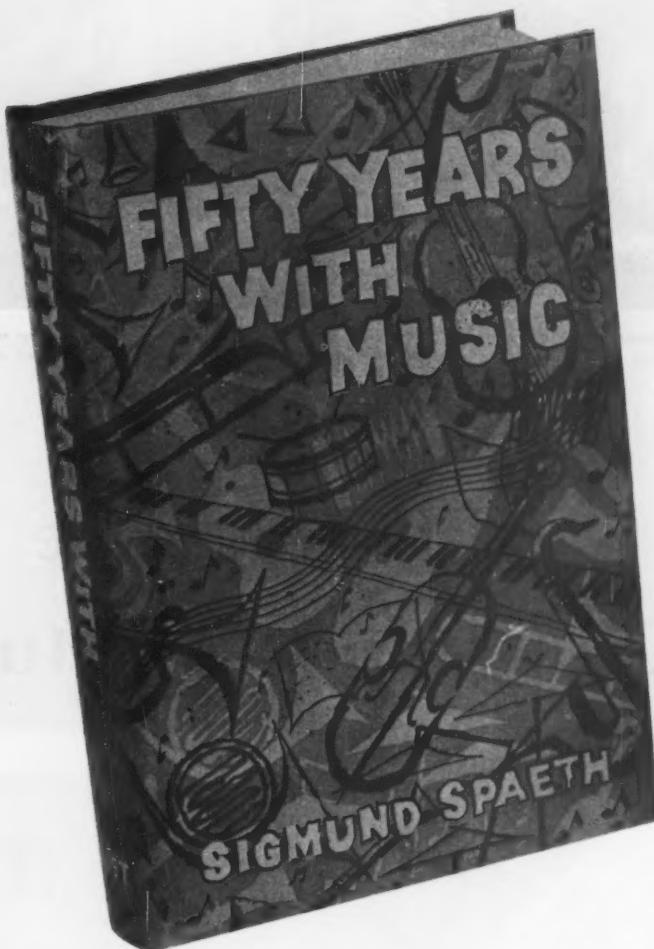
FIFTY YEARS WITH MUSIC

. . . has been acclaimed by music lovers and critics throughout the world as "one of the most important works on music ever published."

With his usual impeccable taste in music, Dr. Spaeth parts the curtain on a dazzling array of musical anecdotes and analyses, mementos and melodies—a myriad of gems gleaned from his own many-faceted repertoire.

If you love music, you must read **FIFTY YEARS WITH MUSIC**. If you don't already own a copy, fill out the coupon below and order one TODAY.

Illustrated \$4.95



FLEET PUBLISHING CORPORATION

230 PARK AVENUE

NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

Please send me copy(ies) of Sigmund Spaeth's latest book,
FIFTY YEARS WITH MUSIC.

Enclosed is my CHECK MONEY ORDER for the regular
price of \$4.95 per copy.

I understand that you will pay postage, packaging and handling costs
and that I may return the book(s) within ten days if not completely
satisfied and my money will be refunded.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....



Eleanor Roosevelt narrates "Hello World," recorded for RCA Victor with young Felix Marks and Gloria Nelson. Standing are composer William Mayer and lyricist Susan Otto.

Children Like Contemporary Music

WILLIAM MAYER

TWENTY years ago, when I was a child growing up in New York, I was fortunate enough to be surrounded by good music—in the school I attended, in my father's record collection, in my piano teacher's choices, and in the Philharmonic concerts for Young People. With all this I cannot remember hearing once a serious work written by a composer of this century.

I now find myself one of those composers and the author of a number of compositions specifically for children. I started writing for children not through any set plan but because in the course of giving our oldest child his nocturnal bottles I invented a lullaby for him (so that we both could get to sleep.) A neighbor,

Susan Otto, heard the melody and enthusiastically added some lyrics. *Summer Lullaby* was the result and is now respectably published by G. Schirmer.

This led to a number of other songs, of which *Bongo and his Baboon Drum* recorded by Burl Ives is probably the best known, which in turn brought us to the position of writing two concert-sized compositions commissioned by the Little Orchestra Society's Young People's Concerts, Thomas Scherman conducting. They are *The Greatest Sound Around* and *Hello, World!*, recorded by RCA Victor last fall, with Eleanor Roosevelt narrating, and published for school use by Lawson-Gould and Boosey & Hawkes,

respectively.

As a result I have begun to feel more and more strongly that contemporary music should play a large part in our children's musical education and that writing for children can be a fascinating and rewarding experience for the composer. Music in our day is all too compartmentalized into walled-off camps of "pop," "show," "classical," "folk" and "contemporary," to mention only a few. If we can make our children feel that there are no absolute boundaries between those areas but that they all have elements in common and borrow much from each other, I am sure that the next generation will produce a great many more true music lovers.

We all agree that children should be in contact with good music. They have all too much opportunity to hear the mediocre and worse. Everyone I've spoken to who has made the effort to expose youngsters to so-called "serious" music has found them a ready audience, able to appreciate more than was anticipated. Contemporary music should pose no greater problems than the classics; it contains the same basic elements. However, just as there are many well-known classical compositions which go over especially well with children for various reasons, contemporary music written with children in mind (*not* written down to them) is bound to be more accessible to them than that chosen just at random.

I feel that contemporary music written for children can do the following: 1) Attune their ears to dissonance so that they get beyond that bogey which seems to inhibit so many adults from actually hearing the music. (Bartok's *Out of Doors Suite* for piano is an example of music which might be used for this purpose). 2) Accustom them to and stimulate them with rhythms not

(Continued on page 186)

The fact that the Philadelphia Orchestra recently repeated William Mayer's "Hello, World!" speaks for itself. The composer has been equally successful in writing music for children and more serious compositions for adults. His Piano Sonata was given its world premiere in the New York series, "Music in Our Time." The RCA Victor record of "Hello World", with Eleanor Roosevelt as narrator, has gained wide popularity with young and old.



Al G. Wright

Conductor

Purdue University symphonic band



PURDUE SYMPHONIC BAND

Completely Equipped with
REYNOLDS Recording basses and baritones!

...After exhaustive tests, the staff of the famed University Band of Purdue has carefully chosen Reynolds Contempora Baritones! The illustrious Al G. Wright, in commenting on Reynolds' superb quality, reports: "Truly magnificent instruments and the workmanship is undoubtedly the finest quality I have yet seen! These instruments not only enhance the technique and flexibility so necessary in many of our fine band transcriptions but also produce the full resonant sounds called for by our contemporary band composers."

ROTH-REYNOLDS
1729 SUPERIOR AVENUE • CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

Band Instruments of Distinction

HARP Playing

Increasing in Popularity!

IDEAL FOR BEGINNERS,

grade and high school orchestras—university schools of music—professionals—studios—homes. Superb for solos, vocal accompaniments and orchestral arrangements!

Exciting new EASY-TO-PLAY custom quality Thompson harp—created by a family of professional harpists—combines marvelous tone and volume with classic beauty!



SAYS HARPO MARX: "It is just beautiful. I expected to only be able to use it for practice but it is so enjoyable to play I think I can work up numbers for my personal appearances."

The new Thompson Harp is an inspiration to lovers of the harp everywhere. For the first time, it makes learning and playing the harp easy and economical for youngsters and grown-ups. With easy-to-use stainless steel sharping lever for each of the individually tunable, standard 31 strings, it provides sufficient range for many musical numbers and special arrangements. Sharping lever can be operated with one finger for rapid action while playing. Very light—easy to handle and take anywhere!

(B) \$365



Harpo teaches his daughter how to play the Thompson Harp. She loves it, too!

At your favorite dealer

DAVID WEXLER & CO.
823 So. Wabash Exclusive Distributors
Chicago, Ill.

WEISS

Superior RECORDERS

- The finest Quality . . . INDIVIDUALLY MADE OF 20-YEAR-AGED PEARWOOD by Master Crafts-men!



- Used and Endorsed by Recorder Instructors the World Over . . . including



SAM LESNER

Recorder Artist and Instructor, Musical Director American Recorder Society. Movie critic CHICAGO DAILY NEWS

- SAYS LESNER: ". . . After some 15 years of teaching and playing with recorders of various manufacturers, I have concluded that only the Weiss is uniformly pitched, superior in tone and quite reliable over long periods of playing. Often our rehearsals are continuous over three hours or longer. The Weiss recorders hold up beautifully."

Weiss Recorders are expertly made of high grade AGED PEARWOOD . . . have rich tonal qualities . . . and keep their tone and pitch for amazingly long time. Ideal for class room, TV and radio studios, solo or ensemble, home or concert stage.

4 BASIC MODELS:

Soprano—Key of C	Each \$6.75
Alto—Key of F	Each 17.50
Tenor—Key of C	Each 27.50
Bass—Key of F	Each 75.00

COMPLETE WITH SWAB
AND BAG
INDIVIDUALLY BOXED

At your favorite dealer

SCIENTIFIC LAWS CAN HELP PIANISTS

(Continued from page 24)

ies of waves which the acoustics engineer can analyze into its constituent elements just as a chemist can analyze the ingredients of any substance. Dr. White found that the good tones had a minimum of noise elements and that the bad tones had more of the noise elements. The noises were caused by hitting the keys and driving them with a thud to the bottom. Those artists who cultivated a smoothly-timed keyboard approach and flowing wrist and arm motions that minimized the noise elements produced "good" tones. Otto Ortmann has given a lucid and detailed explanation of these phenomena in his book, *The Physical Basis of Piano Touch and Tone*.

Smooth Acceleration Enriches

Helmholtz, in his epochal work, *Sensations of Tone*, which is the "Bible" for acoustics engineers, states that "good tone depends on the length of time the hammer rests on the string." A sudden hammer blow shatters the enriching overtones. Hence the importance of smooth timing, that is, smooth acceleration, in moving the key. Similarly, the artist violinist avoids scratchy sounds by not attacking the string suddenly with his bow, and by using a flowing bow arm.

My own scientific researches into the problems of piano technique have been based on a study of kinaesthetics and kinesiology. Kinaesthetics deals with touch sensations. Kinesiology is the science of bodily movement. Situated in the joints, muscles and tendons are tiny end-organs, like telephone receivers, that send showers of impressions to the attentive brain when the playing members are moved or when they sustain effort. The fine artist is endowed with a delicate kinaesthetic sensitivity. Most of them have it subconsciously, but it can be developed consciously by paying attention to touch sensations and remembering them for future use. All fine shadings depend on sensitive kinaesthetic control, not on wishful thinking or on

Perfect answer for grade and junior high use... STO-AWAY.....

looking soulfully at the ceiling while playing.

My study of kinesiology revealed muscular properties a knowledge of which can be of great help to the pianist. Sir Charles Sherrington, a Nobel prize winner for his studies of muscular action, explains in his book, *The Integrative Action of the Nervous System*, the true nature of relaxation, the muscular control of change in direction as in staccato playing, the vibratory action used in octave playing, and the controlled arm descent used in the impressionistic music of Debussy and Ravel. This book is of epochal importance in the study of muscle action.

Artists Are Experimenting

It is encouraging to find that the great artists are willing to collaborate in scientific experiments to probe into the secrets of their technique. Some eminent concert players have themselves adopted the scientific approach. Abram Chasins, in his book, *Speaking of Pianists*, says about Josef Hofmann, "His knowledge of muscular activity was of medical caliber, and he knew the mechanism of the piano more precisely than most professional regulators." About Isaac Stern, the eminent violinist, Harold Schonberg writes in a recent issue of the *New York Sunday Times*, "Stern has studied his own playing with fanatic detail (even to the point of learning the anatomy of the hand and arm and discussing motor problems with neurosurgeons)."

The modern passion for "know-how" will not be stilled. A grant of \$80,000 for basic research in music and music performance has been given by the National Association of Music Merchants to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Columbia University is planning a \$6,000,000 Arts Center to include scientific research in the arts.

It is obvious, then, that, in the evolution of teaching piano technique, science will play an increasingly important role. The principles of aesthetics will mold the expressive side of the performer's art. The principles of kinaesthetic science will guide the attainment of his technical powers. ▶▶▶



The new concept music stand that STOWS...



Banishes Storing Problems
So simple and easy, a fifth grade student can set up or store in matter of a few minutes.

- up to 50% savings over short period
- completely detachable . . . 'nests' flat and compact in small transportable unit
- durability of standard studio desk with lawaway feature of folding stand
- floor hugging disc base—spring aluminum desk gives utmost stability
- friction control adjustments — special locking device for stationary use or portability
- logical successor to folding stand for school use

Now chosen in largest and smallest school systems, professional organizations and military around the world

Special school prices

MODEL 100 (stationary)	4.95
MODEL 150 (adjustable height)	5.85
MODEL 200 (adjustable height & tilt)	6.60
MODEL 10 ROLLAWAY KIT	18.85
MODEL 25 CARRYING CASE	25.20

Contact your local dealer or write:

STO-AWAY division

RICHARD JEWELL, INC.
20909 Bryant St., Long Beach 10, California



School Choral Music

A Select List Of Current Choral Releases

SACRED

THREE PART S.S.A.

BEYOND THE SUNSET
BOY WITH A BIBLE
BUT FOR THE GRACE OF GOD
CHRIST, MY MASTER
GOD'S LOVE
IN GOD WE TRUST
O MARY, DON'T YOU WEEP
PRAY FOR ME
THERE'S A RAINBOW SHINING SOMEWHERE

FOUR PART S.A.T.B.

BRING PEACE, O' LORD
CRADLE TO THE CROSS
EVERLIVING GOD
GOD IS EVER BESIDE ME
HOW LOVELY IS THY DWELLING PLACE
I SHALL NOT WANT

SECULAR

THREE PART S.S.A.

AN AFFAIR TO REMEMBER
AS YEARS GO BY
AUTUMN SERENADE
GO TO SLEEP MY LITTLE ONE
HI-LILI, HI-LO
LOVE IS A MANY-SPLENDORED THING
MORE THAN YOU KNOW
MY TRUSTING HEART
OVER THE RAINBOW

FOUR PART S.A.T.B.

AT SUNDOWN
GOLDEN SLUMBERS
HIGH NOON
HYMN TO AUTUMN
I WISH I WAS SINGLE AGAIN
THEY CALL IT AMERICA (But I Call It Home)

Price 25c each

Send for FREE Reference Copies and CHORAL THEMATIC CATALOG!



THE BIG 3 MUSIC CORPORATION

Sales Agent for Robbins Music Corporation • Leo Feist, Inc. • Miller Music Corporation
1540 BROADWAY • NEW YORK 36, N.Y.

THEY COME TO NEW YORK

(Continued from page 26)

(to and from) of \$30.00. This is minimum. If you must earn your living in order to study, get your job settled before starting any lessons.

Today, every singer must be an expert reader. No church, choral or TV job is open for the musically untrained. Get a church position at first; unless you are extraordinary, you will sing in the choir. The pay varies but usually starts at \$5.00 a service. Suburban soloists get \$15.00 to \$17.00 a Sunday. If you do not read, you must put in your budget an allowance for sight-singing lessons. They average about \$5.00 an hour.

Pay to Listen

Now comes the problem of finding the right singing-teacher. I would suggest the method a very famous star used when searching for the right teacher for a young woman in whom she was interested. She asked various teachers to allow her to listen to a morning's session of lessons,—the question not being how the pupil sang but how the teacher imparted knowledge and corrected faults. The student should ask a teacher to be allowed to hear lessons and *pay* for the privilege. When the right teacher is found, go to work. Lessons average \$7.50 to \$10.00 a half-hour period.

Like the instrumentalist, the singer is not going to get far on one weekly lesson. Two should be the minimum. Remember, too, that if a student is eager and receptive, an honest teacher is co-operative and will allot extra time to that student.

A singer is the only pupil on earth who dares to come to a lesson unprepared — notes unlearned and rhythm forgotten. A teacher's function is to teach you how to sing, and not waste time pounding out the fundamentals of music. When you go to a lesson unprepared, you are throwing your money away.

What other expenses will you incur? Alas! We Americans must learn four languages: how to pronounce our own without local accent, plus standard French, Italian and Ger-

man.

When you are technically ready for repertoire, you must have an Opera Coach—\$6, \$7, \$10.00 an hour, plus a good accompanist for your songs. Even though your teacher may be thoroughly conversant with Opera and Lieder literature, a coach is a *must*. Later, there are the Opera Workshops, of which you must be a part. Be sure that you choose one where the fundamentals of movement are taught.

There must be a small fund set aside for attending live performances of opera, symphonies and recitals. There are numerous free concerts of which the student may take advantage. There are scholarships for which you may apply. Just remember that they are for those who *can*, not just potential talent.

If you come to New York with talent, a voice and the will (not merely desire) to achieve, you can succeed. The path is long, thorny and beset with obstacles. But they are surmountable. Come prepared to avoid the pitfalls and may that goal of stardom be your reward! ▷▷▷

The University of Vienna through the Institute of European Studies offers a program of English-taught courses. They are designed to suit the Liberal Arts curriculum. The aim of the program is to provide the American student opportunity to study at a European university without interrupting his college career. Further details may be obtained from: The Institute of European Studies, 35 East Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Illinois.

Robert Russell Bennett has joined the ranks of composers for accordion, having just completed a work, *Four Nocturnes*, published by Chappell & Co. It consists of four pieces, each in a different mood and tempo, making use of the jazz idiom to some extent. *Four Nocturnes* is another of a series of commissions by the American Accordionists' Association, which has been responsible for recent works by Paul Creston, Carlos Surinach, Wallingford Riegger and Virgil Thomson.

YOUR ORCHESTRA, BAND OR CHORUS
WILL LOOK AS GOOD AS IT SOUNDS
WITH
Golden Trophy
UNIFORMS BY
SAXONY
National Fashion Institute Award Winner

**THE "CITATION"
MESS DRESS
JACKET**

Patterned after the new Air Force dress uniform, the "Citation's" crisp appearance adds snap and smartness to marching band or chorus. Lightweight for comfort, long-wearing for economy, the "Citation" is hand tailored of top quality fabrics . . . with full perspiration-proof lining . . . and 21 colors to choose from. All jackets in men's and girls' sizes. **\$22.50**

Shoulder boards, optional, \$2.00.
Sleeve braid, optional, no charge.

All garments—including Hi-Band trousers and skirts, not illustrated—are manufactured in our own modern factory. Buy direct for substantial savings. Satisfaction guaranteed—or your money back!
Write, wire or phone your order now . . . or ask for free illustrated brochure with swatches.

SHAWL COLLAR JACKETS
Beautiful spotlight colors: Red, Powder Blue, Gold, Grey, Royal, Peacock Blue, White, Maroon. Top quality fabrics. Fully lined. Immediate delivery. **\$16.90**

TARTAN PLAID JACKETS
Authentic and modern tartans in Red, Grey, Blue, Yellow, Green, Rust, Charcoal. New, slimline lapels. Full perspiration-proof lining. Immediate delivery. **\$17.90**

BLAZERS
Men's and girls' 2 or 3 button models. Patch or flap pockets. In stripes, plaids and solids. **\$22.90**

**TUR' PANTS . . . \$9.50
COMBERSUND . . .
A. THE SET . . . \$3.50**

SAXONY CLOTHES 200 CANAL ST. N.Y. 13, N.Y. • Worth 2-6281

THE CHORAL CONDUCTOR'S HANDBOOK
by
WALTER EHRET
\$2.00

the Critics say:

"... In sixteen short chapters, the author packs an enormous amount of choral know-how in pithy, concise sentences that reveal a deep understanding of the procedures and techniques of the choral art. . . . Author Ehret . . . piles up idea upon idea, sharpened with the authority that comes from long personal experience in the art of producing fine choral groups."

SCHOOL MUSICIAN

"... Mr. Ehret covers every tangent of the choral field."

MUSIC OF THE WEST

"... An extremely handy guide to techniques, devices and general knowledge involved in rehearsing and performing choral music. Since almost every instrumental director comes face to face with choral groups, they should find Ehret's handbook a concise introduction to this phase of musical performance."

THE INSTRUMENTALIST

"... A very practical handbook and one which should refresh both the conductor and the choristers, be they school, community or church groups."

MUSIC CLUBS MAGAZINE

And we back up the critics with a
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Order on the coupon below!

Just Released!

SIX SATB CHORALEs
for Easter and Lent

arr. by Walter Ehret each 20c

ARISE, SONS OF THE KINGDOM—Gesius
CHRIST IS ARISEN—Hassler

LAMB OF GOD—Jeep

LORD, THY DEATH AND PASSION—
Gumpelzhalmer

O SACRED HEAD, HOW WOUNDED—Hassler
THE STRIFE IS O'ER—Vulpis

FREE reference copies of these Chorales —
write Dept. V

MARKS MUSIC CORPORATION Dept. V
138 W. 52 St., New York 19, N. Y.

Please send a copy of THE CHORAL CONDUCTOR'S HANDBOOK. I understand that I may return it within 30 days for full refund of the purchase price if I am not completely satisfied.

Name _____

Address _____

Cash _____ Money Order _____ enclosed.

IMPRESSIONS OF AMERICAN MUSIC

(Continued from page 11)

is a very short one. Impresarios recruit companies and orchestras only for the season. Singers and musicians are not entitled to paid holidays. This compels them to look for other means of making a livelihood, or to apply to the special fund of orchestral musicians for material assistance. We find it hard to understand why the situation is such in so rich a country, considering furthermore the fondness for opera music and the theatre among the Americans and the very serious attitude of many composers toward operatic art.

Since America is the home of jazz, it is quite natural for it to be very widespread in the world of music. Modern American jazz presents a rather motley appearance. We heard Benny Goodman's admirable jazz band of very fine musicians who are all extremely good at improvisation. But along with this there is a superabundance of so-called commercial jazz bands which are far removed from real art.

Disneyland Impressive

While we were in America we visited the American-Russian Institute in Los Angeles, talked with Grayson Kirk, the President of Columbia University, a post formerly held by President Eisenhower, and met Hollywood composers. Though it is impossible to list all the interesting things we saw, we feel ourselves bound to note the tremendous impression produced by Disneyland, a marvelous fairy-tale land "for children," which gives American boys and girls many a joy and delight. The members of our delegation met Walt Disney himself and saw some of his new animated cartoons. In one of them, a real cinematographic masterpiece, it is dogs that are the heroes. Walt Disney moreover proves—with his tongue in his cheek—that dogs, apart from being man's friends, are often his masters. Another picture we saw, based on Sergei Prokofiev's *Peter and the Wolf* suite, we found far less to our liking. It smacks of a pseudo-Russia, while the music is played in a

slipshod manner, with unexpected cuts.

We are happy to see our creative and business contacts with the American composers, musicians and concert organizations growing. We have also seen that our American colleagues, too, welcome the extension of mutual contacts as envisaged in the new, recently concluded cultural agreement. A preliminary understanding has been reached to have each country arrange for the performance of 50 works of the other, moreover primarily works of those Soviet and American composers of whom little is known abroad, though they are popular at home. It is also planned to have two or three modern Soviet and American operas produced reciprocally in each country. A delegation of American composers will soon visit the Soviet Union again. This will be another step forward in the development of our friendly creative contacts, which we intend to go on strengthening.

We shall be very proud if the mutual efforts of the American and Soviet composers contribute to the consolidation of friendship and peace and cultural co-operation between our two countries, which the Soviet and American peoples so sincerely desire. □□□

Scherl and Roth, Inc., manufacturers of Roth stringed instruments, offer a string inspection record form, prepared by Dr. Paul Van Bodegraven, of New York University. On the reverse side is a Student Music Report Record Form. Write to 1729 Superior Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

Nominations for the 1960 "Accordion Hall of Fame" are invited by the Arcari Foundation, 1510 West Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia 32, Pa. Name of performers, composers, instrument-makers and others dedicated to the advancement of the accordion and accordion literature, may be submitted.

COMBINING VISUAL AND TONAL ARTS

(Continued from page 56)

inine "Lute Player" by Caravaggio, as well as a "Girl with Mandolin" by the French Corot. "The Concert", by Terborch, shows a lady playing the cello (or possibly viola da gamba) and Corot also painted a "Monk Playing a Cello." Renoir's "Guitar Player" is famous, as are his "Girls at the Piano." Frans Hals gave a lute to one of his "Singing Boys" and Vermeer produced a charming "Music Lesson", supplemented by another "Lute Player", this time feminine. Giorgione's classic "Concert" is devoted to three singers in half length. There are of course innumerable singing and playing angels by such old masters as Fra Angelico, Botticelli, Melozzo da Forli and the Della Robbias.

Important art museums are stressing good music in their programs and many are having series of concerts, not in a sense of close affiliation between the two arts but for general cultural purposes, using the museum with its audience as a means of association of aesthetic performances and ideas. This may be compared to the age-old tendency to produce music in structures beautifully designed. Churches and cathedrals, opera houses and concert halls, inspiring with their decorations of murals, statues, stained glass, etc., are examples of the housing of Music and Art together.

Among musical performers and producing artists there is noticeable a sensitivity and the development of an artistic temperament of taste and sophistication, thus forming a class set aside from a more prosaic and commonplace humanity and of great value to society. ▶▶

Fifty-one writers and twenty-six publishers from seventeen states and the District of Columbia were presented with BMI Awards of Achievement for the outstanding success of forty-six songs in the Country and Western Music field during the past twelve months. Awards were presented at the 8th Annual Country Music Disc Jockey Festival, recently held in Nashville, Tennessee.



CONCERT BAND

- DIXIELAND JAMBOREE—Arr. by Warrington
- TENDERLY—Arr. by Applebaum
- ALL-AMERICAN CAMPUS—Arr. by Warrington
- HOOPLA (Flute or Piccolo Solo)—By Morrissey
- SONG FOR TROMBONE—By Morrissey
- MAIN STREET, U.S.A.—By Morrissey
- SKYLINE OVERTURE—By Morrissey



CONCERT BAND ENCORE SERIES

- SENTIMENTAL JOURNEY—Arr. by Lang
- BASIN STREET BLUES—Arr. by Morrissey
- TENDERLY—Arr. by Herfurth
- SWEETHEART OF SIGMA CHI—Arr. by Yoder
- CANADIAN SUNSET—Arr. by Warrington
- THE CHRISTMAS SONG—Arr. by Cacavas
- ENJOY YOURSELF—Arr. by Chase



MARCHING BAND

- The original*
- OFFICIAL WEST POINT MARCH—Arr. by Egner
- WONDERFUL TIME UP THERE—Arr. by Applebaum



STRING

- POPULAR SONGS FOR STRING ORCHESTRA
—Arr. by Sabor
- Instrumentation: Violin A • Violin B
- Violin C • Viola • Cello
- String Bass • Teacher's Score (Piano Conductor)



SCHOOL ORCHESTRA ENCORE SERIES

- TENDERLY—Arr. by Muller
- CANADIAN SUNSET—Arr. by Muller



INSTRUMENTAL

- BEGINNING SNARE DRUM METHOD—By Paul Price
- TWO DOZEN HORN QUARTETTES—By Marvin Howe



CLARINET COLLECTIONS

- By Carl A. Rosenthal
- CLARINET TRIOS—18th Century
- CLARINET TRIOS—From Corelli to Beethoven
- CLARINET TRIOS—Russian Composers
- CLARINET QUARTETTES—18th Century

EDWIN H. MORRIS & COMPANY, INC.

31 West 54th Street New York 19, N. Y.

Canada: EDWIN H. MORRIS (CANADA) LTD., 14 Birch Ave., Toronto 7, Ont. Canada.

To the Professional Flutist

We sincerely hope that you will accept our invitation to thoroughly test any model Gemeinhardt instrument.

By this personal experience you will be confidently reassured in your recommendations to artists and students who seek your advice.



K. G. GEMEINHARDT CO., INC.
P. O. Box 88, Elkhart, Indiana



THERE ARE TWO SIDES TO A SONG

(Continued from page 16)

in one year alone, became an annual best-seller in children's record departments and the subject of colorful posters in pet-shops throughout the country.

There is a story in a song and, often, the song itself and the writer become storied. Into mind, at the moment, pops *Rudolph, the Red-Nosed Reindeer*, a lesson in perseverance and tolerance and success, seasonally brought back each year, always in a big way. Just think of Rudolph, a figment of the imagination, becoming an addition to Christmas lore, jumping ahead of Dunder and Blitzen! Many children today, when asked the names of Santa's reindeer, start out with—who else?—Rudolph! Incidentally, there is a story about the writer, Johnny Marks, too—of what happened to him after the song clicked.

An Overnight Success

This reticent man of charm became a celebrity overnight. He was sought after for appearances on radio and TV shows. People recognized him on the street and in restaurants. Autograph seekers followed him. Children wrote to him. And all because of Rudolph! This success of story and song should be an inspiration for those who have talent to keep on trying. Maybe, "the harmless little tune" may catch fire from the

"B" side of the record, as did *Tennessee Waltz*, and become a runaway best seller. There is no telling where a song will go once it has been heard.

Singers of songs become interested in stories, too. I know this because I sing the tunes and, now, I have written a book, something I really wanted to do. The volume is called *Once upon a Dream* and is a personal chat with teen-agers. If the readers get as much pleasure out of reading it as I did in writing it, my satisfaction will be deep indeed. So, once again, this shows what comes out of songs. If I had not become interested in the singing of them, I would not have been able to get around to writing the book.

I'd wager there's a story in every song that was ever written. My favorite, of course, deals with *Old Cape Cod*, which not only attained the number one spot on the Hit Parade—in the face of heavy Rock 'n' Roll competition from all sides—but offered gratification of another nature and from another quarter. I was informed (and thanked most graciously) via letters from the Chambers of Commerce in both Maine and Massachusetts that the recording had actually increased the tourist trade in the quaint seacoast towns by 100 per cent! Pretty potent thing, a song! Wouldn't you agree?

EVERYBODY'S RATING SYSTEM

(Continued from page 40)

week. What it nearly amounted to was The Pennsylvanians' literally producing an hour-long counterpart of a Broadway or Hollywood musical revue—with only four days of preparation!

You may remember some of our efforts: *Tom Sawyer*, *Grandma's Thanksgiving*, *The Emperor's New Clothes*, *Alice in Wonderland* and *Night Before Christmas* were a few. The years of dealing with all sorts of emergencies enabled us to adapt to the new medium so much more rapidly! Also, we felt, and not im-

modestly, that having played to millions in live audiences throughout the country, we sensed the public's pulse. Our critics proved us right.

Although excellent publicity will attract a good, sizable audience on a short-term basis, the box-office will not prosper through the years unless you have something to give in return—a long-term, enduring commodity to sell. Your box-office rating will eventually determine whether or not you have something to communicate of real worth—of lasting quality and artistic merit. □□□

TOSCANINI MEMORIAL

A new Toscanini recording is a rare treat indeed! Musicians Foundation, a special organization which provides financial aid to professional musicians and their families in case of need, has made available just such a recording.

Memorial Tribute to Arturo Toscanini cannot be obtained commercially but may be purchased by sending a contribution of not less than \$25 to Musicians Foundation, Inc., c/o Clyde Burrows, 131 Riverside Drive, New York 24, N. Y. The disc was made when Toscanini was conducting the NBC Symphony Orchestra and contains rehearsal excerpts from Mozart's *The Magic Flute Overture*, *Symphony No. 9*, by Beethoven, and Verdi's *La Traviata*.

The recording was donated to the Foundation by Walter Toscanini in memory of his father, who was a member of the New York Musicians Club, known as "The Bohemians", which established Musicians Foundation in 1914. It has helped thousands of musicians throughout the years and, besides *Casa Verdi* in Italy, is the only organization ever sponsored by Arturo Toscanini.

NEW MUSIC SLIDES

FILMSTRIPS on musical subjects are becoming more and more a vital aid to the classroom. The *Musicamera Series* has brought out two new items primarily designed for libraries, schools, universities and adult education programs.

A Pictorial History of American Music is an attractive, useful set of one hundred 2 x 2 slides, selected and edited by John Edmunds, Curator of the American Music Collection of the New York Public Library.

George Frederick Handel has been added to the Composer's Series. It contains thirty filmstrip frames describing Handel's life and work, edited by Sirvart Poladian, noted Handel authority. Copies are still available of the filmstrip, *Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart*, edited by Oswald Jonas, Professor of Theory and Composition at Chicago Musical College of Roosevelt University. These may be ordered from *MUSICAMERA*, P. O. Box 330, Chicago 90, Illinois.

New!!!

**THE MORRIS
SCHOOL
DANCE
BAND
SERIES**

★ TOP ARRANGERS !!
★ EASY TO PLAY !!

TITLES

- THE STROLL—Arr. by Johnny Warrington
- S'POSIN'—Arr. by Matt Bettin
- CANADIAN SUNSET—Arr. by Johnny Warrington
- AFTER YOU'VE GONE—Arr. by Johnny Warrington
- SENTIMENTAL JOURNEY—Arr. by Jack Mason
- TENDERLY—Arr. by Stanley Applebaum
- BASIN STREET BLUES—Arr. by Johnny Warrington
- SWEETHEART OF SIGMA CHI—Arr. by Jack Mason
- ENJOY YOURSELF—Arr. by Jack Mason
- DINAH—Arr. by Stanley Applebaum

\$2.50 EACH

Specifically designed for the abilities of young players. Arranged by Johnny Warrington, Jack Mason and Stanley Applebaum (all acknowledged experts in dance band styling) careful attention has been paid to ranges, keys, sounds and interesting solo passages.

DIXIELAND

SCHOOL DANCE BAND SERIES
Arranged by JOHNNY WARRINGTON
COPENHAGEN • HIGH SOCIETY

PRICE \$2.50 EACH

EDWIN H. MORRIS & COMPANY, INC.
31 West 54th Street • New York 19, N.Y.
CANADA EDWIN H. MORRIS CANADA LIMITED 13 Birch Avenue Toronto 7 Ontario Canada

**Now Available
In America**
Piano Catalogue
OF
BANKS & SON MUSIC LTD.

Est. 1756

FOR PIANO—BANKS ED.

180	From the Beginning—Bk. 1	.75
189	Moving Along—Bk. 2	.75
266	The Upward Way—Bk. 3 (An easy modern method)	.75
	E. Markham Lee	
204	The Play Pen Book (For beginners: theoretical and practical exercises in note location, key location and fingering)	.50
	Austin W. Thomas	

**PIANO ALBUMS—GRADED
COLLECTIONS OF SIX PIECES**

211	Happenings—Grade 1	.75
293	A. Rowley	
294	Always Gay—Grade 2	.75
295	R. Thornton	
296	Summer Glory—Grade 3	.75
190	R. Thornton	
	Snapshots in Sound	
	Grade 2	
	G. Massey	.75
267	Tunes of All Nations	
	Grades 1 & 2	
	H. Nicholas	1.00

YORK SERIES—CHORAL

501	O Thou To Whom (Motet for eight voices)	
	T. T. Noble	.25
626	Let All The World	
	T. T. Noble (S.A.T.B.)	.20
507	The Saints of God	
	T. T. Noble (S.A.T.B.)	.20
210	An The Glory	
	Handel (S.A.T.B.)	.15
1176	And The Glory	
	Handel (T.T.B.B.)	.20
1540	Te Deum Laudamus	
	A. Williams (S.S.A.)	.20
1484	Hush! My Dear, Lie Still And Slumber (From Cantata, <i>Infancy Of Christ</i>) Berlioz	
		.15

*Order from your dealer, or, send your
order direct. On approval orders gladly
accepted.*



E. A. MIDDLETON

Importer - Publisher

1576 Broadway, New York 36

BACH FOR THE WOODWINDS

(Continued from page 18)

Bach's Four-Part Chorals which were collected by Kirnberger and Bach's talented son, Carl Philipp Emanuel. This latter appearance is in the key of A major. The original key of the present Prelude is G major, which I have transposed to A major.

The second of my new Bach arrangements to appear is *In Dich Hab' Ich Gethoffet, Herr (In Thee Have I Trusted, O Lord)*. The number of this Choral Prelude is 712 in Schmieder's *Verzeichnis*. It was originally in A major and I have transposed it to G major. It appears in the Kirnberger Collection of Choral Preludes. Again, here we find no tempo mark, no indicated registration and no dynamics. The phrasing is mine. This is actually program music of the highest type, intellec-

tually describing the content of the words of the original hymn.

Let me speak also of the interpretation of these works. Nothing should be read into them that is not already there. We should not look upon the Choral Preludes as sacred music nor should we regard them with such reverence and awe as to make the performance of them dull and uninspired. They are art works of the highest order and, more than anything else, need a clear, straightforward performance. The pieces will then speak for themselves. They need no individualizing. The art of Bach is indestructible and I have only tried to create a greater audience by making it more accessible to everyone who has the time and the inclination to listen. ▶▶▶

GOVERNMENTAL RECOGNITION OF MUSIC

(Continued from page 28)

young artists would help to expand the personal image of America to the world. The Department of State has indicated sympathetic interest in broadening the Program to include a larger percentage of groups of competently performing American students and teachers. It is presently conducting a survey overseas to learn the possibilities and the methods necessary to achieve this objective."

After summing up the "recent spectacular forward surge of the performing arts in America," with impressive statistics on the rapidly increasing numbers of orchestras, opera companies and other musical groups, the NCAG report adds the following observations: "And yet, the mounting costs for the maintenance of such performing groups make the existence of such groups dependent upon contributions from private sources. Furthermore, few performing artists earn a year-round living wage from participation in performances by the group. . . . It is obvious that any proposals so far made for Federal subsidies for the arts would be only a drop in the bucket. Whatever assistance was given would have to be handled with great foresight

and largely as a 'pump primer.' The NCAG does not believe that the Federal Government should shoulder the burden of 'supporting the arts.' On the other hand, a great deal can be done by the Federal Government as an essential catalyst in conjunction with state, community and private initiative in behalf of the arts and for the benefit of our citizens, such as by means of a Federal Advisory Council on the Arts and other methods at modest cost to the taxpayer."

A limited number of copies of this significant report are available in full on application to the National Council on the Arts and Government, 22 West 54th St., New York 19, N. Y. It is to be hoped that those interested in the advancement of music in America will study it carefully. ▶▶▶

Gian Carlo Menotti will stage his *Old Maid and The Thief* for the Peabody Art Theatre of Baltimore's Peabody Conservatory of Music. Laszlo Halasz, musical director for the Peabody Art Theatre, will conduct.

THE GUITAR GOES TO COLLEGE

(Continued from page 66)

work in the Segovia classic guitar tradition, and our intermediate and advanced classwork is progressing in the additional fields of Dance Band Techniques, Folk Music Study and conducting a community sing while using the guitar as the accompanying instrument. Included in all classes are the study of harmonic analysis, arranging for guitar and the art of transcription.

To other universities who may wish to initiate a guitar program, we offer only one suggestion: that you secure a qualified instructor, one who is a serious student of music in all its forms, who can play the guitar well in both the classic and jazz idioms, from musical notation and by ear, and who understands the psychology and philosophy of teaching. The ability of your instructor will of course determine the type of guitar study you are able to offer.

Rey de la Torre, the Cuban guitarist, recently told us that there is more literature for guitar than for any other instrument except the piano. With this back-log, and a vast number of contemporary works for the guitar, we at the University of Utah, after eight years of experience, stand firm in the belief that the serious guitarist in any field has every right to expect college-level training to assist him toward the mastery of his instrument. And we are highly optimistic about future developments, because we have only scratched the surface! ▶▶▶



The New York City Opera, which has consistently pioneered modern American opera, is going on tour with four contemporary works, two of which won the Pulitzer Prize for music and another the New York Music Critics' Circle Award. The four operas are Hugo Weisgall's *Six Characters in Search of an Author*, Carlisle Floyd's *Susannah*, Douglas Moore's *The Ballad of Baby Doe*, and Kurt Weill's *Street Scene*. American music drama has come of age, and those attending will find these works of noteworthy interest and considerable imagination.



FOR CHORUS
BY
NORMAN
LUBOFF

OCTAVOS
BY
EHRET

OCTAVOS
BY
WARNICK

SPECIAL
OCTAVOS

COLLECTIONS
BY
KUBIK

BARBERSHOP

- 5625 TO AN ANCIENT PICTURE—SSATB
- 5626 CHRISTMAS EVE—SSATTBB
- 5627 EZEKIEL SAW DE WHEEL—SSATTBB
- 5628 ALL THROUGH THE NIGHT—SATB
- 5629 GO TO SLEEPY—SATBB
- 6615 POOR LONESOME COWBOY—TTBB
- 6616 DONEY GAL—TTBB
- 7703 OH MY LOVE—SSAA

- 5634 PETER PAN CHORAL PARAPHRASE—SATB
- 5635 NEVER NEVER LAND—SATB
- 5636 DISTANT MELODY—SATB
- 5639 THE CHRISTMAS SONG—SATB
- 7060 PETER PAN CHORAL PARAPHRASE—SA
- 7361 PETER PAN CHORAL PARAPHRASE—SSA
- 7362 TENDER SHEPHERD—SSA
- 7363 NEVER NEVER LAND—SSA
- 7364 DISTANT MELODY—SSA
- 7366 THE CHRISTMAS SONG—SSA
- 6618 CAPTAIN HOOK'S WALTZ—TTBB
- 6619 THE CHRISTMAS SONG—TTBB
- 4508 NOEL! NOEL!—SSA

- 5638 SENTIMENTAL JOURNEY—SATB
- 7365 SENTIMENTAL JOURNEY—SSA

5633 CANADIAN SUNSET—SATB—Arr. by Applebaum

This arrangement also suitable for use with the new Encore Band arrangement by Warrington.

5639 THE CHRISTMAS SONG—SATB—Arr. by Ehret

This arrangement also suitable for use with the Encore Band arrangement by Cacavas.

ALL TIME POPS—SSA

ALL TIME POPS—SATB

Containing: AFTER YOU'VE GONE, BORN TO BE WITH YOU, CANADIAN SUNSET, DEAR HEARTS AND GENTLE PEOPLE, and many others

COLLEGE SONGS—SATB

FOR GALS

THE CHORDETTES HARMONY ENCORES
THE CHORDETTES CLOSE HARMONY
HYMNS BY THE CHORDETTES

FOR GUYS

BARBER SHOP PARADE OF QUARTET HITS—Volume One
COLLEGE SONGS FOR MALE QUARTET OR CHORUS

EDWIN H. MORRIS & COMPANY, INC.

31 West 54th Street New York 19, N. Y.

Canada: EDWIN H. MORRIS (CANADA) LTD., 14 Birch Ave., Toronto 7, Ont. Canada.

JARDÉ, PARIS

PRESENTS A STUDENT OBOE!

- full conservatory plateau system
- body of Mozambique ebony
- made with the same care as the professional model
- re-tested here by A. Laubin
- among the finest student oboes available in the world today
- a new method of drop-forged keys makes professional quality possible at student price

The Oboe With That Extra Something!

Sole distributor for the United States
MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CORP.

117 W. 48th St., New York 36, N. Y.

Available only through dealers.

THE DEBUT BAND SERIES

A distinctive series of outstanding publications expressly for the Young Band

	full	sym
ALLEGRETTO — Schubert-Gordon	7.00*	10.50*
A-ROVING — Sea Chantey-Barrett	5.00	7.50
BEAU GALANT — Telemann-Gordon	6.50*	9.00*
DANISH PATROL — Roger Britten	5.00	7.50
EGMONT MARCH — Beethoven-Barnes ..	5.00	7.50
FIREWORK MUSIC — Handel-Gordon ..	5.00	7.50
GLOCKENSPIEL SERENADE —		
C. P. Barnes	5.00	7.50
THE GREEN RUSHES OF RUNNymeade —		
arr. Barrett	5.00	7.50
HERALD OF SPRING — Paul Bennett	6.00	9.00
THE IVORY TOWERS OF XANADU —		
C. P. Barnes	5.00	7.50
KING ARTHUR — Purcell-Barnes	5.00	7.50
STEPES OF CENTRAL ASIA —		
Borodin-Barnes	5.00	7.50
THREE BACH CHORALEs — Bach-Eller ..	5.00	7.50
TWO COURTY DANCES —		
Rameau-Gordon	5.00	7.50
TYROLIAN FESTIVAL — William Eiler....	5.00	9.00
	*full score	

Any 5 scores FREE — write

Educational Department

SHAPIRO, BERNSTEIN & CO. INC.

Music Publishers

666 Fifth Avenue New York 19, N. Y.

THE MUSIC OF ISRAEL

(Continued from page 36)

than half the land is a dried-up wilderness, and parched river-beds thirst for the rains. Cattle-raising is an agonizing problem because of the lack of grazing land. And what do they sing with joyous fervor? . . . A four-word song that repeats itself endlessly, *Eretz Zavat Halav U'd-vash*, "A Land Flowing with Milk and Honey." Their song belies the facts but it also tells them what they must make of their land. *Y'susum Midbar V'tsiyah!*—"Let the Desert and the Wilderness Rejoice." These songs they sing on buses, going to school and to picnics, and the grown-ups also sing them when they get together for relaxation.

Everyone Sings

It is the latter who are so striking in this land and make the sophisticated urban tourist grow full of admiration and envy. The writer of these lines will not soon forget the friendly evening gatherings in those cozy and sometimes highly fashionable homes. The art of conversation is a living one here, the snacks are imaginative and exotic, but it is almost a certainty that the evening will come to a burst of spontaneous and spirited group singing. Singing here is not a vicarious experience left to the artist or professional on radio and records alone. There is no stifled inhibition or stiffened reserve. A song belongs to everyone and everyone lays claim to it. Let one have the semblance of good vocal quality and he quickly is sought out and just as quickly does he oblige. There are many songs with refrains and these are most popular, for they give everybody a chance to be a part of it.

The Israeli has an understandable passion for the Negro spiritual, and fortunate indeed is the American tourist who can satisfy this yearning of theirs. Give them *Go Down, Moses* or *Jericho*, and they melt before your eyes. . . . Sing them *Ol' Man River* and you're king for the night. The Jordan and the Mississippi are great spiritual waters and the Jordan is seeing today what the Mississippi saw in our own early

days.

This is a tough and determined people. They've gone through hell on more than one continent and they've scars to show for it. They are hard and realistic and will yield to no adversity. They aren't visionaries, they'll tell you. They are too down to earth to want to be called idealists, heroes or pioneers. But listen to them sing and watch them at it and you'll know the force, the motive and above all the dream that generates this power.

A suggestion worth considering is offered here. There are some mighty good melodies over there waiting to be imported to the shores of the U.S.A. Some exploring young musician, ready to make the trip, can find a lot of golden notes in them that hills and in that far desert. ▶▶▶

GOOD MUSIC IS GOOD BUSINESS

(Continued from page 12)

our musical culture is a supremely important aspect of long-term good economics.

What can we do about it? One idea is government subsidy. This would mean, however, greater taxation. Do we want more taxation? No, we want less taxation. It is far better for each state, each city, each individual community to take care of themselves culturally. What made America great was personal initiative, which developed this country from the time of the pioneers. Let us continue to use that personal initiative; let us not lose faith in the integrity of the individual. Let us take care of our cultural life in this fashion for our own children, our grandchildren, and the America of the future. ▶▶▶



The University of Michigan School of Music has launched a \$100,000 scholarship campaign in honor of Dean Earl V. Moore, to provide assistance to talented students enrolled in the School. Eugene Ormandy, conductor of the Philadelphia Orchestra, will serve as honorary national chairman of the campaign.

MARCH, 1960

Skidmore CHORAL LIBRARY

NEW and SEASONAL satb CHORALS

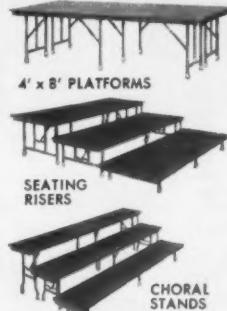
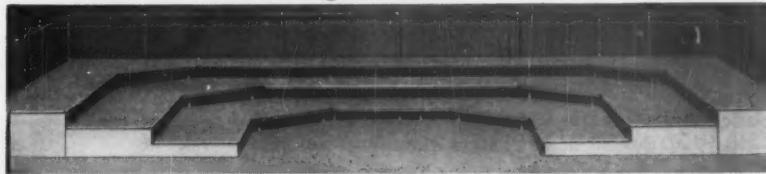


Any 10 titles FREE
write . . .

JACK DANE LITTEN	
O BROTHER MAN (Welwyn)	.25
O GOD, THOU ART MY GOD	.20
PRAYER OF SUPPLICATION (divisi)	.30
RESIGNATION	.25
WILLIAM JONSON	
COME ALL YE YOUNG AND PRETTY MAIDENS	.20
GGIN' TO BOSTON (divisi)	.20
HARK FROM THE TOMB	.20
I WANT JESUS TO WALK WITH ME	.20
PAPER OF PINS (divisi)	.20
THE HAPPY JOURNEY	.20
THE SCHOOL ROOM—1840 (rounds)	.20
THREE JOLLY, JOLLY WELSHMEN	.25
YOU CAN TELL THE WORLD (divisi)	.25
PHILIP GORDON	
DEAREST SAVIOUR, WATCH THOU O'ER US	.25
DONALD R. FREDERICK	
THE WONDROUS CROSS (divisi)	.20
WERE YOU THERE (divisi)	.25
MARCEL G. FRANK	
LET THERE BE LIGHT, O LORD	.25
JOSEPH ROFF	
BLESSED BE THE NAME OF GOD	.25
IF YE THEN BE RISEN WITH CHRIST	.20
MY GARDEN	.30
WITH HIM FOR ALL ETERNITY	.25

SKIDMORE MUSIC CO. INC., 666 Fifth Avenue, New York 19, N. Y.

MUSICIANS SELECT *Mitchell* STANDS AND RISERS



FOR BANDS and ORCHESTRAS
FOR CHORAL GROUPS



- ♪ "Unitized" . . . individual compact units
- ♪ Easy-Instant Set Up and Removal
- ♪ Fold-Flat Legs permit practical storage

 Just as compositions and arrangements differ greatly in construction and quality, so do stands and risers. Acclaimed Directors and Conductors consider these fine Mitchell Units as their kind of quality —their kind of equipment. The reason: Mitchell Folding Stands and Risers are actually designed and developed by musicians, for musicians. Make your Mitchell selection, for long-range perfection!

Write
for this
VALUABLE
free
brochure



MITCHELL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

2752 South 34th Street Milwaukee 46, Wisconsin

The Boys Who Sing in Vienna

JACK M. WATSON

ANY way you look at them, the Wiener Sängerknaben—or the Vienna Choir Boys, as they are called in the English-speaking parts of the world—are unique. Romantically, their lives compare with Prince Charming of the fairy tales. They live in a beautiful palace, they charm the people they meet, they go from land to land administering their potions of musical magic; and if they do not ride fiery steeds, at least they have jet planes, high-powered trains and motor buses at their disposal.

Historically, their organization (choir and choir school) was a going affair more than a hundred years before the first settlements at Jamestown and Plymouth Rock. Financially, their success overshadows the most dramatic rags-to-riches hero of Horatio Alger. Not only do they live in a beautiful palace, but they have restored it and they support it with their own earnings. Educationally, their methods have proved themselves, for from their institution have come some of the world's greatest musicians. Artistically, they face the world's severest critics and come away with verbal laurels that would please the all-time "greats" of the concert and operatic stage. Spiritually, the voices and the singing of the Sängerknaben added inspiration and beauty to the religious worship of the Hapsburgs for more than four hundred years, and now that the House of Hapsburg no longer reigns over Austria the Sängerknaben can still be heard in the same chapel, the Hofberg Kapelle, in which their forebears have sung for nearly five centuries. The present Wiener Sängerknaben are boys with a glorious past, an exciting present and a bright future.

It all started in 1496, when Maxi-

milian I, one of Austria's strongest and most important rulers, ordered that "an abundance of choir boys should always be trained" for the Imperial Royal Chapel. Records show that from this time to the end of the Empire the rulers concerned themselves with the chapel music and the Sängerknaben.

Famous Directors

From this early period, too, the Boys' Choir has been an integral part of musical Vienna and its development. Numerous famous musicians have been associated with the Choir, either as members or directors or both. Heinrich Isaac, composer of the well-known chorale *Innsbruck, ich muss dich lassen*, and the Flemish composer, Jacobus Vaet, were two of the Choir's earliest directors. Joseph Fux, author of the classic treatise on

counterpoint, *Gradus ad Parnassum*, which both Haydn and Mozart studied, directed the Choir in the early 18th century. Antonio Caldara, composer of more than a hundred operas, oratorios and sacred dramas, was appointed assistant choirmaster to Fux in 1716. Joseph Haydn as a boy participated in performances of the Sängerknaben, although he was a member of a neighboring boys' choir at St. Stephens' Cathedral. (Haydn's opera, *The Apothecary*, and his masses and other choral works are still frequently performed by the Sängerknaben.) Antonio Salieri, teacher of Beethoven, Schubert, and Liszt, and intriguer against Mozart at the Vienna court, conducted the choir in the latter part of the 18th and beginning of the 19th century. Musicians connected with the Choir more recently include Hans Richter (friend of Wagner and fa-



Director Helmuth Froschauer with a group of Sängerknaben.

mous conductor of his operas), Anton Bruckner, Gustav Walter, Fritz Schrödter and Hermann Winkelmann.

On September 30, 1808, a boy destined to become the most famous of all Sängerknaben was taken to the Choir School by his father. Franz Schubert was immediately accepted and remained a member of the Choir until his voice changed five years later. A prized item in the archives of the Sängerknaben is a page of music on which is written in a boyish hand: "Schubert, Franz. Zum letztemal gekrährt, den 26. Juli, 1812." ("Schubert, Franz. Crowed for the last time, July 26, 1812.") Helmuth Froschauer, a former Sängerknabe and choirmaster of the Sängerknaben now touring the United States, has a theory that at the time Schubert wrote this his voice was beginning to change and he realized that the end of his choir-boy days was fast approaching.

With the dissolution of the Empire and its Royal Court in 1918, the Wiener Sängerhaben were left without financial support. This meant that the choir and school had to be disbanded and the boys sent to their homes. Fortunately, however, it was not for long. In 1924, Joseph Schnitt, Rector of the Court Chapel, with the help of a few friends and through great personal sacrifice, re-established the Choir and School. At first the re-assembled Sängerknaben were quartered in the Rector's own apartment, the apartment which had been occupied by the Palace Chaplain in the days of the Empire. Later, rooms of the new Imperial Palace were added. Finally, when these quarters became too small, the Choir was moved to Wilhelminenberg Castle.

In order to support itself, the Choir began touring in 1926. Because of the high artistic quality of the Choir and the tireless efforts and great managerial skill of Rector Schnitt, these tours were immediately successful. Radio programs and motion picture appearances evolved from the concerts, and within a short time the Choir was world-famous. Between the years 1932 and 1939 the Choir made no less than seven highly successful tours of the United States.

This period of world conquest, however, came to an abrupt halt. Two days after Hitler reached



Three Vienna Boys in a scene from Haydn's opera, "Der Apotheker."

Vienna, Rector Schnitt was arrested, Wilhelminenberg Castle was seized, and the Sängerknaben were moved to the small Maria Theresia Castle. Nor was this all. When the Rector took over the Institute again on April 16, 1945, he found no choir boys. He had no sooner begun to rebuild the organization than the quarters were seized by the Communists as Nazi property. So, another move had to be made—this time back to the Hofberg. (A choir-boy of the period tells an exciting story of living on the second floor of the palace while Russian troops occupied the first floor.)

The persevering Rector continued his up-hill battle. In 1946 the Austrian Government turned over the bomb-damaged Augarten Palace to the institution, and the restoration of the organization and its physical facilities began. Foreign tours were started that very year, and a period of rapid development followed.

Rector Schnitt died in 1955, but the organization to which he had given so much of himself continued to grow. Not only had he advanced the cause and handled the affairs of the Sängerknaben efficiently; he had also planned well. Four years before

his death, he had established a non-profit organization, the Verein Wiener Sängerknaben, for the management of the Institute; at his death the Verein assumed this function.

Today not one but four choirs carry the name and song of the Wiener Sängerknaben to the far corners of the earth. An official of the organization has estimated that half a million people a year hear at least one of the choirs, while millions listen to their broadcasts and recordings. Audiences have run the gamut of musical taste—from drumbeating natives of African jungles to sophisticates of New York's Town Hall and Vienna's Konzerthaus.

This year's concert of the Froschauer group in the Konzerthaus was an event not to be missed; the Sängerknaben give but one formal concert a year in Vienna. All standing-room was taken, the stage itself was crowded with chairs for the overflow audience and the foyer was packed with hopefuls trying to get in. Thunderous applause followed each number of the ambitious program, which ranged all the way from Purcell and Palestrina to highly complex 20th-century compositions. After the final encore—there must have

been at least a half dozen—the stage had to be blacked out to discourage the determined patrons who demanded more and more.

The Viennese, professional musicians and laymen alike, love their Sängerknaben, and the Sängerknaben reciprocate by being musically active in the community. Not many weeks go by that a group of the boys do not appear at the State Opera in *Carmen*, *The Magic Flute*, or some other opera that calls for children's voices; Sängerknaben often join with other musical organizations in performing large works; and groups frequently sing at official city or state affairs or special religious services. But the prime musical responsibility of the organization is still the Hofberg Kapelle. Every Sunday morning finds a choir of the boys in this 15th-century chapel with its numerous reminders of the past. To sit in this ancient hall, in which rulers of Austria and even of the Holy Roman Empire lived through some of their most sacred and most profound moments, and to hear the Sängerknaben sing music that Sängerknaben have sung through the ages, is an experi-

ence that one is not likely to forget.

The four choirs take turns singing at the Hofberg, as they do touring; and as each choir tours for only four months, at least two choirs are left in Vienna to perform at the Kapelle. To make it possible for each boy to spend at least every other week-end with his parents, the choirs in Vienna perform on alternate Sundays.

Competition Is Keen

To become a choir-boy is a notable accomplishment, for competition is keen and the road to full membership is relatively long. As each choir has only twenty-two boys and the average singing life of a choir-boy is around three years, openings are few. Replacements occur when the voices of active choir-boys change, which averages around two per month.

The routine of keeping the choirs populated with the best possible singers is one of progressive selection. Officials announce and hold auditions for eight-year-olds from time to time, and because of the great desire of so many Austrian boys to be-

come Sängerknaben, they listen to hundreds of youthful singers at these auditions. Only two things count: voice and musical aptitude; but standards are so high that few are selected. Those who are chosen take a two-year training course; then, if they pass, they are placed in the reserve choir of forty voices. But even yet they are not full-fledged Sängerknaben. They live at home and enjoy none of the privileges of regular choir members. From this reserve choir are chosen replacements for the regular choirs, and it is when a boy is so selected that he becomes a Sängerknabe. He has now arrived!

"Arrived at the point where the work really begins," an observer might say. Now the boy moves to the Augarten Palace, where he lives with his particular choir. For the entire period of his career as a choir-boy, except when he visits his parents, he will be with the other twenty-one members. He will eat with them, sleep with them, practice with them, play with them. Because of the time spent touring, a choir must when it is in Vienna work with double concentration to keep up with school

MASTER KEY Chromatic Pitch Instruments

The World's Finest



\$250 ea.
Retail

13 hand-tuned special bronze reeds, precision tuned to A-440 — full chromatic scale. Heavy nickel-plated cover, embossed notations top and bottom for easy selection of pitch note desired. Patented tone chambers. A sanitary all-blown circular pitch pipe embodying the most exacting requirements of director, student and professional musician. The World's finest — yet popularly priced.

See Your Nearest Dealer or Write To:

WM. KRATT CO.

986 JOHNSON PLACE • UNION, N.J.

New

MASTER KEY NOTE SELECTOR

DESIGNED EXCLUSIVELY FOR USE WITH THE MASTER KEY PITCH PIPE

To fill the demand for a note selector accessory that would assure Master Key users of complete safety in selecting notes in the dark or under other adverse conditions, we at Kratt have developed the Master Key Note Selector.

- MADE OF TOUGH, DURABLE HIGHLY REINFORCED POLYMERIC COMPOUND
- SLIPS ON AND OFF PITCH PIPE WITH EASE
- ONCE POSITIONED, RATCHET STOP ACTION PREVENTS ACCIDENTAL SLIPPING OR SHIFTING
- LARGE WINDOW CLEARLY SHOWS NOTE OPENINGS
- CHANGING FROM NOTE TO NOTE IS FAST AND SIMPLE

MASTER KEY
NOTE SELECTOR
SHOWN ATTACHED TO
MASTER KEY PITCH PIPE



Top View

Bottom View

60¢ ea.
Retail

- NO MORE GROPPING AND FUMBLING IN DARK TO LOCATE PROPER NOTE
- NO MORE ACCIDENTAL BLOWING OF TWO NOTES AT SAME TIME

work and musical study, and to sustain the high level of artistry of their ensemble. Actually, the boys spend but six months of the year in school; but during this period the instruction is so individualized (rarely are there more than four boys to a class) that they accomplish as much as other children do in a full school year. Their daily schedule is tight, for between 6:30 A.M., when they get up, and 9:00 P.M., when lights are turned out, they must fit all this in: four-and-a-half hours of school work; two-and-a-half hours of study and home work; two-and-a-half hours of vocal training (including choir rehearsal); one-hour study of a musical instrument; three hours of play; and of course they must eat—"fast and long," according to one official.

"Can a boy be happy and get much pleasure out of life with a schedule such as this?" one might ask. A former Sängerknabe who has had time to think it over threw some light on the question when, on the occasion of his sixtieth birthday, he was asked by the press about high points in his life. "I had the best



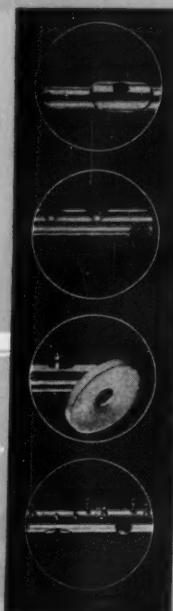
time of my life when I was a Sängerknabe," answered Hofrat Salmhofer, director of Vienna's famous Volksoper.

The facilities of the Sängerknaben are vastly different today from what they were in the days when Rector Schnitt was struggling to keep the organization alive. The Augarten Palace—royal palace of the 18th and 19th centuries, where Mozart, Liszt and Wagner performed for the Austrian nobility—has been completely restored, and its forty acres of grounds landscaped. Here the choir members live, attend their private school, study music and rehearse. During the summer months the boys take turns visiting their own resort

at Hinterbichl in the Tyrolean Alps, where the organization operates a first-class hostelry for some sixty paying guests. While the boys are on vacation they do not follow the rigorous schedule of the Augarten Palace, although they do give frequent informal concerts for the guests.

One of the most dramatic—and deplorable—occurrences in the life of Haydn was when, in his mid-teens, his voice changed and he was literally thrown out of St. Stephens' Boys' Choir with no provision whatever made for his livelihood. This cannot happen to any present-day Sängerknabe—the organization has seen to that. When a boy's voice changes, usually between the ages of thirteen and fourteen, he graduates to the ranks of the "Mutanten," as the older boys call themselves. As such, he may continue to live at the Augarten, in a house which is set aside for the older boys, until he finishes high school. If at that time he decides to go to the University of Vienna or the Music Academy, he may stay on at the Augarten. If the parents of a Sängerknabe die while he is a member of the organization,

Dollar for dollar, America's Best Flute Buy!



Here is the flute students and music educators have been waiting for! The new Artley line now provides all its flutes with the high quality professional features generally found only in the highest priced instruments. Here are a few of the many extras found in all Artley flutes: THE ARTLEY EMBOUCHURE — scientifically sculptured for tonal purity; ROLLED TONE HOLES — to eliminate sticky keys and enhance the resonance of your flute; MOISTURE PROOF PERMA-PADS — for better response and more brilliant sound; SUPERIOR RIB AND POST ASSEMBLY — to assure maximum support and enduring service. Compare these Artley features with others and you will discover that Artley is, by far, America's best flute buy!

ARTLEY, INC.
Elkhart, Indiana

CONN CORPORATION
Exclusive Distributors

Artley

CONN CORPORATION, Elkhart, Indiana
Please send me Artley Brochure

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

YOUR DEALER _____

he is formally adopted by the administrative director and remains at the Augarten until he is twenty-one.

To see the Sängerknaben at their best, one needs to visit the Augarten. He needs to talk with members of the fifty-person staff and get some sense of their own dedication; the organization is shot through with it, from Dr. Walter Tautschnig, the administrative director, who was himself a Sängerknabe, to the girl who answers the telephone. He needs to attend rehearsals and see the high-level professionalism of the talented young singers and the good-natured rapport between them and their musical directors. He needs to watch the boys at play, and to sit quietly in a corner of the big hall (now used as a reception-room) where Mozart and Liszt once played, and to feel the harmony of it all. And most of all he needs to see the happy faces and the kindly expression in the eyes of the young boys as they scamper past and with their musical voices utter the ancient greeting of Vienna, "Grüss Gott!" ▶▶▶

"MARCHING ALONG TOGETHER"

(Continued from page 22)

might be an annoyance to Claire, it's certainly an advantage to me to know that there's always someone around to restrain me from reaching for the bread and desserts.

We wear the same dress size, so that we can buy each other's clothes, and our tastes are so similar that I once came home with two identical dresses—one for Claire and one for me—and found that Claire had also bought two dresses. They all turned out to be the same dress. Where alterations are concerned, if I must say so myself, I'm quite handy with the needle, so we never have to spend time with the dressmaker.

In our appearances we always dress alike and wear our hair in the same style. This sometimes creates a problem, because Claire likes her hair to look sleek, and I prefer mine in a bouffant style. But we've even gotten around this by wearing it one way for awhile, and then the other. We also do each other's hair,

which saves endless hours in beauty parlors. Incidentally, when we were in Russia with Ed Sullivan, this turned out to be a lucky advantage for us, because hairdressers are certainly hard to come by there.

When we decided that Claire would take the advantages here and I'd take the disadvantages, I thought I'd be busy for a few days just writing them down, but instead I've been busy trying to think of them. So, all in all, I think we're both pretty lucky ▶▶▶



Wayne State University's second annual Choral Workshop was held February 28. Dr. Henry Veld, conductor and founder of the Augustana Choir of Augustana College, Rock Island, Illinois, was guest conductor. The Workshop Chorus was made up of outstanding singers from over 50 high schools in the Detroit area.

SIX MORE READY-TO-PLAY EASY-TO-SING ADDITIONS TO THE

Hal Leonard Choral Library

OLD CHISHOLM TRAIL

Adapted & Arr. Guy Grant, TTBB 25¢

HOSANNA, BUILD ME A HOUSE, OH!

Adapted, Virginia & Les Taylor, SATB 25¢

THE MENAGERIE

Arr. Les Taylor, SATB 25¢

TOM-BIG-BEE-RIVER

Arr. Guy Grant, SATB 25¢

AIA PELE!

Words and Music, Virginia & Les Taylor

SATB 25¢

GONNA RIDE UP IN THE CHARIOT

Edited & Arr. Walter Ehret, SATB 25¢

ALSO—Here are some of our previously published and highly popular songs!

SEA SCENES

David N. Davenport, SATB 25¢

DRILL YE TARRIERS, DRILL!

Adapted and Arr. Virginia and Les Taylor,
TTBB 25¢

BLACK-EYED SUE

David N. Davenport, SATB 25¢

CHRIST IS BORN

David N. Davenport, SSA 25¢

JOHN HENRY

Adapted, Sue and Lionel Wood, SATB 25¢

FAIRWEATHER LOVE

Virginia and Les Taylor, TTBB 25¢

Reference copies sent on request (Indicate titles)

HAL LEONARD MUSIC, INC., 64 E. SECOND ST., WINONA, MINN.



SUGGESTIONS TO CHORAL DIRECTORS

(Continued from page 54)

works.

The subject of *tessitura* involves certain basic facts pertaining to the safe use of the singing voice. These, in the opinion of many teachers, have been and continue to be widely misunderstood and frequently disregarded by composers, arrangers and publishers. In this connection the designation "tessitura," or "heart of the range," is used in accordance with the definition given by *Grove's Dictionary*: "the prevailing or average position of the notes in relation to the compass of the voice, whether high, low, or medium." This is not to be confused with the word *range*.

No singer can be expected to sing in ensemble a high tone he cannot sing reasonably well in solo. For example, the tenor section as a unit cannot be expected to negotiate high B-flat if members of the group cannot sing it individually.

The easiest volume for singers in the upper half of the range is *mezzo-*

forte; successful *piano* and *pianissimo* singing are more difficult and require training and guidance. Directors will find in their groups individual voices of greater range than the average, but such individual cases cannot be considered as the standard in estimating the safe range and *tessitura* for the average voice.

Tessitura not Indicated

Published music should provide some indication of *tessitura* as well as range. The range of a song may be conservative and yet the *tessitura* so high as to constitute a strain on amateur voices. Voice teachers and choral directors should avoid cataloguing voices, particularly male voices, with any degree of finality if the student is less than 22 years old. The young voice, especially the untrained one, may not reveal its adult calibre in the early years.

Choral directors should assume

the task of keeping in touch with the progress of individual voices. Since this involves frequent voice trials and the willingness to shift the singer from one part to another, it is often neglected. There is the endless temptation to encourage young people to sing certain parts, not because their voices are ready for this particular *tessitura*, but because the chorus needs more voices on that part.

The choral director should restrain his ambition to produce a perfectly balanced ensemble and to perform ambitious musical programs at the expense of the vocal welfare of his individual singers. This effort on his part would be minimized if composers and arrangers would consider carefully the important matter of *tessitura* within the safe compass of the average young voice. ▶▶▶



The Illinois Composers Symposium was a major event during the fifth annual Fine Arts Festival at Southern Illinois University last month.

CLARITY

You give to tone crystalline clear,
a new dimension of diamond brilliance...
with durable, low-action
strings by Epiphone.

Watch for the new line of quality Epiphone products.

EPiphone, Inc.
KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

HOW TO JUDGE A BAND

(Continued from page 52)

nuance, expression, diminuendo, crescendo, tempo, etc. Is the melody discernible? Are the dynamics observed, musically and tastefully? Does the band say something of value — give the listener a breath of the inspirational or beautiful? Caution: We shouldn't be swayed too much by interpretation, as tone, intonation and rhythm should be emphasized before the final touch of interpretation is applied.

4. *Technic Should Be Adequate.* Judges like good music. They like to hear bands play it. But a band that attempts music that it cannot play well is doing itself an injustice. Neither judges nor listeners are highly impressed in such cases, and while credit should be given for sincere effort, it's hard to see a band rated high, if the notes are not coming out when and as they should. Judges sometimes criticize a band for playing easy music. But perhaps the director is handicapped by local conditions. Listen for bands to play

whatever music they choose, fluently and with precision. To them should go the fruits of recognition.

5. *The General Effect Should Be Interesting.* A band should attract. It should draw and hold the interest of the average listener as well as the judge. The Division-I band will certainly observe the fortés and pianos. Those are the two fundamental producers of "general effect." The director who wants his group to rate well in *general effect* should select music that gives sufficient opportunities to play in an interesting manner.

Vitality Is Necessary

A band that plays with spirit, interest and a sincere desire to make the music live will produce a good general effect. Bands that play in a dull, monotonous style should be given average or medium rating. Well-dressed bands, clean instruments, and attractive directors of

pleasing personality also help the general effect.

6. *Bands Should Look Well.* Uniformity of posture, costume and player attitude racks up points on the constructive side of the ledger. The concert audience likes to see organized entrances and exits. It enjoys courteous, quiet and well-mannered groups. Most bands and directors are aware of this and meet this requirement rather well. So, these items are usually not so *significant* in final ratings as tone, intonation, rhythm, etc.

Summing up: Almost any judge improves with experience as he hears and rates many bands. If he isn't busy judging, he should attend festivals and hear as many bands as possible. It is helpful to take notes on each band. Then he should "rate" them and check later to compare his ratings with those of the regular judges. This will help him to judge bands in future.

It is hard to say just what one ability is most vital for a judge of band music. Surely we need, first of all, to have a genuine interest and an excellent background in the field

ANNOUNCING

from the new COLLEGE DIVISION of Charles E. Merrill Books

LEARNING MUSIC

Basic Concepts for Elementary Teachers

by Raymond Elliott

— a sparkling new book designed to introduce teachers and future teachers to the basic rudiments of music. Through the use of a unique *Piano and Voice* approach, Professor Elliott's book helps elementary classroom teachers understand the theoretical concepts as well as the practical applications of music. The wide choice of text material and songs enables teachers of varied musical backgrounds to become thoroughly familiar with music fundamentals and to develop actual music skills.

200 pages

College List Price — \$3.95



College Division

CHARLES E. MERRILL BOOKS, INC.
1300 ALUM CREEK DRIVE • COLUMBUS 10, OHIO

we are judging. It certainly helps, also, if we have developed excellent groups ourselves at the level we are judging.

At practically every contest there will be a few bands that will observe all the fundamentals of top-drawer music performance. In addition, this minority will play with a *polished sound*. They will have *finesse*. We should be alert and remember that No. 1 bands should have those qualities. One other item:—if we are a bit uncertain, we should listen for *attention to detail*. The band that plays with tone, rhythm and intonation of a superior calibre, and pays *minute* attention to detail—that is the organization we should always consider when we pass out the Division-I ratings. ►►►



Normand Lockwood, widely-recognized and much honored composer, has been named composer in residence of the University of Denver School of Music. Lockwood has taught at Yale, Columbia and Oregon universities, Union Theological

JAZZ AND ITS AUDIENCE

(Continued from page 46)



Seminary, Westminster Choir College, Oberlin College and Trinity University. His wealth of compositions includes concert anthems, oratorios, cantatas, operas, concertos, chamber works and vocal music. Lockwood has won two Guggenheim fellowships, the award in music of the National Institute of Arts and Letters and numerous additional awards for his many compositions.

artists by people all over the world, during recent State Department tours, assured these same artists of a warmer reception when they got back home. I won't go into the difference between audiences here and abroad because I feel there is no longer any great difference there—mainly because of these tours, better communication and the shrinking of the world as travel becomes easier and faster for all of us.

Looking back over the 50 years I've spent playing jazz, I'm sure that one of the most gratifying and rewarding experiences of the many I've had was the jam session we got into with a group of native drummers in Lagos during our State Department tour of Africa. Here were musicians with whom we could communicate in no other way, not only because of the language barrier, but because their ears are not accustomed to the progressions and complications of our harmony. But, believe me, that

**from the new College Division of Charles E. Merrill
to be published in FEBRUARY**

TEACHING MUSIC

by
Raymond Elliott

*Methods and Materials
for the Elementary Schools*

— an exciting and unique book with such features as the Teachers in Action section which actually indicates how to teach music, an authoritative correlation with Social Studies, and a panoramic view of periods in history — music and composers.

320 Pages



College Division
CHARLES E. MERRILL BOOKS, INC.
1300 ALUM CREEK DRIVE • COLUMBUS 16, OHIO

was some jam session and we all had a ball!

Something else has come along to enlarge the appreciative jazz audience and bring to it a cross-section of the public who might never have become aware of its existence. This is the trend to include jazz groups in traditional symphonic concerts, arranging music to be played by the combined groups and presenting it in the most sophisticated surroundings—in a most dignified way. The excellent scores for movies and for some TV programs have won a lot of converts, too. Of course, the poor examples foisted on the public by a lot of "follow the leader" master-minds tend to cancel out some of this, but intelligent people always know what they want and where to go to find it.

This is borne out by our experience on the occasion of the presentation of the first traditional Jazz concert at Chautauqua, a spot dedicated to the purest forms of musical culture. There was great trepidation among the members of the Board as to whether this concert would be a success. They needn't have worried.

Staid old Chautauqua rocked that night and it is said that even members of the cloth clapped along with the music and joined in the standing ovation we received. It was also noted that old people who never before had stayed at any entertainment beyond 9 P.M. were among the last to leave after the concert we played. This was the second most rewarding and gratifying experience I've had, and it is interesting to note that we were competing with an opera performance that night and drew the largest crowd ever packed into that huge open auditorium.

It is also borne out by our experiences at Ryan's. If anyone wants to recognize the fact that people in all walks of life and of all ages enjoy jazz, they have only to drop in any night of the week to see teen-agers, U.N. dignitaries, college students, attorneys, doctors, business executives, sales clerks, symphony conductors, composers, artists—all looking and listening, and sometimes getting into the act. It is indeed a thrill to witness the growth of the jazz audience which, like the art form it supports, is beginning to take on new dimensions and universal respect. ▶▶▶

MUSIC ON MY SCROLL OF MEMORY

(Continued from page 58)

with difficulty."

Fritz Kreisler: "In spite of all human theories, life is a mystery, love is a mystery, music is a mystery. No one can really define them. It is a supremely happy thing, nevertheless, that we can realize love and music in life."

Pablo Casals (from *Conversations*

with Casals

by J. M. Corredor): "For me art and life remain inseparable . . . If one desires to play an instrument with all seriousness, one becomes a slave for life."

Roland Hayes (from conversations with Cyrus Durgin in the *Boston Globe*): "First of all, you must want something so much that you will be

Now Available For The Young School Band!



HIGHLIGHTS FROM

THE MUSIC MAN

By MEREDITH WILLSON
Arranged by ALFRED REED

"Seventy Six Trombones", "Till There Was You", and "The Wells Fargo Wagon", the three top tunes from this happy Broadway Musical, make for an exciting new medley especially designed for the younger school band.

Alfred Reed's carefully planned arrangement presents a minimum of technical difficulties while adhering faithfully to Meredith Willson's original melodies. In addition, the flexibility of the scoring permits the effective use of this arrangement by any size band including those with unbalanced instrumentation frequently encountered at the lower grade level.

Complete Band (Including Conductor and sufficient parts for 94 performers) **7.50**

Extra Conductor Part **1.25** • Extra Parts, Each **.60**

Write for FREE Reference Score

FRANK MUSIC CORP.

Sole Selling Agents: FRANK DISTRIBUTING CORP. • 119 West 57th Street • New York 19, N.Y.

In Canada: FRANK MUSIC COMPANY (CANADA) LTD., 14 Birch Avenue, Toronto 7, Ontario, Canada

willing to die for it. In my own case, I wanted to sing so much that I gave myself to that and to that alone. There is no easy road and there are no short cuts. You must give yourself to your art no matter whether it seems you are making little progress at the minute."

Robert Browning: "Who hears good music feels his solitude peopled at once."

George Bernard Shaw: "In music you will find the body and reality of that feeling which the mere novelist could only describe to you."

H. A. Overstreet (from *About Ourselves*): No fine sensibility or dignity or profundity of character will be without its quiet, far-reaching effect on the appreciation of music. A man, in short, is known by the music he appreciates. If music does wonders to us it is only when we are inwardly prepared, by experience, for the wonders."

Albert Schweitzer: "Art in itself is neither painting nor poetry nor music, but an act of creation in which all three co-operate."

Boris Pasternak (from *Dr. Zhiv-*

ago): "Art always serves beauty, and beauty is delight in form, and form is the key to organic life, since no living thing can exist without it, so that every work of art, including tragedy, expresses the joy of existence."

And now, as we roll up the scroll, with gratitude for the inspiration of its authors, may their thoughts continue to follow us into our work, and may something of the universality of their message help us all in the beauty and harmony of our living! ▶▶▶

BRITTEN OPERA

MODERN opera has a stalwart champion in England's brilliant composer, Benjamin Britten. To date he has produced nine operas, many of which have been produced all over the world, and one of which, *The Rape of Lucretia*, has been performed more often than any other opera written since 1945. It seems that the prolific Mr. Britten also has a champion in London Records, who bring us not merely the

well-known orchestral sea interludes from his first opera, *Peter Grimes* (1945), but the first recorded performance of the entire work.

An excellent cast of singers headed by Peter Pears in the title role, Claire Watson and James Pease, the chorus and orchestra of the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden, give *Peter Grimes* a lucid and moving reading under the inspired direction of the composer who conducts his opera for the first time anywhere.

The omnipresent brooding atmosphere of the sea, the frustration of the people earning their precarious living from it, Peter's fluctuating moods of loneliness, affection, turbulence, poetry and despair, are brought to life by the sheer inventiveness of Britten's vocal and especially orchestral writing, together with his uncommon grasp of operatic form in all its exciting ramifications.

With this superb recording of *Peter Grimes*, London has taken a significant step forward in adding to the shamefully meager list of recorded operas in the modern idiom.

—A. B.

**The Best of
BROADWAY'S MUSICAL THEATRE
CHORAL SELECTIONS**

FOUR-PART MIXED VOICES (SATB). Brilliant medleys from best-loved shows . . . An increasingly popular dimension in the world of music.

Selections From **THE MUSIC MAN**
By Meredith Willson
Arranged by Clay Warnick
Including: Seventy Six Trombones; Goodnight, My Someone; Pick A Little, Talk A Little; Lida Rose; The Wells Fargo Wagon; Till There Was You.

Selections From **KISMET**
By Robert Wright and George Forrest
Arranged by Meyer Rappaport
Including: Stranger In Paradise; Baubles, Bangles And Beads; He's In Love; And This Is My Beloved; Sands Of Time; Night Of My Nights.

Selections From **GUYS AND DOLLS**
By Frank Loesser
Arranged by Clay Warnick
Including: Guys And Dolls; I'll Know; A Bushel And A Peck; If I Were A Bell; I've Never Been In Love Before; Luck Be A Lady.

Selections From **HANS CHRISTIAN ANDERSEN**
By Frank Loesser
Arranged by Meyer Rappaport
Including: Wonderful Copenhagen; Thumbelina; Anywhere I Wander; The Inch Worm; I'm Hans Christian Andersen.

Selections From **THE PAJAMA GAME**
By Richard Adler and Jerry Ross — Arranged by Clay Warnick
Including: Hey There; Hernando's Hideaway; Once-A-Year Day; There Once Was A Man; Steam Heat.

Price .50 each Reference Copies Available on Request

FRANK MUSIC CORP.
In Canada: FRANK MUSIC COMPANY (CANADA) LIMITED, 14 Birch Ave., Toronto 7, Ontario, Canada

Sale Selling Agents: FRANK DISTRIBUTING CORP.
119 West 57th Street, New York 19, N.Y.

Things You Should Know About . . .

RECORDS — Igor Stravinsky is considered by some to be the greatest composer of the twentieth century. He is also the first composer of such status to document his life's work by conducting recordings of his compositions, over thirty of which he has already recorded for Columbia Records. . . . On May 9, 1958, a man whose natural bass voice and dramatic presence had thrilled millions, made his first appearance at Carnegie Hall in eleven years. This memorable recital has been "captured live" in a Vanguard recording, *Paul Robeson at Carnegie Hall*. Also on Vanguard, for those interested in composers performing their own works, Dmitri Shostakovich plays the piano with the Beethoven Quartet in his *Quintet for Piano and Strings*. . . . Continuing with their economical but musically superior three-record packages, Vox Records has released "Vox boxes" of Tchaikovsky symphonies, Chopin piano music including the complete waltzes, and Bach's *Christmas Oratorio*. . . . Anita Darian, now appearing in the Rodgers and Hammerstein musical, *Flower Drum Song*, makes her Kapp Records debut in a popular album entitled *East of the Sun*, the highlight of which is a group of Armenian folk songs. . . . Tchaikovsky's *Grand Sonata in G Major, Op. 37* and Prokofiev's *Sonata No. 9 in C Major, Op. 103*, are superlatively played by the great Russian pianist, Sviatoslav Richter, on Monitor Records. . . . Leopold Stokowski leads the Symphony of the Air in Beethoven's *Symphony No. 7* on United Artists Records. On the same label, Diahann Carroll, one of the stars of the movie, *Porgy and Bess*, may be heard in an exciting on-the-spot nightclub performance, *Diahann Carroll at the Persian Room*. . . . Two new Decca recordings are Richard Strauss' *Ein Heldenleben* with Herbert Von Karajan directing the Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra

and Handel's *Harpsichord Concerto in G minor, Suite No. 7 in G minor*, and *Air with Variations in B-flat Major*, played by Sylvia Marlowe, who also conducts the Baroque Chamber Orchestra. . . . Singers such as Renata Tebaldi, Kirsten Flagstad, Cesare Siepi, Giulietta Simionato and George London, are featured in London Records' latest opera achievements, including Wagner's *Das Rheingold*, Verdi's *Aida*, Boito's *Mefistofele*, and Puccini's *La Bohème* and *The Girl of the Golden West*. . . . The enthusiasm of Broadway's great new musical, *Fiorello*, is effectively captured on Capitol Records original cast album with Tom Bosley in the title role, Pat Wilson, Pat Stanley, Ellen Hanley, and Nathaniel Frey. . . . Samuel Barber, Aaron Copland and Lukas Foss were recently featured in *Les Noces* by Igor Stravinsky, the composer conducting a concert at New York's Town Hall. All contributed their services in the capacity of performer in homage to their composer-colleague. Columbia Records recorded this event and the disc will be re-

leased as an historical document of unusual interest. . . . A recording of two Beethoven sonatas by William Schatzkamer (professor of music at Washington University, St. Louis) was released by Aspen Records under their Spane label. The numbers are *Sonata in E Major, Opus 109* and *Sonata in C minor, Opus 111*. . . . Retail sales of high fidelity equipment should total \$300,000,000 for 1959, according to the Institute of High Fidelity Manufacturers. This figure is \$40 million above last year's sales, due largely to the rising consumer interest in stereophonic equipment. . . . Everest Records offers a new batch of Charles K. L. Davis discs: *Charles K. L. Davis Front Row Center*, with a selection of show tunes by Bernstein, Rodgers and Hammerstein, Porter, Lerner and Loewe; *Songs of Hawaii*, featuring old and new Polynesian songs; *My Magic Island* (music by Bone and Fenton) and *Hanahana Hanolai*. Mr. Davis won the Metropolitan Opera Auditions of the Air last year and is currently filling concert and opera engagements across the nation.



Dirk Bogarde, English screen star, portrays the great Franz Liszt in the Columbia Pictures version of the life of Liszt, "Song Without End," to be released in May, with Jorge Bolet as pianist.

PUBLIC EVENTS — Columbia Pictures has filmed the life of Franz Liszt, featuring a number of the great works of Liszt, Chopin, Wagner, J. S. Bach, Schumann and Beethoven in their entirety—a rare incident in the realm of the motion picture. Jorge Bolet and Dirk Bogarde portray the pianist and the person, respectively. To be released in May, 1960, the film is entitled *Song Without End*. Mr. Bolet, one of the world's finest concert pianists, discussed dubbing for this film in the October, 1959, issue of *Music Journal*. . . . The Music Teachers National Association will hold its Western Division Convention on July 24-28 at the University of Oregon, Eugene. . . . The 25th National Convention and Exhibit of the American Guild of Organists will

take place in Detroit at the Statler-Hilton Hotel on June 27th through July 1st. . . . The 150th anniversary of the birth of Poland's greatest composer was February 22nd, but "Chopin Year 1960" will continue through the anniversary of the composer's death on October 17th. . . . Carlos Montoya, famous Flamenco guitarist, presents his only New York concert at Town Hall on March 18th. Montoya recently returned from a five-month national tour. . . . The third Philadelphia Orchestra Pension Fund Concert, featuring Victor Borge (and originally scheduled for April 12th) has been rescheduled for April 7th. The fourth Senior Student Concert will be presented on April 12th. . . . Founded in 1873 by Theodore Thomas, the 43rd Biennial May Music Festival will take place in Cincinnati on May 2-7, 1960. Four concerts under Josef Krips will feature ten "top" soloists with the Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra and choral groups numbering nearly a thousand voices. Dr. Krips is one of only eight musical directors the Cincinnati May Festivals have had in their 87-year history. Choral works will include Berlioz' *Grande Messe des Morts*, Honegger's *King David*, Haydn's *The Seasons* and the *Gloria* of Vivaldi. *Queen City Suite*, a work for baritone, narrator, children's chorus and orchestra, by composer Margaret Johnson Bosworth, will receive its world premiere. . . . The Fred Patrick Opera Company will soon commence another national tour, offering *Die Fledermaus*, *Cosi Fan Tutte*, *La Boheme*, *The Telephone*, *The Old Maid and the Thief*, *Madama Butterfly*, *La Traviata* and *The Barber of Seville*. Opera in English is stressed by this group; anyone interested should write to Robert Gardiner, 114 East 32nd Street, New York 16.

SCHOOLS — Mississippi Southern's Fifth Annual Forum of Contemporary Music will be held Saturday and Sunday, March 12 and 13, Hattiesburg, Miss. It is co-sponsored each year by the Southeastern Composers League and the Division of Fine Arts at the college. . . . William Preucil, violin instructor in the State University of Iowa department of music, recently made his Carnegie Hall debut in New York City. . . .

The String Quartet of the Eastman School of Music will make a State Department tour of the Middle East this spring. The group will give 25 formal concerts, visit schools of music, and take part in radio and television programs. . . . The Sainedberg Chamber Players and the New York Woodwind Quintet were the featured performers recently during the Seventh Annual Sarah Lawrence College Chamber Music Series at the college campus in Bronxville, New York. . . . Stephens College, Columbia, Missouri, is expanding its program this Fall to offer a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree. Breaking its fifty-year tradition as a two-year college for women, this step will be offered in four fields: Music, Theatre Arts, Fashion Design and Dance. Students will spend two summer months in study in order to combine professional type work with academic training. Two new residence halls are under construction in order to increase enrollment. . . . The entire cost of the Manhattan School of Music's production of Ikuma Dan's opera *Yu-Zuru* has been underwritten by Julius Muller, president of the Cosa Corporation, and Mrs. Mueller. This will make it possible to turn over the entire proceeds derived from the performances to the Manhattan School for scholarships for Japanese students, a sum of nearly \$16,000. This American premiere of Mr. Dan's prize-winning work represents the first Japanese opera ever given in this country. . . . An exhibition of musical instruments combined with a display of works of visual art, books and manuscripts on musical themes, opened recently at the Yale Art Gallery. It is the first undertaking of its kind at Yale University and includes 28 instruments from the late 15th through the early 20th centuries. . . . The Pablo Casals Master Class in cello will meet at the University of California, Berkeley, April 2-29. . . . A composition by Warren Benson, associate professor of music at Ithaca College will have its first performance

by the Institute Cultural Anglo Uruguayo Symphony Orchestra, Silvio Aladjem, conductor, in Montevideo, Uruguay, June 1960. . . . The University of Arizona, College of Fine Arts will have its seventh annual Regional Music Festival in Tucson, May 6 and 7. . . . Work on a new three-million dollar building for the Faculty of Music will begin this summer at the University of Toronto. The building will include an opera stage, an 800-seat theatre, a concert hall, music library and many teaching and rehearsal studios.

CONTESTS AND AWARDS — The National School Orchestra Association is administering the *Fawick Orchestra Composition Contest* which will select compositions for the average high school orchestra. The deadline is May 1. Information is available from NSOA, 1418 Lake St., Evanston, Ill. . . . William Goetz, noted film producer and patron of the Arts, has volunteered to donate the Grand Prize of a cash award and a New York recital to the winner of the *Franz Liszt Piano Competition*. The finals will be held next month in New York's Town Hall. . . . The 13th *Prague Spring International Competition* for solo singing will be held in May as part of the Prague Spring International Music Festival 1960. Singers of all nationalities between 18 and 30 will compete. . . . Photoplay Magazine has named recording star Frankie Avalon "Best Male Singer," taking into consideration that he is considered one of the most versatile performers in show business. . . . The Society of Older Graduates of Columbia University presented its annual "Great Teacher Awards" to composer Douglas Moore and Dr. Raymond D. Mindlin, professor of Civil Engineering, both members of the Columbia faculty. . . . Ten major symphony orchestras have been awarded grants of \$500 each by the *American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers* to promote contemporary music. . . . The National Federation of Music Clubs Young Composers Contest is for chamber music and choral compositions. It is open to citizens of the United States who have reached their 18th birthday, but have not passed their 26th by April 1, 1960.

When responding to advertisements or information, your mention of Music Journal will be appreciated.

The prizes will be \$175 and \$125. Deadline is April 1, 1960. Write to Hattie Butterfield, 445 West 23rd Street, New York 11. . . . Open to all composers, regardless of age, nationality and musical tendencies, the AIDEM Composition Contest is for chamber orchestral compositions. First prize is 1,000,000 lire with performance. Deadline is March 31, 1960. Write to Direzione dell' AIDEM, 28 Viale Poggio Imperiale, Florence, Italy. . . . The International George Enescu Music Competition,

open to violinists and pianists under thirty-three years of age, will take place in 1961 in Bucharest, Rumania. For information write to Dr. Isosif Dolezal, Legation of the Rumanian People's Republic, Washington, D. C.

AWARDS — The *National Association of Teachers of Singing* has awarded a one thousand dollar prize, and the title Singer of the Year, to Barbara V. Faulkner, dramatic soprano, of New York City.

. . . The young American pianist, Van Cliburn, has established an annual award bearing the name of Mme. Rosina Lhevinne, his former teacher at Juilliard School of Music. . . . Mrs. Ursula Mamlock of New York City and Edmund J. Siennicki of Cleveland were the winners of the *Fawick Orchestra Composition Contest* held recently in conjunction with the National School Orchestra Convention at Fish Creek, Wisconsin. . . . Tony Lavelli recently received a Special Citation from the *American Accordionists' Association* and the *Accordion Teachers Guild* citing his One Man Show and his efforts "To encourage youngsters to take an active interest in music and sports, as well as their school studies". . . . Martin Canin, young New York pianist, has received the 1959 *Henry H. Bellamann Foundation Award* of \$500 for meritorious achievement in music.

THE UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER

EASTMAN

SCHOOL OF MUSIC

HOWARD HANSON
Director

ALLEN I. McHOSE
Director of Summer Session

1960 SUMMER SESSION

June 27 - August 5

★ WORKSHOPS ★

July 11-15	{	Vocal Teachers
		Symphonic Wind Ensemble
		String Teachers
July 18-22		Church Musicians
July 18-29		Arrangers' Laboratory
July 25-29		Piano Teachers
Aug. 1-5	{	Music Library
		Theory and Composition

★ INSTITUTES ★

June 27 - Aug. 5	Piano Teachers
July 18 - July 29	Saxophone
July 18 - Aug. 5	Choral

RESIDENCE HALLS

For information write

EDWARD H. EASLEY
Director of Admissions

EASTMAN

SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Rochester 4, New York

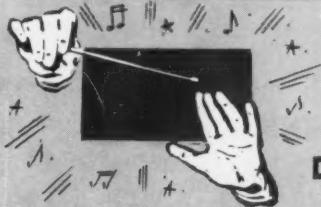
BOOKS AND MUSIC — *The World of Jerome Kern*, a biography by David Ewen, has been published by Henry Holt and Company, and is copiously illustrated with nostalgic photographs. The author may be remembered for past books such as the *Complete Book of the American Musical Theater*, *Richard Rodgers* and *A Journey to Greatness: The Life and Music of George Gershwin*. . . . Ten award-winning essays written by third-year students in major law schools throughout the country are included in a new publication by Columbia University Press entitled *Copyright Law Symposium, Number 10*. Richly annotated with statutory and case references, the papers make a constructive contribution to their field of research and will be of great value to lawyers, authors and laymen as well. . . . G. Schirmer has released a new addition to its library of musical classics (Vol. 1797), *Six Viennese Sonatinas for the Piano*, by Mozart, edited by Joseph Prostakoff. They are selected movements from Five Divertimenti (Serenades) for two clarinets and bassoon (Köchel-Einstein Catalogue 439b) composed by Mozart in Vienna in 1783. . . . Emanuel William Hammer is the well qualified translator of Brachvogel's *Friedemann Bach*, recently published by Pageant Press,

Inc. Friedemann Bach, the ill-fated son of Johann Sebastian Bach, did not achieve the fame he deserved. His *Lassus and Lydia*, however, won wide acclaim shortly before his death in 1784. *Friedemann Bach* is a historical novel worthy of the name. . . . *A Guide to Stereo Sound*, by David Tardy, is a recent release of Popular Mechanics Press, which prepares the reader for the constant change and development in this new field. Profusely illustrated. . . . The Viking Press offers a beautiful new book—*Mozart: A Pictorial Biography*—showing the protean personality of this giant genius. Erich Valentin, author of *Beethoven: A Pictorial Biography* and a contributor to *Music Journal* [Jan. 1960], has spent many devoted years of research resulting in a valuable contribution to the field.

. . . *Eight Children's Songs from Hawaii* is the title of a new song folio by Carol Roes. Three songs are in Hawaiian as well as English; Hawaiian pronunciation is described in the folio. . . . A wealth of piano music is offered in the catalog of publications of The Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music (London) for which Mills Music, Inc. is the American representative. The list includes the Beethoven Sonatas, edited by Craxton and Tovey, the Tovey edition of the Bach *48 Preludes and Fugues*, the York Bowen edition of Mozart, and others. . . . The Viking Press has published *An Illustrated History of Music*, by Marc Pincherle, Honorary President of the French Society of Musicologists. This large book is well worth the investment and should appear in every music school library. It is undoubtedly one of the most elaborate books on music ever published. The history of music takes on a new vitality with this presentation; it should be an inspiration to both teacher and student. . . . A comprehensive outline of the growth of the Bach family is Karl Geiringer's *Die Musikerfamilie Bach*, which recently came out in Munich. The author has already brought out a short version of his book in English. The present enlarged edition makes use of sources only recently discovered, and opens with a detailed study of musicians and composers in the Bach family previous to Johann Sebastian, principally Johann Christoph (1642-1703) and Michael

Bach (1648-1694). The second part of the book deals with the climax of the Bach family, namely its son Johann Sebastian, whose works are compared with those of his predecessors. Part Three, devoted to J. S. Bach's sons and grandsons, describes the family's decline from glory and its musical inheritance in the works of Haydn and Mozart. An outline of the cultural background in Germany in the 17th and 18th centuries is authoritatively presented.

ADDITIONAL NEWS — The spread of the harmonica as a school instrument in Great Britain was reported recently by M. Hohner, Ltd., of London. There are now more than 1,000 school harmonica groups in England with children as young as seven taking part. . . . Sales of pianos broke all modern records in 1959, an increase of 29.5% over the total of 152,799 sold in 1958. The figures also reflect an increase in demand for the grand piano in the home.



**A MAJOR RELEASE
IN A
DISTINGUISHED SERIES!**

School Orchestra Series

(Quarto Size)

1st Movement
from

VIVALDI VIOLIN CONCERTO

Opus 3, No. 6

By ANTONIO VIVALDI

Scored For Orchestra by J. FREDERICK MÜLLER

A brilliant example of Antonio Vivaldi's sheer mastery of musical form. Skillfully scored to meet the needs of the school orchestra . . . certain to inspire every member of the group.

FULL ORCHESTRA WITH FULL SCORE	\$6.50
SYMPHONIC ORCHESTRA WITH FULL SCORE	9.00
FULL SCORE	2.00
PIANO-CONDUCTOR .....	.75
OTHER PARTS, each .....	.40

Send for FREE-PIANO CONDUCTOR Part!

THE BIG 3 MUSIC CORPORATION
Sales Agent for Robbins Music Corporation • Leo Feist, Inc. • Miller Music Corporation
1540 BROADWAY • NEW YORK 36, N.Y.

CHILDREN DISCOVER SOUNDS

(Continued from page 64)

veloped his natural response to music and enjoyed the sounds around him.

In a nursery-school where I worked with three-year-olds, I had ample opportunity to observe how every one of the children's activities contained the seeds of music. Their movements and sounds turned into music when they were sawing wood, pounding clay, taking a trip or playing on

the swings, see-saws and jungle gyms.

In play, a child re-enacts his life experience. When he is encouraged to express his natural movement through rhythm and sound, he channels his imagination and converts it into a happy musical experience.

For example, a few days after we visited the local firehouse, one of the children excitedly suggested, "Let's play firemen!" This was immediately

taken up by a group of enthusiastic youngsters. They vividly recalled the siren and alarm sounds. They remembered the firemen's hats, boots and raincoats which they had seen on the bright red truck when we lifted them up to sit on it.

Then the drama unfolded. We played "resting music" while the "firemen" were waiting for the alarm. On my signal at the piano, a child sounded the alarm with the triangle. Others jumped up, put on their imaginary boots, hats, raincoats and hopped on the truck. They imitated the sounds of the sputtering motor and as they arrived at the scene of the fire they unreeled their hoses (long cardboard boxes) and made hissing sounds like water running through them. They aimed their hoses at the flames, rubbed their eyes as though there was smoke, darted around quickly, getting out of the way of a "wall falling down."

Gradually their movements slowed down. The fire had been put out! They climbed back on the truck, simulated a dying siren on the way back to the "firehouse" — took off their gear, made believe they were exhausted and lay down on their bunks.

A Job Well Done

The drama ended, as it had begun, with "resting music." The little firemen had responded to the musical cues I gave them with precision and absorption, like members of an orchestra following their conductor.

Should this surprise us? Musical instinct is as old as man. The first musical instrument known to primitive man was his voice; the second, his heartbeat. He clapped his hands to his heart's rhythm centuries before he invented the drum. Then, the drum and his voice expressed his wonder of the world around him, his joys, fears, supplications and all the important events of his life.

To imitate all that he heard about him, especially the high-pitched bird calls, he created crude wind instruments; to interpret the more complex sounds of nature and his inner soul, he invented the strings.

A child brings the primitive home again—to your home. Give a child a drum and he will literally show you what is in his heart. He may tap

Stop in at booth 401, and browse
through the works of these music
educators and composers . . .

IN THE

Howard Akers—Del Baroni—Harold Bennett—William Bergsma—George Bornoff—James Burke—Irving Cheyette—Lawrence Chidester—Irvin Cooper—Norman Dello Joio—Raymond Francis Dvorak—Maxwell Eckstein—Henry Fillmore—Lukas Foss—Edwin Franko Goldman—Howard Hanson—C. Paul Herfurth—Sigmund Hering—Marguerite Hood—Merle Isaac—Harold M. Johnson—Archie N. Jones—

CARL FISCHER

L. Bruce Jones—Max T. Krone—Gustav Langenus—Clifford P. Lillya—Robert MacGimsey—George Mead—Rafael Mendez—Peter Mennin—Douglas Moore—Carl Mueller—Mae Nightingale—Geoffrey O'Hara—Vincent Persichetti—Gerald Prescott—Sigrid Rascher—Joseph Schillinger—Elie Siegmeister—Bill Simon—Henry Sopkin—Maurice Stine—Paul Van Bodegraven—Karl D. Van Hoesen—Lorrain E. Watters—Arthur Ward—Peter Wilhousky—Harry Wilson—Glad Robinson Youse.

CATALOG

See you March 18-22 at the National Convention!

CARL FISCHER
INC.

BOSTON • CHICAGO • DALLAS

62 Cooper Square
New York 3, N. Y.

the side of the drum, bottom, outer edges, the middle of the skin. He may bang it with his fist, try one finger at a time, may poke it to see if he can make a dent in it or try playing it with his feet. One tiny boy, after trying to manipulate the drum with both feet, finally drummed with his hands and exclaimed joyfully, "My hands are barefooted!" Then he sat on the drum and sang: "I am a sitter; I sit on my head."

Begin Learning Process

Invariably, after a period of keen exploration, a child will sing. He may wish to express his feelings with an original melody which he may hum at first, then make up his own words. The first song composed by a five-year-old in one of my pre-instrument groups proclaimed: "I like my song! I want to sing my song!" Next this child discovered he could play it on the piano. Then he asked me how to "write it down" with "real notes." He was launched on a learning process sooner than I had planned for him because he discovered the need for himself. And that's important!

Another child who made up a song sat down at the piano and fished for harmonious sounds that went with his melody. He was giving himself his first lesson in harmony.

You as parents can ride new paths of pleasure with your children by "letting yourself go" on a "live" instrument. By tapping a rhythm on a drum or a tambourine as a simple accompaniment to any kind of a song, you will enter your child's happy world. It's loads of fun making music this way.

For thirty-five years the *Portland Junior Symphony* has served the cause of music in Oregon. The history of the impact this active cultural organization has had on the talented youth of the region and the status it has achieved through the years is outlined in the book, *Music Is Where You Make It*, by Jacob Avshalomov. Other communities could well follow their example. The book may be obtained from the Portland Junior Symphony Orchestra, Portland, Oregon.

On "high energy days" when kicking, yelling, slapping and pushing are the maddening order of the day, try channeling these impulses through music. Kicking and yelling are one step removed from the *March*, which every child adores. Slapping and pushing translated to the drum or tambourine make an excellent timekeeper for the marchers. Once energy is converted in this way, your child's imagination will undoubtedly suggest the next step.

You can encourage your child's

native curiosity about music by furnishing him with the basic tools—the rhythm instruments—drum, tambourine, triangle, cymbals, bells of any pleasing variety. Interesting sound-effects can be found by adding maracas, claves (two solid hardwood cylinders), sand-block and a plastic or bamboo flute.

If we guide the first efforts, a child's true musical creativity can blossom and grow into a deep appreciation for the fuller orchestra of life. ►►►

For 337 years
ZILDJIANS
have crafted
metals into medals
with cymbals
that bear this
trademark.
Always look for it
when you buy
cymbals because it
is your guarantee
of the only cymbals
made anywhere in
the world by
ZILDJIANS.

AVEDIS
ZILDJIAN CO.
GENUINE
TURKISH CYMBALS
MADE IN U.S.A.

NORTH QUINCY 71, MASS., U.S.A.

Established in 1623 Turkey... Transferred to America, 1929

CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN OPERA

(Continued from page 82)

those who continue to "wallow in the tunes of the Metropolitan."

In answer to a question from Dr. Carp, Marc Blitzstein sagely differentiated between "grand" opera and musical comedy, the former representing "a fully integrated stage work (in all phases) of an elevated moral and emotional purpose," adding that jazz knows no emotional limitations, legitimately expressing

anger, blues and comedy. This observation was supplemented by Mr. Rudel's comment on the wide use of jazz in modern European works.

Messrs. Moore and Rudel then joined in singing the praises of the college opera workshops, with their freedom in choice of repertoire and in repeat performances as well as premieres. Listeners were reminded that opera has become a part of the

living curriculum in our educational institutions, not only for the music major but for the student of the arts and sciences in general.

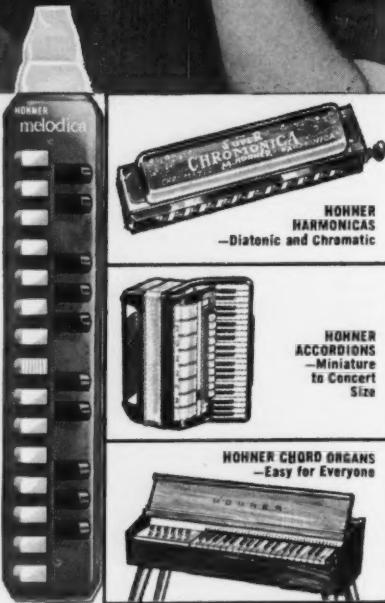
Mr. Perkins concentrated on sifting the maze of available material in search of a possible trend in American opera. Is it going in the direction of the jazz idiom or continuing the tradition of Italian lyricism or possibly discovering American folklore?

The experts debated these questions for a full two hours, while a large dinner audience responded with enthusiasm, occasionally injecting personal inquiries of a provocative nature. Such frank and revealing discussions are highly recommended to groups of music lovers of all kinds. A complete taped recording of this unique symposium may be made available on application to the New School. ▶▶▶

with the
sensational new
Melodica!

Everyone can make good music with the New Hohner Melodica—a true wind instrument designed for the amateur and professional musician, by Hohner. Not only easy to play but fun to listen to. The Melodica is a must for every gift list especially for children and teenagers. At all leading stores or write to:

M. HOHNER INC.,
Andrews Road, Hicksville,
Long Island, New York.



MUSICAL LEGEND

The tree in silence heard the birds
Make music of the day.

She heard the wind strum on the
leaves

Its own mysterious lay.

The tree was sad and yearned and
longed

To sing the hours away,
But stillness was the only song
That she knew how to play.

She sorrowed through the patient
years,

And tired of everything.

Then one day someone cut her down
By order of the king.

From her a violin was carved
With skillful laboring.

"I lived in silence", said her ghost.
"Now that I'm dead, I sing".

—Alice Josephine Wyatt

CLOTHES MAKE A BAND MUSICIAN

(Continued from page 72)

have fancy trim but should have striking stage colors — white, dark blue or black.

One idea that is becoming popular with the concert band is the tuxedo type of uniform, over which a dicky is worn whenever the dress needs to be flashier. The concert band and the marching band are often essentially the same organization, wearing the same outfit. The current trend is to distinguish between the two types of programs with contrasting apparel. Two complete sets of uniforms are not needed when the necessary football field color can be added as desired.

Speaking of apparel for orchestras reminds me of the hidden orchestra at Bayreuth, Germany. The Wagnerian Festival there takes place every summer in very hot weather. There is an interesting arrangement for the orchestra pit, which hides the players from the audience. If the audience ever got a look, they would find the group comfortably attired in shorts and cool sport shirts!

The uniform vest or dicky idea can be compared with summer wear, too. On our beaches we see women in bathing-suits whenever they are in the water, but when promenading on the beach, they wear a variety

of robes and jackets over the suit to protect them from the sun, or for warmth if it is a cool day.

The most popular type of school music is the band. Though there are many reasons for this, it was the attractive uniform identified with the marching band that gave the impetus and propelled the thirty-year growth that is still gaining momentum. Band directors today prob-

ably cannot recall the efforts of their "forefathers," who ran all over town borrowing instruments from local musicians whenever the school band had a rehearsal or performance.

The uniform will continue to guide the successful music program, for the uniform represents showmanship — showmanship that rewards a child with pride, a sense of responsibility, and the happy feeling of achievement — showmanship that gives the public the kind of entertainment it loves to support. ▶▶▶

"Special"

SCHOOL DANCE BAND SERIES

BEYOND THE BLUE HORIZON
BUTTONS AND BOWS
GOLDEN EARRINGS
HEART AND SOUL
IT COULD HAPPEN TO YOU
JUST ONE MORE CHANCE
JINGLE JANGLE JINGLE
LONESOME ROAD
LOUISE
MY OLD FLAME
NEARNESS OF YOU
ONLY A ROSE
OUT OF NOWHERE
PENTHOUSE SERENADE
THANKS FOR THE MEMORY
WITH THE WIND AND THE RAIN IN YOUR HAIR

Price \$2.50 each
(IN U. S. A.)

Instrumentation

Conductor's Guide	1st Trombone
1st Alto Sax in E Flat	2nd Trombone
2nd Tenor Sax in B Flat	3rd Trombone
3rd Alto Sax in E Flat	Piano
4th Tenor Sax in B Flat	Guitar
5th Baritone Sax in E Flat	String Bass
1st Trumpet	Bass Tuba
2nd Trumpet	Drums
3rd Trumpet	Vocal Lead
	Extra Parts 25¢ Each
	Extra Piano 50¢ Each

Famous Music Corporation

1619 BROADWAY, N. Y. 19, N. Y.

Music Club: Junior Size

GLORIA ACKERMAN

CHILDREN studying music all by themselves can lose interest. They may appear in annual or semi-annual recitals, but in those long, lean months between, they need an incentive. The idea I use to stimulate children and help them develop a sense of competition is the *Music Club - Junior Size*.

Once a month, usually on a Sunday afternoon, the children gather at the home of one of the pupils. The Music Clubs are composed of about a dozen children each, and I try to group the same age children together.

After they have all arrived and been introduced to each other by the host or hostess of the day, we start off with a 20-minute session in which we have a group quiz on basic musical questions. Or, I may give some background on a composer or other facet of music history and this is followed by a question period on what they have just heard.

Each child then plays a piece on which he has been working currently. After each child has played, we sight-read some popular songs. Those children who have brought other instruments they can also play accompany the piano. The rest of the children sing along.

To vary the activities at the Music Clubs, I occasionally ask the father of one of the pupils to bring

a tape-recorder. After the children have all performed, they can listen to their own work played back. This is fun, but also instructive, since they quickly see how they compare with the rest of the group.

Guests Are Invited

Other times I invite a professional musician or two to accompany the children in their "fun" pieces, or to accompany me in a single movement of a duet or trio. As we go along, we explain how the composer is working. Since the children are six to twelve-year-olds, I try not to strain their powers of concentration, or their ability to sit still too long!

At the end of an hour or so it's time for treats—cookies and punch, or soft drinks, or ice cream.

How do the parents like the idea? Since each mother is required to act as hostess only once or twice each year, it is no great burden, and there are bonuses. As one parent pointed out, "We find it so much easier to get Jimmy to practice now, and having to perform before other children

has helped him become less self-conscious and more socially poised. We're glad to do it."

In my own case, the Music Clubs offer an added advantage to my teaching. Most of my pupils prepare each year for piano examinations and scholarship awards offered annually in my city by the Cincinnati Music Scholarship Association (P.O. Box 140, Cincinnati 8, Ohio). This Association offers piano scholarships in each of eight musical grades to students of all ages. The scholarship gives ten monthly consultation lessons, in the company of their regular teacher, with an artist teacher on the faculty of the Cincinnati College-Conservatory of Music.

To prepare for these piano examinations and scholarship awards, my students must be proficient in sight-reading, ear tests, technique pieces and studies. All of this work can be studied painlessly in connection with the Music Clubs. Last year, Junior Size Music Clubs paid off for me—I had the honor of seeing three of my pupils win scholarship awards! ▶▶▶

A graduate of the University of Western Ontario, the Royal Conservatory of Toronto and the Cincinnati College-Conservatory of Music, Gloria Ackerman has taught privately since 1954. She has studied sacred music under Ifor Jones at Union Theological Seminary, New York City, and has been recognized for outstanding results with youthful piano students, using the pleasant methods described above.



The author and club members.

OPERA IN GERMANY

THE State Opera in Hamburg will soon present the world premiere of Hans Werner Henze's *Der Prinz von Homburg*, the libretto by the Austrian poet Ingeborg Bachmann. This autumn, Arnold Schönberg's opera, *Moses and Aaron*, will be given its first German performances in Berlin. Particular interest is focused on the performance in Stuttgart of a new opera by Carl Orff, *Oedipus*, to be directed by Wieland Wagner. The German premiere of Shostakovich's opera, *Lady Macbeth of Mtsensk*, will be given in Düsseldorf, while the Bavarian State Opera promises the premiere of Leos Janacek's *Mr. Broucek's Excursions*.

Nabokov's *Tod des Grigori Rasputin* and Zimmermann's *Soldaten* will have their premieres at Cologne. The first performance of Leibowitz's *Circulaire de Minuit* will be given at Darmstadt, and in October the first performance of Giselher Klebe's *Die Ermordung Caesars* will be held at Essen. The new Swedish opera, *Aniara*, by Karl-Birger Blomdahl, will premier at the Hamburg State Opera in March.

Looking back, an unqualified success—both for music lovers and scholars—was the premiere of Klebe's *Die tödlichen Wünsche* during last year's Festival of Twentieth-Century Theatre Music in Düsseldorf. Klebe, aged 34, was already known for his Schiller opera, *Die Räuber*. ►►►

The American premiere of Malcolm Arnold's *Grand, Grand Overture* was presented by the Lima Symphony in Ohio under the direction of William Byrd in February. The work is scored for 3 vacuum cleaners, 1 floor polisher, 4 rifles and full orchestra. It was written as the opener for the zany Hoffnung Music Festival in London in 1956, familiar to many Americans through recordings of the program. Malcolm Arnold is one of England's most celebrated composers. In addition to many serious works, he has written the background music for such movies as *Bridge on the River Kwai*, *Hobson's Choice* and *Suddenly Last Summer*.

EDUCATORS! SEE US AT BOOTH 137

**MENC BIENNIAL MEETING-CONVENTION HALL
ATLANTIC CITY**

**YOUR OPPORTUNITY TO SEE THE NEW
STEREOREED CUT IN YOUR PRESENCE
AND TO RECEIVE A FREE SAMPLE.**

Your Instrument + STEREOREED = Perfect Balance + Top Performance!



**The NEW reed...
with the NEW sound!**

FRENCH AMERICAN REEDS MANUFACTURING CO., INC., NEW YORK 67, N.Y.



CARNEGIE

College of Fine Arts

SUMMER STUDY

Programs leading to Master of Fine Arts degrees in Music and in Music Education. Courses in Applied Music, Counterpoint, Composition, Orchestration, Choral Literature, and Music Education. Also Pre-College Sessions for high school students in String Orchestra and Band.

Write: Director of Summer Session

CARNEGIE INSTITUTE of TECHNOLOGY, Pittsburgh 13, Pa.



Two Basic Song-Texts

for Junior High

MUSIC SOUNDS AFAR, for seventh grade, and PROUDLY WE SING, for eighth grade, continue the musical development fostered by earlier books in the Together-We-Sing series. Choral arrangements, with optional parts, serve differing schoolsituations. Instrumental parts, as well as full arrangements, were planned to integrate vocal and instrumental experience. Many helps for the teacher.

Three LP albums supplement each book.

**Write Music Department
for full information**

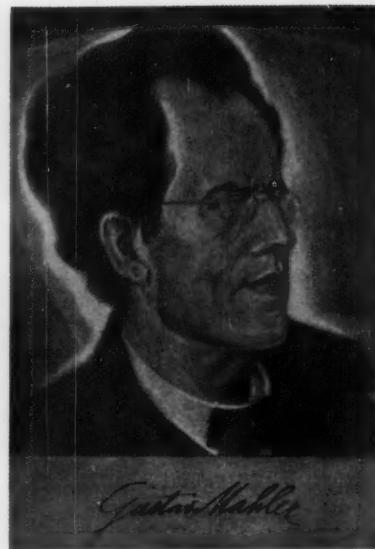
**FOLLETT
PUBLISHING COMPANY**
1010 West Washington Boulevard
Chicago 7, Illinois

RECORD REPORT

GUSTAV MAHLER'S *Symphony No. 4 in G* has been recorded by the Chicago Symphony Orchestra, Fritz Reiner conducting, with soprano Lisa Della Casa. Mahler stands out in this performance, further reminding the listener that this composer wants to be received on his terms, for his music is a self-portrait. It is simply up to the individual to decide whether or not he likes what he hears. (RCA Victor, LM-2364.)

George Gershwin's *Rhapsody in Blue* is played by Earl Wild, who is widely remembered for many appearances with Paul Whiteman's Orchestra, which orchestra premiered the work in 1924. On the opposite side of this disc is *An American in Paris*. (Boston Pops Orchestra, Arthur Fiedler, conductor; LM-2367.)

Opera for People Who Hate Opera is a third RCA release offering selections from the well-known operas of Verdi, Puccini, Rossini,



(1860-1911)

-Sketch by Richard Loederer

Mozart, Donizetti and Barber, featuring such vocal artists as Bjoerling, di Stefano, Elias, Moffo, Rysanek and Warren. Amusing cover notes by George Marek explain the unusual title of this album, LM-2391.

ADULT PIANO BEGINNERS

(Continued from page 62)

are far more who realize the advantages of having a specialist who can steer them around certain difficulties and spur them on to loftier heights.

Just what are some of the difficulties that should be avoided? Strangely enough, most of the adult's problems are neither musical nor physical — they are psychological. And this is where he needs help and understanding. First of all, he has an ego as big as a mountain, and tends to be overly embarrassed when he makes a mistake or exposes his musical ignorance. The young child, though he's no happier about his mistakes, accepts them as part of the routine learning situation and bounces back for more. The adult will talk your arm off at the lesson just to avoid playing something which he feels he hasn't quite mastered. Correct him and he has five reasons why it happened that way. Ask him to play for someone else and he might collapse on the spot, even though he really would like to be able to play for others.

Perhaps the biggest complaint that teachers have about older beginners is their tendency to be irregular with lesson appointments. Business pressures or home obligations seem to be the main excuses, yet little do adults realize that it is exactly at this time that they need their lessons most. Just to get "back on the track," despite a forced lack of practice, is well worth the price of a lesson, to say nothing of the assurance that one is not slipping backwards.

Few Real Limitations

To what extent are physical limitations such as large fingers, stiff muscles and lack of co-ordination deterrents to the adult? Only the first of these is of any major concern to one skilled in teaching adults. Unresponsive finger muscles soon limber up with daily practice, and the judicious selection of teaching materials will provide the student with an ample supply of music to please

his taste.

On the other side of the ledger, the adult actually has some points in his favor. First of all, his attention span is greater than the young child's, which helps both at the lesson and in daily preparation. He has greater reasoning power, therefore he can understand points which might be beyond the grasp of a child. Furthermore, there are subtleties of interpretation in music which only the mature mind can appreciate. These ideas may be presented to the youngster with little or no meaning to him.

Although the larger hand of the adult can be a liability, in most cases it is a real asset. There are many beautiful pieces which are literally "out of the child's reach" simply because of his small hand. The adult can play these full chords with ease almost from the beginning. He can have simple yet full music much earlier than the young student.

Any advice for our adult beginner who is eager to get started? For most of our friends, here are a few simple tips which are good insurance for a long musical life:

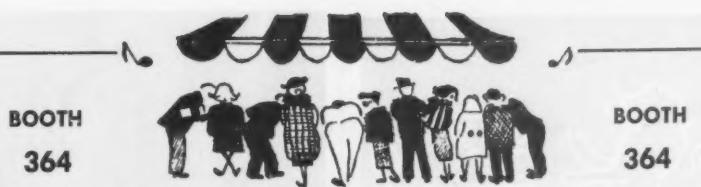
1. Be willing to start *at the beginning* and devote time regularly to your musical endeavor.

2. Have patience and give yourself at least 6 months as a minimum trial period.

3. Don't be over-ambitious — you are not competing with Van Cliburn. *Clair de Lune* can come later, if it has to!

Follow these suggestions and you have a real chance of developing enough understanding and skill to derive lasting pleasure from music—and your piano. ▷▷▷

The New American Guide To Colleges by Gene R. Hawes has been published by The New American Library, Signet Key Original. It is a handy, up-to-date, paperback volume which will be of immense value to parents and students seeking answers on selecting a college. Covering many subjects, such as cost, scholarships, entrance requirements of more than 2,000 colleges and universities in this country, it is easy to use, concise and inexpensive to purchase.



Be Sure to Visit Our Exhibit

HAROLD FLAMMER, INC.

at the

MUSIC EDUCATORS NATIONAL CONFERENCE

Atlantic City, March 18-22

*Ask to see Julia Smith's outstanding festival chorus,
"Our Heritage", with a new Band Accompaniment*

ALSO 3 NEW COLLECTIONS:



251 WEST 19th ST.
New York 11, N. Y.

- songs for fun
- favorite tunes
- people and song

student
Repair
Kit

*Ideal for the average band
Fine for students in Bandmaster course*

Many colleges purchase this RKT100 Student Kit regularly for all students taking the bandmaster course. The student is taught emergency repairs and keeps the kit.

KIT CONTAINS: Alcohol Lamp • Chain Nose Plier with Cutter • Clarinet Screw Driver with 2 blades, 1 long, 1 short • Spring Hook • Pad Slick • Clarinet Pad Cement • Sax Pad and Cork Cement • Bottle Key Oil • Box Joint Grease • Sheet $\frac{1}{4}$ " Cork • Sheet $\frac{1}{2}$ " Cork • Sheet $\frac{3}{4}$ " Cork • Sheet $\frac{1}{2}$ " Cork • Sax Neck Corks • Water Key Corks • Trumpet Valve Stem Cork • Bass Valve Stem Cork • Valve Stem Felts • Felt Sax Key Bumpers • Felt Sax Key Discs • Bladder Clarinet Pads • Tan Sax Pads • Flute Pads • Flute Pad Washers • Needle Springs, Clar. & Sax • Flat Springs, Clar. & Sax • Trumpet Water Key Springs • Trombone Water Key Springs • Steel Carrying Case

Write for Complete Catalog



BRAND

1117 WEST BEARDSLEY AVENUE, ELKHART, INDIANA

Repair Tools and Supplies For Band Instrument Repairs

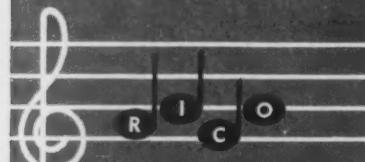
\$19.95 postpaid



PREFERRED BY
PROFESSIONALS
THE WORLD
OVER

RICO

THE
PROUDEST
NAME
IN REEDS



RICO PRODUCTS
15 N. LA BREA, HOLLYWOOD 36, CALIF.

For Sale At Leading
Music Dealers Throughout
The World!



RUDOLPH ROBERT

THE story of Antonin Dvorak is one of the musical romances of the nineteenth century. Fame, far outside the boundaries of his native Bohemia, had already come to him when, in September 1892, he accepted an invitation to take up a position in New York as Director of the National Conservatory of Music. He was accompanied by his wife, two of his children, and a young man named Joseph Kovarik, who acted as his secretary.

It was between the dull rounds of New York social life and teaching that Dvorak read a Czech translation of Longfellow's poem, *Hiawatha*, which impressed him greatly. Shortly afterwards there appeared in his notebooks sketches of which at least one was later to be woven into the popular symphony by which he is

known the world over. Work on it was begun in New York in January 1893, and it was completed in May of the same year.

A man with a passionate attachment to the countryside, Dvorak had found the demands made upon him by the great city far too exacting. He therefore welcomed Joseph Kovarik's suggestion that they should all visit Spillville, in Iowa, where Kovarik's father lived. The Dvorak family, father, mother and six children, arrived in Spillville on the 5th of June, 1893, and the composer was delighted to find himself not only in magnificent country but in a thriving Czech colony. Here it was that the finishing touches were given to the *New World Symphony* (and here, incidentally, that Dvorak composed the famous "Negro" quartet).



-American Music Conference Photo

Because of his close association with Dvorak, Kovarik was often questioned as to the sources of inspiration for the symphony and the circumstances in which it came to be created. But beyond stating that the composer was greatly interested in the dancing and the music of the Red Indians, the faithful friend and amanuensis was able to reveal little.

The existence of Dvorak's great work soon became known to the American musical public, and demands for its early performance became insistent. When it was heard, on the 1st of December, 1893, the superlative qualities of the symphony were immediately recognized. Writing home to his publisher, Dvorak could report that the Carnegie Hall was "crowded with the best people of New York," and that the applause was so frantic that "like visiting royalty" he was obliged to take his bows repeatedly from his box.

Audiences Impressed

The *New World Symphony* conquered all hearts. In particular, the slow movement, with its haunting *cor anglais* solo, made a deep impression on audiences. So, too, did the finale, which contains a passage suggestive of the Spillville organ, on which Dvorak played. Even the sternest critics could not deny the symphony's charm, vitality and brilliant orchestration.

Much has been written about the American melodies woven into the work, especially the hints of Negro spirituals. Dvorak himself said he had not made use of any original American themes, but had only composed in the spirit of the national song tradition, and that his music remained "Bohemian music" in all its essentials. Undoubtedly its genius is Czech; but America may justly claim to have provided the inspirational spark. The appeal of the *New World Symphony* is, of course, universal. ▶▶▶



For the 25th consecutive year the Philadelphia Orchestra will participate in the May Festival presented by the University of Michigan and by the University Musical Society. Included in the program will be an all-Beethoven program and Verdi's *Manzoni Requiem*.

*Superbly performed . . .
sweeping in scope . . . a comprehensive
study of music's giant
strides in a revolutionary age.*



*Volume VIII in the History of Music series—
THE AGE OF BEETHOVEN, 1790-1830. Another great
chapter in the survey of music from earliest
times. Includes scores, texts and translations.*

The world's greatest artists are on **RCA VICTOR** 

Woodwind
THE GREATEST NAME IN MOUTHPIECES
172 Different Facings!

**WOODWIND'S FAMOUS
REFACING SERVICE**

Woodwind's experts, specialists in mouthpiece design and manufacture, can make your outdated unusable mouthpieces . . . usable and modern!

Precision machinery and instruments, accurate to one tenth of 1/1000th of an inch, make every refacing job a perfect one.

Your mouthpiece needn't be a Woodwind. Regardless of make or age, it can be good as new . . . in some cases, our experts achieve results that almost equal a Woodwind mouthpiece, dependent of course, upon the original quality.

FOR REFACINGS . . . Send mouthpieces together with check or money order for full amount and complete facing instructions (lay and tip opening or standard facing desired).

REFACING RUBBER OR PLASTIC MOUTHPIECES \$4.00 REFACING GLASS OR METAL MOUTHPIECES \$5.00 <small>add 25¢ per mouthpiece for return postage.</small>	 FREE! "REED INSTRUMENT MOUTHPIECE GUIDE" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tips on mouthpiece care and selection. • 172 WOODWIND MOUTHPIECES fully described. • Handy transposition chart. • Full discussion of mouthpiece functions. <p>Ask your dealer or WRITE TODAY!</p>
--	---

MOUTHPIECE ORIGINATORS SINCE 1919

Woodwind Co. Dept. A260
111 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 3, N. Y.

Top Arranging Books

UNDERSCORE

By Frank Skinner

A combination method - text - treatise on scoring music for motion picture films or T.V. Featuring an actual score that was written, arranged and recorded for a motion picture, with timing sheets, orchestra sketches and orchestrations. Veteran film scorer and composer of such great pictures as *IMITATION OF LIFE*, *MAGNIFICENT OBSESSION* & *BATTLE HYMN*.

HANK MANCINI says: "UNDERSCORE has been a great personal help to me in scoring TV and Motion Pictures." (Scorer for PETER GUNN TV SERIES, GLENN MILLER STORY, etc.)

Price \$5.00



First Arrangement

by VAN ALEXANDER

Price \$2.50

RUSS GARCIA'S

**The Professional
Arranger Composer**

Price \$5.00

ERNST TOCH'S

**The Shaping Forces
In Music**

Price \$5.00

New Choral

MIDDLEROAD MUSIC'S
AMERICANA SERIES

(SSATBB with piano acc.) Text by Walt Whitman & music by Irving Gertz.

FOR YOU O DEMOCRACY .....	.25
I HEAR AMERICA SINGING .....	.40
O CAPTAIN! MY CAPTAIN! .....	.25
SONG OF THE EXPOSITION .....	.40

Criterion Music Corp.

1270 Avenue of the Americas
New York, N.Y.

What Is a Conductor?

WILLIAM SEBASTIAN HART

WHEN a large symphony orchestra is playing well, it is really a mighty musical instrument, made up of many individuals each of whom adds his own bit to the total effort. It is certainly the most complicated musical instrument ever created—the most versatile, and, to many, the most moving. The orchestra needs somebody to "play" it and that is the conductor.

The early orchestras, back in Mozart's day, never dreamed of such a thing. The violinist conducted—or sometimes the harpsichordist, cuing in members with a nod of his head. The musicians in the back had trouble following the cues. Sometimes they came in at the wrong place and did not play together as, of course, they must. Mozart's orchestral music, in fact, must have sounded pretty sloppy as originally performed.

The conductor, like so much else in music, came from the churches. The choirmaster carried a staff much as the lead choirboy does today and banged it on the ground to beat time for the choir. Orchestras began to get people to do the same thing for them. Banging a pole up and down in front of the orchestra was considered a necessary evil, and the time-keepers were not very highly respected. Sometimes, though, composers would lead the orchestra in order to keep their music from being butchered.

One, Jean Baptiste Lully, managed to bring the pole down so hard on his foot that infection resulted and he died not long after of blood poisoning. Obviously, the pole was not a very satisfactory method of conducting and so choirmasters and conductors began using a rolled up sheet of music to beat out the time. From there it was only a step to the baton.

A Conductor Is Born

By the beginning of the Romantic period, musicians had realized that a conductor was essential for an orchestra. Someone with great skill and knowledge of music would have to lead, and this realization is the birth of the professional conductor.

Early conductors had only a first violin part to conduct from instead of a full score. They had to direct the other instruments from memory, or from inspiration. Ludwig van Beethoven conducted the first performance of his monumental *Ninth Symphony* from a first violin part, which is remarkable because this work not only employed the largest symphony orchestra used up to that time, but also a full vocal chorus and

Dr. William Sebastian Hart is founder and musical director of the Gettysburg Symphony Orchestra. He is a member of the faculty of Peabody Conservatory College of Music in Baltimore, and for twenty years has played in the Baltimore Symphony Orchestra. He has taught in the Baltimore public schools and directed such noted attractions as Royal Danish Ballet and London International Festival Ballet.



4 vocal soloists. It is all the more remarkable when one realizes that Beethoven had become totally deaf, and could not hear one note of the music he was conducting. The soprano had to turn him around after the performance and show him the applauding hands before he knew the audience was cheering him wildly.

Preparation Important

A good conductor will know before he ever gets up on the podium what each of the lines of the score will sound like, how they should all sound together, and how the music should be interpreted. He must control the balance of the orchestra, deciding, for example, just how loud the trumpets should be in relation to the woodwinds. He must set the pace of the music. If a composer has written *andante* (slow) the conductor must decide just *how slow* the music should be, and different conductors will play *andante* passages at different speeds. He must perform the mechanical task of seeing that the instruments are together, that they enter on time, that they stop precisely when they should. Without him, a pizzicato (plucked string) would not be a single plunk from 40 violins, but a series of 40 little plunks. A conductor must contend with a wide variety of technical problems, which requires a solid grasp of musical technique, and must communicate at all times with the orchestra.

The attention of the musicians rightfully is focussed on the point of the baton which the conductor uses to set the pace of the music. With his other hand he indicates the shading and dynamics.

Beyond all the mechanics and the gestures, the conductor is conveying to the musicians his own inner conception of the composer's music. The players then, by a sort of telepathic response, faithfully reproduce in sound what the conductor has told them in silence. To get response like this the conductor must be a diplomat, a teacher, and a fine musician. Most of all he must command respect. All of these things will make a man a good conductor. A great conductor has an added quality—he is *inspired*. He inspires his men to

(Continued on page 143)

Wenger
RISERS

EASY TO MOVE • SET-UP • STORE

**FOR ANY SIZE BAND
or ORCHESTRA**

Custom-built to fit your band or orchestra. Sturdy. Safe. Guaranteed. Set up fast . . . take down quickly . . . store compactly. Also combination risers and portable stages for any event or performance. . . . New catalog illustrates many types of risers, portable stages, sousaphone chairs, variety shows, and other items.

**Folds down smaller
than any other
riser!**

**STORE
COMPACTLY!**

Exclusive "Down the Middle" fold cuts storage space in half. Wenger risers fold into sections.

ONLY 2 FEET WIDE

Wenger
MUSIC EQUIPMENT CO.

RISERS • PORTABLE STAGES • SOUSAPHONE CHAIRS
14 Wenger Bldg. Owatonna, Minnesota



Stimulate the enjoyment of music with these 16 unique song-journeys into outer space

New 12-inch long-play record and accompanying songbook, ideal for individual instruction and classroom use with children, 6 years and up

Take advantage of the current emphasis on rock-
etry, space travel and atomic physics to heighten
interest in music courses.

Ingenious new "Space Songs" delight young people from 6 up with simple, authentic, singable facts about the sun, moon, gravity, space, etc. Accompanying songbook, with piano score, provides added opportunities for fun and learning in school or at home.

Composed by the celebrated educational songwriters, Hy Zaret and Lou Singer ("Little Songs on Big Subjects"), in collaboration with Hy Ruchlis, former president of the N. Y. Federation of Science Teachers, this 12" 33 1/3 rpm record is the first in a series created by the Science Materials Center, distributor of educator-tested and approved teaching aids. List Price \$3.95. Special Music Teacher's Price \$4.95.

SCIENCE MATERIALS CENTER M-125
59 Fourth Avenue, New York 3, N. Y.

Enclosed please find \$_____ for which send me _____ sets of the 12" LP record of "Space Songs" and accompanying songbook at the special Music Educator's Price of \$4.95 each.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

I enclose \$_____ for _____ additional copies of the songbook alone, at \$1.00 each.

Educational Television Is Here

DONALD J. SHETLER

TELEVISION critics, at their best when beating down sick comics and morbid westerns, have ceased to defend the TV industry and begun to ask "Why can't we have a more mature diet of programming via the flickering tube?" A few courageous ones have advanced the idea, not a new one to be sure, of a fourth "cultural" television network to elevate the mediocre fare being offered to millions of disillusioned viewers. Citizens fortunate enough to live in an area having an educational television station know that this idea has become a reality. Instead of rigged quiz shows, hours of unfunny people, formula shoot-'em-ups, almost continuous commercial pitches, rock and roll marathons and still more commercials, daily shows featuring brilliant teachers, gifted artists and informed discussion of important world, national and local issues are free for the mere turning on of the set.

Several hours of outstanding musical programs are telecast each week by stations affiliated with National Educational Television. These programs on film and video tape present outstanding musicians performing seldom heard works, full length concerts by our greatest symphony orchestras, fine American composers revealing the intricacies of the language of music. This is a real

"switch" from the once-a-month concert we are accustomed to seeing.

Stations carrying these great musical features are Educational Television stations. They have the following things in common:

1. They operate on television channels reserved by the FCC in 1952 expressly for non-commercial educational use.
2. They are locally financed and operated. Funds from taxes, business and industry, and private contributors make it possible to exist.
3. They produce educational television programs designed to serve the needs of their communities.
4. They have large, interested audiences. Research studies indicate that in some communities these comprise 30 to 40 percent of the local TV homes.
5. They are growing organizations. Stations in 1958 presented almost twice as many programs as they did in 1956.

Musical Series Offered

As part of a program package offered to affiliated stations, NETRC has been distributing excellent musical programs for more than five years. In some localities outstanding musical series have been seen two or three times. Other cities, still without an educational channel in operation, telecast these programs over commercial channels. This is possible when a non-profit agency rents the programs from National Educational Television and sponsors them locally.

A unique advantage of these programs is this: most of them are made available as 16 mm. motion pictures



after completing their run on network stations. Unlike commercially sponsored programs, which live for only the time they are being aired, fortunately in many instances, most NET programs are licensed for audio-visual use. Distribution headquarters for these programs is the Audio-Visual Service of Indiana University at Bloomington, Indiana. Several music series have already been purchased by film centers, regional rental libraries and college audio-visual centers. They are available to non-profit organizations and schools for a small rental fee. Listed below are titles of a few of the series now available.

Music for Young People shows small ensembles and soloists in the role of performer-teachers with children as student-listeners; features an informal atmosphere wherein the families of instruments are introduced; presents fine artists performing great music in full movement form. (Thirteen half-hour programs).

Music as a Language presents discussion and illustrations of musical composition, orchestration and instrumentation. Dr. Howard Hanson is the featured personality in thirteen

Donald Shetler is a member of the MENC Committee on Audio-Visual Aids, Radio and Television, and director of the Program Evaluation Project for National Educational Television. He composed and conducted the film score for the University of Michigan's production, "Telling Stories to Children," and has been commissioned to prepare a new Filmguide for Music Education, to be published by MENC. Mr. Shetler also teaches instrumental music in the public schools of Ann Arbor, Michigan.

teen half-hour programs.

Music Forms explains and illustrates six forms in music; features Henri Temianka and the Paganini Quartet, also faculty members from the University of Southern California. (Six half-hour programs).

Music and the Renaissance introduces viewers to music and art in the Renaissance period. Colin Stearne, of the University of Pittsburgh, and the Saturday Consort Ensemble perform on authentic instruments used during that time (viols, recorders, lutes, virginals, etc.). (Ten half-hour programs).

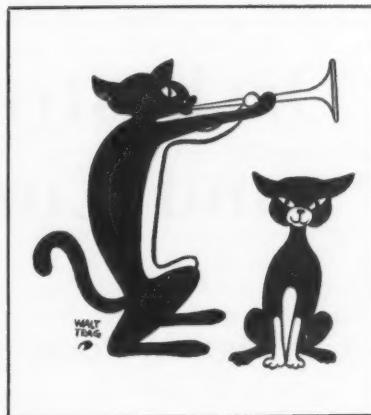
Passing Notes on Music introduces the basic elements of music through commentaries on the sense and structure of music. Topics covered include tempo, pitch, rhythm, loudness, timbre and tonality. Dr. Groemer L. Jones of Michigan State University is featured. (Two series, thirteen half-hour programs in each series).

Spotlight on Opera features Dr. Jan Popper in a discussion of great operas. Singers are used to demonstrate. The program outlines schools and trends of opera over the past ages. (Sixteen half-hour programs).

This season NET is presenting several new music series of special interest to teachers. These programs will be seen in various areas and may be viewed on commercial channels in cities utilizing the extended services plan. Alert music educators should call attention to these programs. Many of them should be seen in both vocal and instrumental classes during the school day. Arrangements can be made with station managers. These shows offer excellent enrichment for general music classes, music history and appreciation courses, music literature courses, and for adult education classes in music or humanities.

The Fine Arts String Quartet will be seen discussing and performing string quartets by Beethoven and Bartok. The world-famous Boston Symphony Orchestra will be seen in a series of full-length concerts. Conductors are Charles Munch, John Barbirolli, Pierre Monteux and Richard Burgin. Outstanding artists appear as soloists on many of these programs.

The Stanley Quartet, the University Woodwind Quintet and the Baroque Ensemble, all of the University of Michigan, will be seen in an



interesting new series titled *From Haydn to Hi-Fi*. Eugene Ormandy and Ernst Dohnanyi discuss their long and brilliant careers in music on the *Heritage* series.

Ballet aficionados will enjoy Martha Graham in the NET special *Appalachian Spring*, with the music of Aaron Copland. Bash Kennett sings ballads and folk songs for children in 52 fifteen-minute programs called *Sing Hi-Sing Lo*. A new series of concerts by fine musicians, designed for school-age children, *Young Audiences* brings to young listeners outstanding music performed by professional soloists and ensembles.

Unusual Series Planned

Two Centuries of Symphony features Dr. G. Wallace Woodworth in a series of discussion-demonstration programs. A new series presents the Philadelphia Orchestra Woodwind Quintet in performances of little-known music for woodwinds. The series is titled *Two Hundred Years of Woodwinds*. National Educational Television is planning production now on several new series. The music of the Ragtime era, the challenging piano sonatas of Charles Ives and a new series of symphony concerts are in the works.

One of the signal weaknesses among music educators is their comparative lack of information on current TV programs featuring fine music and musicians. My congratulations to those few who alert their students weekly! I suggest that teachers and music lovers alike take advantage of the fine musical programs on this "Fourth Network," encourage better and more frequent local musical programs on television, and attempt to spread the good news

about these shows to students and friends.

Instead of decrying the inroads of immature television programming in music, let's help to promote these excellent musical programs. Television is here to stay. It can be a curse for both parents and educators, or it can become education's most valuable power tool. We must learn to use it well to enrich the content of existing music courses, and to create new musical experiences for students who otherwise might never be exposed to great art. The social and exact sciences, and other traditional subject-matter courses in both secondary and higher education, are making rapid strides toward competent use of this new tool. It is my hope that music teachers in schools across the nation will take advantage of each new opportunity to discover more about educational television. It is our task, as teachers and performers, to encourage more and better music programming on television.

It is part of the task of the NETRC, in addition to producing and distributing programs to affiliates, to develop new series of programs. If you have seen a live show that you feel has either wide viewer appeal or instructional merit, forward your idea to Dr. Robert Hudson, Vice-President, National Educational Television and Radio Center, 10 Columbus Circle, New York 19, New York. A list of outlets for Educational Television may be secured at the same address.

Readers are encouraged to contact educational television stations to obtain schedules for the programs mentioned in this article. Usually the programs are produced in a "series" format. Knowledge of program content would be valuable to a teacher who planned to use the TV shows as course enrichment. This information may be obtained from television stations carrying the shows. ▶▶▶

∞

The Library of Congress has issued a 74-page report on the *Preservation and Storage of Sound Recordings*, by A. G. Pickett and M. M. Lemco. Copies may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., at 45 cents each.

PLAIN TALK ABOUT BAND INSTRUMENTS



By FRED and
KARL BLESSING

How Do YOU Judge Brasses?

Constant personal contact with music educators convinces us that today's band director is too smart to be affected by unsupported claims, which cost nothing to make, or by endorsements which too often involve a consideration.

His judgment of brasses is governed by a one-word test—performance. How does the instrument handle? How does it respond? How does it sound? This concept of performance has been a Blessing family tradition for more than 50 years. It explains why, more than any other manufacturer, we combine handcraftsmanship with precision equipment in the creation of Blessing Cornets, Trumpets and Trombones.

Because of handcraftsmanship, we honestly feel that Blessings are more compact and easier to handle than any other instruments in their price class, with a truer tone produced with less effort.

But we don't ask you to take our word for it. We ask, instead, that you test-play and compare a Blessing with an open mind. We have a feeling you will agree that

YOU RECOMMEND THE BEST WHEN



E. K. BLESSING CO., Inc.
ELKHART, INDIANA

Orchestral Playing and Conducting

CLIFFORD A. COOK



PLenty of orchestral players become conductors, but what conductors have become players? To quote from the Steve Allen show, "Why not?" The motto of conductors for orchestral players all too often is: "Theirs not to reason why; theirs but to do or die!"

Learning a new orchestral part is usually like having a role in a play without knowing what the other lines are or what the play is all about. Isn't this like playing a single orchestral part, with no knowledge of what else goes on?

Technique I. The conductor should try to give *all* players some knowledge of *what the score is*. This makes for more intelligent, efficient and meaningful performance. Small scores are most helpful; when they are not available, the conductor can show his large score at times to explain a point, instead of merely giving out dictatorial decrees. For contest numbers, four scores are required; the three extra copies may be useful for certain people in addition to the judges!

The full score is the only satisfactory kind. When no score is available, both conductor and players are groping in the dark—not a very sat-

isfying process! One of the most valuable aids is the small sample score now being issued by many publishers. A few of these sample scores scattered throughout the orchestra can work wonders. (Remember, in most choral music a singer can *see* what is happening in parts other than his own.)

Let's not keep the score a deep secret known *only* by the conductor! Let the players discover—hear and see—that a movement is a canon, fugue, a three-part form, or a "second rondo"—in the Aeolian mode, with contrast between tutti and solo parts, etc. Such discoveries and explanations take time, but they get players *inside the music*!

Technique II. The conductor should have his players compare and make decisions. Which bowing or part of the bow is best for a passage? What should the phrasing be? If the balance is off, should there be more solo or less accompaniment? What accompaniment style is best for showing off a particular melody? (This is like selecting the most appropriate setting for a precious stone.) When a section is muddy,

Clifford A. Cook is Associate Professor of String Instruments and Music Education, Oberlin College Conservatory of Music, conductor of the Oberlin College-Community String Festivals and numerous orchestra festivals. He has written the book, "String Teaching and Some Related Topics." The above article was based on a workshop conducted by Mr. Cook with the Boone, Iowa, High School Orchestra for the MTNA Convention in Kansas City last year.

THE FREEMAN CLARINET



Offering flawless performance and workmanship at its best—that expected only in clarinets that command top prices.

Made of choicest Mozambique Grenadilla wood.

17 keys, 6 rings.

Keys are drop forged from high nickel content silver for strength and rigidity.

Personally hand tuned by Mr. Freeman to provide accurate intonation.

Full line available—Bb, A, Eb, Alto and Bass Clarinets.

Accepted and endorsed by leading educators and symphonic players.

See them at your dealer's

SOLE DISTRIBUTOR FOR THE UNITED STATES
ARDSLEY MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CORP.
117 West 48th St., New York 36, N. Y.

READ
music journal
TODAY!
PUT IT TO WORK
IN YOUR CLASSROOM
TOMORROW!

ROBERT WHITFORD PIANO METHODS

One CLASSIC and One MODERN represent the greatest change in piano education in the past 100 years. Write Dept. J, for a free copy of PIANO TEACHING TODAY.
ROBERT WHITFORD PUBLICATIONS
3010 N.W. 2nd Ave., Miami 37, Fla.

just how much spacing of the notes will best clear it up? Has the composer miscalculated? (Being human, he may have.) What should be done better to realize his intentions? Which conducting technique does the orchestra prefer for a tricky start or for resuming after a fermata?

Constantly ask the players: "Why? Why is this out of tune?" Not—"You're flat!" "What is the loudest (or softest) place in the piece? Main climax? Why? What gives contrast, variety, unity?" Make the orchestra stop, look, listen, then decide. In this way players learn principles applicable to all music and performances, instead of being spoon-fed "Educational Pablum" by the conductor.

Music Appreciation Added

Technique III. The conductor should combine performance and appreciation in rehearsals. The skillful conductor can take advantage of his students' discoveries to relate them to wider backgrounds that enlarge the players' genuine appreciation and knowledge of music—without interfering in the least with learning to play the composition being studied.

The student who really knows what a fugue is will not need to be told to bring out the subject when it appears in his orchestral part. Knowing that a selection being rehearsed is in 5-part A-B-A-C-A form, the common name for this form, its contrasts and unity—such knowledge surely will not hamper a player's understanding of how to interpret the piece.

Imparting this type of knowledge need not be done by long, boring, erudite lectures—it can be done in a lively, interesting manner, not requiring much rehearsal time. The popular joke about the oboist's sole interest in whether the piece was slow or fast, loud or soft, simply points up the frustration of many orchestral players and the reason for the one-way traffic, left to right, in the player-conductor changeover. The present plea is for a more active part for players in the rehearsal process—for allowing them to join in the popular "Do It Yourself" movement.

(Continued on page 145)



featuring

CHORAL SERIES

by

- ROBERT SHAW
- ROGER WAGNER
- DAVID RANDOLPH
- LEONARD DE PAUR
- RALPH HUNTER
- LLOYD PFAUTSCH
- ALICE PARKER
- SALLI TERRI



INSTRUMENTAL PUBLICATIONS

by

- ELIE SIEGMEISTER
- GARDNER READ
- PHILIP J. LANG
- TED NICHOLS
- MICHAEL COLGRASS
- WAYNE REGER

for Literature Write

Lawson-Gould

MUSIC PUBLISHERS, INC.
3 EAST 43rd STREET
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

THE GIANT
1960 MUSIC JOURNAL ANNUAL

is now in preparation

Order your advance copy now of

"THE MOST COMPLETE SINGLE SOURCE BOOK
ON MUSIC IN AMERICA"

MUSIC JOURNAL

157 West 57 Street
New York 19, New York

Thoughts on the "Unfinished Symphony"

SERGE DE GASTYNE

I AM completely unmoved by any of the scholarly theories which have been advanced concerning the whys and wherefores of Schubert's "unfinished" *Symphony in B minor*. Biographers, musicologists and theorists have had their day and I only wonder whether the psychologists have been called in yet. If the latter should get in on the show, I would advise them right off to investigate why the devoted Hüttenbrenner kept the manuscript lying dormant for about thirty-seven years.

This brings to mind a performance of this symphony by the Houston Symphony Orchestra; after the rendition, Leopold Stokowski apparently could not resist the temptation to turn to the audience and deliver these words: "This heavenly work was not played in the lifetime of its composer. The conductors did not wish to do it then, as a contemporary piece. They played it half a century later. If I ever, in the somewhere beyond, run across those conductors, I will know what to do with them." Perhaps we should not be too hard on conductors for not performing a work which, after all, was incomplete, and be thankful for a Johann Herbeck who did.

When one thinks of the tremendous number of works composed by



Schubert in less than two decades, it does not seem unlikely that he may have forgotten a composition, whether finished or unfinished. Quite a number of his works have remained incomplete, one of the principal being the "real" *Seventh Symphony*, of 1821, in E Major, which in the general usage has been displaced by the great *Symphony in C*. However, there was enough material in the score of the *E Major Symphony* (some of the parts being written through to the end) for a British musician to fill in the rest without too great risks to Schubert's thought, and having it performed.

But forgetting does not seem to be a trait of Schubert's character, especially in view of the fact that he was most methodical with his manuscripts, dating his compositions carefully, sometimes even noting the date of composition of the individual movements of a work.

Perhaps Schubert became too busy, too harried, or was too shy to ask for his score back. If we are reduced to guess, let us guess, and let us not theorize that he was "dis-

(Continued on page 142)

Serge de Gastyne is currently assigned to the writing and arranging of music for the Air Force Band and Orchestra in Washington. Two of his symphonic works were premiered in 1956 and 1957 by the Cincinnati Orchestra under Thor Johnson, and an additional one was commissioned by Leopold Stokowski for a premiere in Houston. A native of France, he came to this country in 1947 and graduated from the University of Portland, Ore. School of Music in 1950.

You can raise \$500
or more in 6 days
this easy way



*Sell famous Mason
Candies and in 4 to 15 days
your group can make
\$300 to \$2500*

For complete information fill in and mail us the coupon shown. If you decide to go ahead you don't risk a cent,—you pay nothing in advance. We supply on consignment your choice of **FOUR VARIETIES** of famous Mason Candy. At no extra charge each package is wrapped with a band printed with your organization's name and picture. You pay after you have sold the candy and return what you don't sell. Candy is sold at less than regular retail price. You make \$12.00 on every 30 sales of our \$1.00 box (66½% profit to you on cost). There's no risk! You can't lose. Mail in coupon today for information about MASON'S PROTECTED FUND RAISING DRIVES.

Mr. EDWIN STOYE, Dept. MJ-3
Mason, Box 549, Mineola, N.Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me, without obligation, information on your Fund Raising Plan.

Name _____

Age if under 21 _____

Address _____

Organization _____

Phone _____

City _____ State _____

Mason Candies, Inc., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.

Music in Our Colleges

BEN BAILEY

FOR some time music educators have been attempting to define the role which music plays in the general curriculum at the college level. Much of what has been said is purely idealistic and rarely accomplished. Whatever its place, I am firmly convinced that the small college is in a strategic position to do much toward leading young people to a realization of the beneficial influence which the musical art can have upon their lives.

The small college is a closely knit community. Students and professors eat, play, study, work and worship together. In this way they come to know each other in a manner which is not possible on the campus of the large college or university. This close and constant interaction of personalities is conducive to modification and strengthening of ideas, ideals and principles. It is a common agreement that culture is "caught not taught." The environment of the small college is highly favorable to the "catching" of the "cultural diseases."

The music faculty must see to it that the air is impregnated with the "germs of the musical disease." A rich musical environment is the surest way of developing an appreciation for music within the general college student. Constant and conscious planning must be undertaken. Chapel services and assemblies, social events, recitals and concerts, student organizations and course offerings are major areas to be con-

sidered in organizing this environment.

Music for chapel services and assemblies must be carefully and tastefully chosen to highlight and enhance the program. Artistic performance is demanded. Students will come to realize that music is capable of expressing man's greatest and highest ideals and aspirations.

Choose Appropriate Music

Music for social affairs of the students should be chosen with the same care as that for the more serious occasions. The difference is in type not quality. Students will know what types of music are appropriate to certain places and times. Beethoven's Ninth Symphony would be in just as poor taste at a student dance as *Smoke Gets in Your Eyes* would be at Vesper services. Students must realize that a particular type of music is not inferior to another, but that there are poor selections in all types. They must be led to insist on the best music of each category.

Recitals and concerts by ranking

artists, faculty members, music students and amateurs should be regular features of the college program. Performances by recognized artists and faculty members help to establish standards and to mold tastes. These performers are accepted as authorities and the student should come to accept their performances as norms, while, at the same time, realizing that there are many valid deviations from the norm.

Recitals of music students enable us to bring a greater body of musical literature and live performers to the general student at frequent intervals. The small college could not present a similar amount of music and number of performances by concert artists without considerable expense. It is true that student performances may be inferior; however, what is lost in technical and interpretive skill will be compensated for through the amount and frequency of music presented and heard. The practice promotes the growth of the performer as well as the listener. It allows the listener a great opportunity for musical exploration. The more music presented to the student body, the more discriminating their tastes will become.

Recitals by amateurs allow the general student to identify himself with persons who have no professional aspirations, ambitions or status. The amateur participates in music solely for its intrinsic benefits. Student ensembles, talent shows, soloists, etc., may be utilized in impromptu and informal concerts and recitals as required.

Organizations such as record clubs, study clubs, small vocal and instrumental ensembles, choruses, bands, orchestras, etc., offer invaluable op-

(Continued on page 151)



(American Music Conference Photo)

Ben Bailey is Chairman of the Music Department at Mississippi Industrial College, Holly Springs, Miss. He holds the degree of Master of Music from Northwestern University and is an active member of several musical organizations and a frequent contributor to music magazines.

Wanted: Practical Organ Teachers

BILL IRWIN

REMEMBER the story about the fellow who stood on a street corner and tried to sell five-dollar bills for one dollar—and how nobody was interested? Apparently some people are afraid of anything that looks too good.

I guess the booming home organ market must look good to many teachers, as organ dealers have a harder time trying to find progressive and co-operative teachers than they have in finding organ customers. "Progressive" in this case represents acceptance, tolerance and enthusiasm for the modern "easy-to-play" methods that have created the tremendous interest in the home organ.

Did you know these facts?

1. Prior to the development of the electric or electronic home organ, there were comparatively few organists. This field was limited to the church, the theatre, the conservatory teacher and the wealthy individuals who could afford a pipe-organ installation in their elaborate homes.

2. A recent survey showed that up to 1958 the ranks of the organists had swelled to 1,450,000!

3. That from 1954 to 1958, organ players increased 290%!

There are many reasons for the success of the home organ, but the greatest credit goes to the manufacturer and dealer promotion of the "easy-to-play" methods as an answer



to the present leisure-time search for "fun and relaxation." However, "easy-to-play" is an empty phrase without the contribution of the modern teacher's skill and understanding. With an understanding of the various and sometimes complex motivations of the present-day adult organ student, the modern teacher keeps the easy-play methods in their proper perspective, and regards them only as a means to an end. The simplified approaches have stimulated the individuals who have doubted their ability to learn (including those who felt their age precluded a chance to learn to play) and has created an easier path to musical therapy. Many physicians, psychiatrists and church men have advised music in general, and the organ in particular, to the lonely, the handicapped and emotionally unstable individuals. These problem students need interest and compassion from a teach-

er, rather than a strict academic approach to music study. If the teacher will regard the easy methods as an introduction to music, many people who might never have had the courage to attempt the conventional form of music training will benefit from the aesthetic experience of creating music. An educator once wrote, "Music feeds a basic human need."

The organ dealer generally has a Rental Plan in which the prospective organ purchaser is given the use of the organ in the home together with some introductory lessons. These introductory lessons are the most important part of the plan, as statistics have shown that 85% or more of the prospects will purchase the instrument as soon as they believe they can play.

The introductory lessons are given in the dealer's store, or in the home if there is a teacher available for house calls. (House calls involve extra time, travel and expense, but they are a good way for the novice teacher to build a following and a reputation.) Although it's important for the dealer to have a teacher in the store, it is even more important to have reliable teachers throughout the territory. Customers don't like to take long trips to get their lessons. For the teacher in the field, this is the equivalent of having a teaching franchise with the dealer, as she will handle all the introductory lessons given in her area.

Of course, not all introductory lessons consist of the easy-play methods. There are individuals who prefer to take the standard courses, and these are actually the easiest students to teach. They plan to devote time for practice, they know that technique

Organist Bill Irwin is presently conducting a national teacher workshop and evening concerts for the Hammond Organ Company in Gardena, California. A frequent contributor to various publications, he has taught privately for more than twenty years and appeared as a guest organist in theatres and clubs across the country.

studies are involved, and they also do not expect to perform immediately. Most youngsters will accept the standard methods, but often a child who balks at conventional study can be won over with the temporary use of the chord systems that will permit the playing of popular tunes immediately. If this is done, the child should be returned to regular studies at the earliest opportunity in preparation for more serious music study.

Speaking of serious music, there

are no limits as to how far you may take these easy-play students once they have entered the world of music. Once the instrument is purchased (usually due to the personal persuasion of hearing themselves actually playing), it's up to the teacher's skill and the student's desires to determine the depth and extent of the studies.

Perhaps the advantages of the chord system might be summed up as "A simplified production of music offering a maximum of sound pro-

duction with a minimum of technique." With very little effort, both physical and mental, the organist using these methods can really find relaxation.

Simple playing is effective on the organ because the sustained single note melody sounds full, the sustained chords add a rich background, the bass pedals lend depth, and the variety of sounds produced are a delight to the ear.

An extensive academic background is not necessary in the easy-play field. Qualifications would be a moderate musical education, a desire to teach *everyone* who is interested, the ability to convey knowledge at the simplest level, and a grasp of the easy-to-play concept. With the need that has existed, I have shown students how to use these modern methods, and they have gone on to teach professionally. Judging by the results I've seen and heard, they've done a good job.

It's a relatively short step from piano instruction to organ teaching, and one that is taken quite easily. Pay particular attention to the touch on the organ (depressing the keys instead of striking them) and work on pedal and manual co-ordination. Many established teachers have accepted the new methods of study to help the modern adult organ student find pleasure in music (not to mention the ever increasing revenue from this source). However, there has been enough resistance to this musical trend, among established teachers, to provide the new and progressive teacher with practically an unlimited opportunity to find commercial success in a community service.

Why not discuss a teaching program with your local organ dealer? You'll find him most co-operative.

**TEACHERS COLLEGE
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY**

Music Department

Graduate Study for Leadership in Music Education

Apply Now

SUMMER SESSION 1960

Professorial Staff

Norval L. Church: conducting, instrumental.
Ernest E. Harris: conducting, instrumental.
Howard A. Murphy: theory, music literature.
Robert Pace: piano, music literature.
Gladys Tipton: music education.
Harry R. Wilson, Head: choral, musical education.

For information write to
Miss Hattie Jarmon
Office of Admissions
Teachers College, Columbia University
New York 27, New York

A Fresh and Dynamic Approach to Band Playing --

THE BASIC WAY TO THE BAND

DAVID GORNSTON; Palmer Myran, Consulting Editor

Band Method

- ★ Represents the essence of pre-tested practical procedures
- ★ Designed to meet the demands of modern music educators
- ★ A practical and stimulating Method for developing the Band through building the skills of the individual player.
- ★ TESTED, APPROVED, ACCEPTED by leading music educators

What the Educators say about THE BASIC WAY TO THE BAND --

- A HIT AT INTERLOCHEN! "... a tremendous help in my program. The extra progress pages are real fine. (Gornston's) rhythmic approach is excellent . . ." George Anderson National Music Camp, Interlochen, Michigan
- "... excellent set of instructional books . . . The "unit-rhythm approach" is stressed as well as the introduction of elements of theory . . . not found in other methods." — The Instrumentalist Magazine

Let THE BASIC WAY TO THE BAND work for you. It will prove an indispensable part of your band training program.

Pupil's Books 85¢ each; Conductor's Score and Manual \$2.50
Illustrated Brochure 'The BASIC WAY to the BAND' is available upon request

... and for your CONCERT BAND -

NIGHT FLIGHT TO MADRID by KERMIT & WALTER LESLIE

A lively novelty that moves with vitality from start to finish.
Lots of audience and player appeal.
Full Band \$5.00; Symphonic Band \$7.00

NOTE THE NEW ADDRESS

THE B. F. WOOD MUSIC CO., INC. 1619 Broadway, New York 19, N.Y.

Music for the Blind, Inc. will market a tour to the 1960 Festival Casals, which will be held at San Juan, Puerto Rico, June 3-22, 1960. The tour will be priced competitively and may be purchased from any travel agency. Proceeds will be used to expand the service program of Music for the Blind, Inc., the only organization devoted exclusively to the music needs of the sightless. Write them c/o *Music Journal*.

EVALUATING VOCAL PERFORMANCE

(Continued from page 51)

As is the case with woodwind instruments, different qualities of sound naturally exist between lower and higher notes; but whereas these differences are exploited in the woodwind instruments for artistic effect, in singing it is a requirement and a goal to eliminate these differences as much as possible.

Breath control is the real means of achieving these goals. It will enable the singer not only to acquire the efficiencies mentioned above, but also to phrase well. Adequate breath control is one of the most necessary parts of a singer's vocal equipment, aiding him greatly in the interpretation of the music performed.

Breath Supports Sound

The breath is the support of the singing sound in more than one sense. It produces the tone and supports the sound, like a column or pillar, by being well balanced and controlled. Efficiency in breath control is therefore one of the foremost and most basic requirements of good vocal performance. With the steady support of tone provided by a stable breath control, the singer will be able to control the technical part of a vocal execution, and thus be in command of his intended musical phrasing and the dynamic shaping of the performance also.

To the above technical requirements should be added the necessity of clear, appropriate, adequate enunciation of words. In this regard, singers face many of these same problems as actors, plus some additional and different ones. For instance, vowels usually have a longer duration in singing than in speech. Vowels, particularly in the English language, require a clearer, more definite shape in singing than in ordinary speech. Active use of the lips in pronouncing words, thus projecting them outwards, will make them more intelligible.

Of course, all singers, as well as actors, must acquire the ability to pronounce words according to the accepted pronunciations, and completely free of colloquialisms and dialects.

Taken all together, these constitute the basic technical require-

ments which might be regarded as peculiar to vocal performance, as differing from instrumental performance.

The intention of the writer has been to confine this article to a discussion of phenomena as they appear during a vocal performance, and not to deal in detail with the materials of vocal art or to delve

into and try to solve problems whose existence can only be understood by those trained particularly in vocal music. It has been his intention to bring out the fact that a special training is necessary in order for the critic to understand the technical means involved and the musical standards to be looked for. Mere experience in hearing singing performances is not enough to qualify one, although more people base their critical rights on this one factor

The Elves and the Shoemaker

Fantasy for Children in two acts

by

HENRY P. CROSS

Price \$1.25

J. Fischer & Bro.

Harristown Road

Glen Rock, N. J.

BARNES & NOBLE paperback texts...

- Indispensable for the music department!
- Of lasting interest and value!

Tabulated bibliographies and reference tables keyed to standard texts.



HISTORY OF MUSIC
by Prof. Hugh M. Miller

\$1.25

"... an authoritative, up-to-date outline that packs an encyclopedic amount of pages... thoroughly indexed, has a fine bibliography for further reading and a compact glossary for quick reference. It is an invaluable book for students, musicians and teachers.... A comprehensive reference book for students of musicology."—MUSICAL LEADER.

INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC
by Prof. Hugh M. Miller

\$1.50

This guide to good listening sifts and summarizes a wealth of information. Transforms the technicalities of materials and techniques into clear terms for the layman. Extensive listening lists. "... confidently commended either to the rankest novice or the most experienced concert-goer and discophile...."—NOTES.

FREE EXAMINATION COPIES AVAILABLE TO INSTRUCTORS • SEND FOR YOURS TODAY!

BARNES & NOBLE, Inc., 105 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

than is the case in the criticizing of any other type of musical performance.

But the value of the vocal performance does not lie in the fact that it can be analyzed and criticized technically and musically only by those who are especially equipped for such a task. As is true of any other artistic production, vocal performances are for all who have the ability to experience them and to receive benefit from them, no matter what their technical critical ability might be. ▶▶▶

CHOPIN: TRADITION AND MYTH

(Continued from page 78)

manded elasticity and the independence of the fingers that goes with it; placed emphasis on intelligence, not on mechanical exercise (this detail was typical of that time, when the renowned Parisian pianist and pedagogue Kalkbrenner recommended reading a novel while playing finger exercises). From the standpoint of dynamics, his playing did not abound in diversified and subtle

nuances." The well-known pianist Raul Koczalski, who was a pupil of Mikuli, explained the matter of dynamics thus: "Contrary to the general belief, he was possessed of great physical strength, but rarely used it to the full—such is my manner of playing and that is what the women like—thus he jokingly answered the reproach made against him of chamber playing." It is well known, by the way, that he also made this demand of his pupils. When one of them attacked the sound too sharply, he inquired irritably, "What is this? A dog barking?" Mikuli complained that for this reason he suffered many sharp remarks from Chopin. But Gutman, a pupil of Chopin's, for example, relates that Mikuli, "never had to reckon with the master's tendency in this respect and pounded away as he pleased. And yet Chopin was satisfied with his interpretation. When asked why he tolerated Gutman's forte, he replied, 'I am impressed by Gutman's bravura'."

EIGHTH ANNUAL *Liturgical Music Workshop*

August 14 through August 26
1960

BOYS TOWN, NEBRASKA

Flor Peeters

Roger Wagner

Dom Ermin Vitry, O.S.B.

Apply Music Department

Boys Town, Nebraska

Romantic or Classical?

Many such statements of authentic witnesses and pupils of Chopin could be cited, but even from these few fragments one can see that every pianist will find in them what appeals to him. The performer of romantic tendencies will be guided by the fact that Chopin "placed great and intense feeling in his delivery"; the partisan of classical interpretation, on the other hand, will keep in mind that metronome standing on the master's piano, the absence of exaggerated affectation from his style, or the limited dynamics; the virtuoso-inspired pianist will recall the brilliant style on which Chopin's music is based, or the above-cited reply of the artist about Gutman's style.

In the light of this, the myth of the Chopin tradition of performance must fall, and disputes about the superiority of this or the other style of performance with respect to Chopin must seem idle. All are obviously bound by the cardinal principles of which there can be no

Acclaimed!

The Choice of School Music Educators

GUSTAV AUGUST FICKER . . . Violins, Violas, Cellos, Basses

TON KLAR (Tone Clear) . . . Violins, Violas, Cellos

LAUREL-LAMINATED . . . Cellos, Basses

Instruments bearing these distinguished names represent the highest quality in craftsmanship and materials. They are Lewis Adjusted to fully conform with M.E.N.C. standards.

We invite you to examine these fine instruments at our M.E.N.C. Convention display in Atlantic City.



Write for our Anniversary Catalog

WILLIAM LEWIS AND SON

"String Instrument Specialists since 1874"

32 EAST ADAMS STREET

CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS

doubt, such as melodious tone, which was Chopin's ideal, proper treatment of the rubato (relationship of the right to the left hand when undulating and crossing the hands, and lessening tension), or the specific rhythmic and metric tracing in dance forms.

Above all, however, one should place naturalness and moderation in approach to all pianistic problems—characteristics which Chopin demanded everywhere, at every turn. And herein surely lies the secret of the myth of the "Chopin tradition". Hence those pianists gain fame as eminent Chopinists who, though representing very different temperaments and tendencies, manage to find the proper proportions between what is thought and what is emotion and the vigor of the virtuoso in style.

This is, among other things, the secret of the so-called "Polish school of the Chopin style" which, by the way, links the styles of the older and contemporary Polish pianists. Despite the many eminent and wholly different personalities in the Polish

pianistic world of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries, such as Ignace Paderewski, Josef Hofmann, Josef Sliwinski, Alexander Michalowski, Artur Rubinstein, Witold Malcuzynski, common to all these artists was always a striving for maximum harmony between the emotional and intellectual factors of delivery and for complete moderation in use of the pianistic means at their disposal.

The same may be said of the contemporary school of performers in Poland (the older ones: Drzewiecki,

Hofmann, Szompka, Ekier, and the younger ones: Czerny-Stefanska, Hesse-Bukowska, Grychtolowna, Harasiewicz, Bakst and Kedra). Despite the great differences of style, they all reject the unverified legends, which have become not so much a tradition as a pleasant fiction, and admit individual execution of Chopin's works, but within the bounds of that moderation of taste which this composer of genius always expressed in his statements and to which, above all, his music bears witness. ►►

OPERA GRANTS

FOUR American opera companies will seek, and hope to produce in the next eight years, eighteen new operas written by Americans. The Ford Foundation announced a \$950,000 appropriation for the undertaking, in which the participants are the Metropolitan, Chicago Lyric, San Francisco and New York City Opera Companies.

The New York City Opera Company will receive grants from the Foundation's appropriation for the first-production costs of the six new operas it plans to produce. Grants to the three other opera companies will vary according to local circumstances affecting the costs and earnings of each new opera. All four companies will negotiate independently with composers and librettists for new works and will retain complete artistic autonomy in making commitments for performance. The companies will not receive grants for commissions; instead, the Foundation will establish a fund from which commission fees will be provided on an individual basis to some of the composers and librettists as they request them.

**Don't mind Confessing
I LOVE MY
PRUEFER CLARINET**

Who says Americans can't match Europeans in clarinet making? I'll stack my Pruefer against any clarinet in its price class. Name what you want in clarinets. Pruefer's got it. Solidly built. Smooth key action. Wonderful tone. Try a Pruefer and see.

G. PRUEFER MFG. CO. PROVIDENCE, R. I.

BOSTON UNIVERSITY

School of Fine and Applied Arts

ROBERT A. CHOATE, DEAN

The Boston University School of Fine and Applied Arts embraces all of the creative arts in its three divisions of Music, Art, and Theatre. The distinguished faculty of artists from the professional stage and concert hall include the Fine Arts Quartet and the Boston Woodwind Quintet in residence.

The Division of Music offers courses leading to degrees in the areas of Applied Music, Opera, Church Music, Theory and Composition, History and Literature, Piano Pedagogy, and Music Education. The B.Mus., B.F.A., M.Mus., M.F.A., Mus.A.D., and Ph.D. degrees may be earned in several of these areas. Music Education plays a prominent part in the curriculum of the Division of Music. Special emphasis is placed upon performance as well as teaching techniques.

For information relative to scholarships, assistantships, fellowships, catalog, write: Boston University School of Fine and Applied Arts, 855 Commonwealth Ave., Boston 15, Massachusetts.

CHILDREN LIKE CONTEMPORARY MUSIC

(Continued from page 84)

found in the usual 2-4 and 3-4 compositions. (Here Stravinsky's *Sacre* would be most apt.) 3) Awaken children to the possibilities of orchestral sound. An excellent example of this latter point is Benjamin Britten's *A Child's Guide to the Orchestra*, which, minus the narration, I have found to be an all-out smash hit with our own and other people's children.

Aside from the satisfaction of helping to form the musical taste of the next generation, the composer has much to gain from writing for children. In the practical realm he is likely to acquire three things not easily come by in the world of new adult music — performance, a publisher, and possibly a recording. Much good music is written today

which is just not heard, by the composer or anyone else. This is especially true of orchestral music, but it goes for other types also. What a marvelous experience, then, for a composer to hear his notes being played, often by first-rate ensembles. To cite my own case, I learned a tremendous amount about orchestration from performances of *The Greatest Sound Around* and *Hello, World!*

Publishers are always interested in educational material, whether it be vocal, piano, band, orchestra, or whatever. This is a welcome change from their attitude (necessitated by finances) toward adult music. It stems of course from the fact that so much more music is purchased for children than for adults.

The Oxford Music Bulletin

is now published three times a year. Each number features the new publications of the past few months, together with a selection of titles from the 'back list.' Copies of the Oxford Music Bulletin may be had free of charge from the publishers.

Oxford University Press
417 Fifth Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

► See the Oxford display at the Atlantic City meeting of the MENC, March 18-22



For those who seek
the unusual in the
idiom of the familiar
we are proud to present:

TWO STRIKING NEW FOLIOS

PRESENTS FROM THE PAST

An album of "Grass Roots" songs many of which have never before been arranged or printed. Humorous, sentimental, pithy, they are suited to all types of use: Grade-High school, college, P.T.A., T.V. Easily sung and easily arranged.

List \$1.50

Order from your jobber, dealer, or directly from

General Music Publishing Co., Inc. 50 W. 57th Street
New York 19, N. Y.



OGDEN NASH'S MUSICAL ZOO

The charmingly witty animal verses of OGDEN NASH made into marvelously musical songs by VERNON DUKE. Can be used in poetry classes as well as concert hall, school musicals, TV or radio. Illustrated with great humor by Satevost cartoonist, FRANK OWEN.

List \$2.00

Coronet Instructional Films offers a series of three music films designed for use on the primary and intermediate school levels. To aid in introducing children to note-reading and the role of musical symbols, the three films are: *Learning About Notes*, *Finding the Rhythm* and *Finding the Melody*.

Traugott Rohner, Associate Professor of Music Education at Northwestern University's School of Music, collaborated with CIF on this series. Each film is eleven minutes in length and is available in black and white or in color.

a valuable asset in composition. Within such a framework there are untold opportunities for the composer.

The exciting part of writing for children is that they respond. I have found certain musical elements particularly successful with them:

1) Rhythm:—I used this with a free hand in the Russian section of my *Hello, World!* and it seems to have been a favorite. The *Sacre* and Orff's *Carmina Burana* have been vastly popular with our children because of their exciting and changing rhythms.

2) Humor:—The percussion section of Britten's *A Child's Guide* has had our children in stitches. Prokofieff's *Classical Symphony* is another excellent example.

3) Beauty of line:—All children I've noticed love Barber's *Adagio for Strings*, just as they love Bach's *Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring*.

4) Theme and variations:—Again Britten's *Child's Guide* is a good example. In entertaining a nursery school once I made up some variations on *Jingle Bells* and found myself besieged for repeats.

5) A work in which children can fully participate:—If I may use *Hello, World!* as an example, it was written with that goal very much in mind. In concert performance it gives the children a chance to join in, as they

learn to say "hello" in seven different languages. As an all-school project it offers a rare opportunity for the younger and older grades to work together. While the younger kids say the hellos and sing the chorus, the older ones handle the singing, dancing and narration.

Certainly one of the greatest problems contemporary music faces is the cultural lag between contemporary tools of expression and the audience's ability to respond to them.

For this reason I hope more and more music will be written by good contemporary composers with children in mind, because those children will grow up to enjoy the new music just as we grew up enjoying Beethoven and Brahms. For the same reason I hope that those responsible for choosing our children's musical diet will recognize their obligation to fortify that diet with the music which truly belongs to the children—the music of their own century. ▶▶▶

CONTEMPORARY MUSIC OF MERIT

NEW FLUTE SOLOS

• FIRST FLUTE SONATA—Polin	.....	2.50
(quite difficult—dedicated to William Kinccid)		
• THREE SHORT CONSTRUCTIONS—Reck	.....	1.50

(prize winning number—Austin flute club) Medium grade

• WOODLAND FANTASY—Pietsch	.....	1.75
(an excellent modern flute solo—Med-difficult)		

NEW CLARINET CHOIR

• PLAYGROUND—Fred Kepner	.....	4.00
(Full score—E flat sop.—4 B flat sop.—E flat alto—B flat Bass —B flat Contra-Bass clarinet parts)		

A light and melodious composition by one of America's best known writers

NEW BANDS

• PENNSYLVANIA SKETCHES—Suite—Schinstine	.....	Full Band 12.00—S.B. 16.00
(full cond. score 4.00) A descriptive suite for band, based on Pennsylvania History.		

• MARCH OF FREEDOM—Myrow	.....	Full Band 9.00—S.B. 12.00
(full cond. score 3.00) for chorus and band, with optional strings, Great festival number.		

• SOUNDING BRASS—March—Maxwell	.....	2.00
A wonderful warm-up march for contests. Uses many pyramids.		

We own and distribute the Albert J. Andraud catalog, also the outstanding books for the Marching Band by A. R. Casavant

APPROVAL SERVICE — ASK FOR CATALOGS

SOUTHERN MUSIC COMPANY

1100 BROADWAY

Box 329

SAN ANTONIO 6, TEXAS

Pagani PRESENTS

THE OUTSTANDING ITALIAN CONCERT MARCH

THE LITTLE ENGLISH GIRL

(Inglesiina)

By D. DELLE CESE

Recorded on long playing records by

• FREDERICK FENNELL OF EASTMAN SCHOOL on Mercury Record "Hands Across The Sea"

• LEONARD FALCONE OF MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY CONCERT BAND on R.C.A. Custom Record

Copies Sent for Examination

Also Publishers of the

PERCUSSION TECHNIQUE TEXT BOOKS

By S. ROWLAND

Here is what the late DR. EDWIN FRANKO GOLDMAN said:

"These books serve as a veritable encyclopedia on drums and all that pertains thereto . . . should be in the possession of every serious drummer, bandmaster and in the library of every organization."

Sent on Request for Examination

O. Pagani & Bro., Inc.

289 Bleecker St., New York 14, N. Y.

Northwestern University school of music recently produced a three-day presentation of contemporary French music. The opera *Dialogues of the Carmelites* by Francis Poulenc was given in English by the Opera Workshop and Honegger's oratorio *Joan of Arc at the Stake* was also included on the program.

Grove Press has just published an interesting volume in their Evergreen series, *School of New York: Some Younger Artists*, edited by B. H. Friedman. The attempt is to show the exciting things that have happened in American painting during the past twenty years which suggest that this new School of New York will be as significant as School of Paris was during the twenties. The book is available in either a cloth or paperback edition.

Want to Play in a Symphony?

ROLAND STYCOS

As a student at the New England Conservatory of Music I had grave apprehensions as to pursuing a symphonic career. Since some of my problems have been solved, I would like to pass along advice to students who are now in the same position in which I had been. The basic problem is how to make a living in music.

It is an unfortunate fact that while music plays an increasingly important part in the lives of Americans through the media of radio, TV and "Hi-Fi", it is no easier for a person to make a living as a musician. Though the tremendous recording activity augments the salaries of the top orchestral players, it contributes only a negligible amount to the lesser ones. The coveted TV studio jobs are held by a handful of musicians, with only a few more working for motion pictures. And of course the jukebox has long been a mechanical competitor of the dance musicians.

If one is entering the music profession it is not enough simply to go to a large city. Many still consider New York City the "Mecca" for musicians, but unless substantial contacts are involved, this is a delusion. New York teems with frustrated musicians waiting for Allah to bring them the big day or moment of success. Many continue to live modestly, doing jobs such as soda-jerkers or clerks, and try to practice at night

in order to keep in shape. (It was the boiler-room in the basement of the Hotel Nevada on Broadway at 72nd Street that kept me alive during the hectic days!)

The smaller cities are even worse, for although the number of competitors is less, so is the number of jobs. Even such a city as Boston can absorb only a limited number of musicians besides the Boston Symphony. The same ones do all the shows that come through. The Boston Pops Orchestra consists of Boston Symphony members, and the Esplanade concerts are similarly restricted.

Study While in High School

In view of this negative picture, one may well ask "How do you become a symphonic musician?" First of all, if your determination is strong and your talent evident while still in high school, take lessons from the *best* teacher available. If this is not done it will mean a lot of relearning later on.

After graduating from high school, go to a good music school or to a college which has a strong music department. Take a B.M. course, with a major in the desired instrument. To the student who points out all the successful musicians with no degrees, and feels no need for formal education, I wish good luck. Remember that these men never had the competition of today's young musicians.

Any professional contacts made while in college are all to the good, but these possibilities are very meager. It is more likely that non-paying engagements will turn up, such as the local civic orchestra. If the conductor is good, this is an excellent



means of acquiring orchestral experience, for the young musician needs to play as much music as possible. For this purpose the National Orchestral Association, supporting a Youth Symphony, is by far the best for those in the vicinity of New York City.

If by the start of the fourth year no local professional contacts have been made, start looking elsewhere for a position. Where to look? I have found the annual issues and directories of the leading musical magazines very helpful in this respect. Another good source of information is the American Symphony Orchestra League, P.O. Box 164, Charleston, W. Va. For a small annual fee this organization will notify one of any vacancies in most of the orchestras in the United States.

It should be kept in mind that April and May are the big auditioning months for the following fall symphony season. Many orchestras hold auditions in New York City besides their home cities, so New York is the best place to be during the auditioning season.

If the musician is not placed, and

* Roland Stykos is currently instructor of woodwinds at Ball State Teachers College, a member of the Faculty Woodwind Quintet and first clarinetist in the symphony orchestra of Muncie, Indiana. He has played in several other orchestras and bands, after studying at Juilliard, the New England Conservatory and the Manhattan School of Music.

if not completely broke by this time, he can apply for a Master's Degree. Assuming that his grades are good, this seems to me the best step to take. This will not only further his proficiency and education, but prepare him for the profession of teaching. At this point I think it important to start thinking of an alternate profession, not because all hope is lost, but because it is essential to realize that the music profession is exceedingly difficult to begin and sustain. When I was in the Dallas Symphony in 1957 there were five other members of the orchestra besides myself with Master's degrees.

The Master's degree that offers the best teaching possibilities would be one with a major in music education. The musician could continue studying his instrument while taking this course, and then receive a state teacher's license. If he majored in his instrument or another phase of music, he would only be eligible to teach in college. This might seem preferable, except that college positions are not too plentiful. I might add, for the benefit of aspiring musicians who may be unaware of the value of advanced degrees, I have had colleagues in my Master's classes at the Manhattan School of Music from the Band of America, the Philadelphia Symphony, the Sauter Finnegan band, the Symphony of the Air and Stan Kenton's band.

Assuming now that he has a successful audition and is hired by a symphony orchestra, one of the biggest problems of the musician is year-round employment. The average symphony season is around twenty-four weeks. The pay for a minor orchestra would be around a hundred dollars a week, but even if more it would not solve the off-season problem. Some orchestras such as San Antonio and Seattle have night rehearsals to enable the musicians to hold day jobs, but this is a tough grind. In cases like this a teacher's license would come in handy. In symphonies like Toledo, Ohio, Chattanooga, Tenn., Fort Wayne, Ind., etc., one's income would be primarily from another source. If you are married, another job is imperative. When both husband and wife play in a symphony they can fare pretty well.

Somehow this off-season problem never seems quite real to a student.



It's only when day after day of idleness passes that the musician becomes cognizant of this problem. Assuming that he could land a summer job, there would still be left four idle months. I think music schools should run a special course in salesmanship or insurance in order to fully equip the music student. (Off-hand I can remember three of my colleagues, plus myself, who have sold Fuller brushes during off season.)

Once the musician is hired, he should lose no time in seeking out

other ways to supplement his perhaps modest salary. Teaching privately in connection with a school or college is one possibility. Without such a connection it takes too long to acquire enough pupils.

Another possibility for some is dance music. Though the union prohibits a transfer musician's working on a permanent job outside of the symphony for the first six months or the whole season, it is possible to take single engagements. Ironically enough, I never considered playing dance music until I acquired my first symphony position.

In starting his profession, a musician should take any position in the orchestra and not pass up a job because it's not "first chair". To me this seems foolish and I can see nothing wrong with starting at the bottom. When John Coffey, the great trombonist, first came to Boston, he played at the Old Howard. When the renowned clarinetist Daniel Bonade came to New York, he played the Italian "fiestas", so I don't think one can be too choosy when starting out.

My parting words to the aspiring symphonic musician are these: practice hard; earn some degrees; and, to be on the safe side, learn an additional profession. ▶▶▶

MUSICAL AMBASSADORS ABROAD

(Continued from page 68)

prospect was truly a ludicrous situation. Crying could not have helped my performance in any way.

As I've suggested before, press interviews are very much a part of the young artist's life, particularly a young American woman pianist who is trying to establish her reputation in other nations besides her own. I am most grateful for the interest of the press, and greatly intrigued by the type of questions I am constantly asked. They usually run something like this:

Favorite Moods

"Who is your favorite composer?" In all honesty, I have no *one* favorite. My choice in composers is dictated by my moods. I do have *favorite moods*. "What is your favorite country other than America?" Of

course this is a very unfair question to ask a young artist who is trying her best to please audiences in every country she plays. I am fond of each place, but for different reasons. For instance, Mexico is very close to my heart, for it was there that I made my concert debut. I feel an affinity for Vienna, from which I recently returned, because I enjoyed one of the greatest musical thrills of my life there — recording the Rachmaninoff *Piano Concerto No. 3* with Sir Eugene Goossens and the Vienna State Opera Orchestra. This is one of the great orchestras of the world and Sir Eugene was inspiring. It is not every young pianist who receives the opportunity to perform with such a body of musicians, and I've been most fortunate. "How do you feel about recordings? Do you like to do them?" Recordings have certainly



LIKE **Lawrence Welk**
CHAMPAGNE MUSIC MAESTRO
AND **Myron Floren**



Directone Accordions
are available
in many sizes and models.



Dept. A260
111 Fourth Ave.
New York 3, New York

ROBES

BENTLEY & SIMON quality CHOIR ROBES have set the standard of excellence ever since 1912. Custom-tailored of fine fabrics, for your lasting enjoyment. PULPIT ROBES, too, made in the same quality way. Write for catalog D-20

BENTLEY & SIMON Inc.
7 West 36 St., N.Y. 18, N.Y.

been greatly responsible for whatever reputation I may now have acquired. In Vienna, we recorded for five straight days from three to six hours daily. It was really hard work but immensely satisfying.

"Don't you think an artist should record only after establishing a secure concert reputation, as in the past?" I feel that every young artist must seek his own particular path to follow. Some choose New York debuts—never to be heard from again. Not only might it prove terribly frustrating but also costly financially. Others spend their time entering every available competition. Still others play as many local recitals as they are able. All of these are valid approaches, but I have chosen to actually work at my profession by concertizing as much as possible in as many foreign countries as are interested in hearing me. Others, such as Maria Callas and Julius Katchen, have met with considerable success following this particular approach, and they also have been aided substantially by records.

Variable Practice Periods

On tour, I always practice, but when one plays twenty-three concerts in three months and, at the same time, is making recordings, attending social events, meeting people and absorbing the atmosphere of different locales, being interviewed by press and radio, going to concerts, it is virtually impossible to follow a set practice schedule. On the other hand, at home in Washington, D.C., I practice six to eight hours daily, often under the guidance of my musical advisor and good friend, Mieczyslaw Münz. I find that the solo recital is the most challenging because it is the truest test of an artist's ability to project and sustain a series of moods. However, I must say that the thrill of contributing my part to a Concerto performance is an overwhelming experience, where you feel you're soaring on a cloud of beautiful sounds.

I have no regrets about my life as a concert artist. It has been wonderful so far, and my fondest hope is that I may become a better artist and, equally important, serve as a personal representative in whom my country can take pride. ▶▶▶

An imaginative program that makes teaching music to children easy and fun



THE PLAYGROUND AS MUSIC TEACHER

AN INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC
THROUGH GAMES

By MADELEINE CARABO-CONE

Co-author of

How to Help Children Learn Music

Play time becomes teaching time and the players hardly realize they're learning as they hop-skip-jump their way into the world of music. In terms of the games children love best—Blindman's Buff, Follow the Leader, Drop the Handkerchief, etc.—Madeleine Carabo-Cone has dramatized the written language of music—the bass clef, the treble clef, notes, the lines and spaces of the grand staff.

Through these games, played on a music staff marked on either an indoor or outdoor field, the children absorb a working knowledge of the whole music staff. This original and creative method of making music a part of childhood experience will be valuable to teachers (who need no previous musical training to use the book) from kindergarten through junior high school, to playground directors and to parents.

Illustrated with over 100 line drawings

\$5.00 at your book store or from
HARPER & BROTHERS, N.Y. 16

• • •

Be Conversant about the
World of Music
Read **MUSIC JOURNAL**

• • •

CLINTON TEACHERS AGENCY

Member N.A.T.A.

If it is a position in the Midwest, West or Alaska, we can find it for you. Enroll now.

706 South Fourth Street, Clinton, Iowa



In and Out of Tune

SIGMUND SPAETH



THE spectacular success of the Swedish soprano, Birgit Nilsson, at the Metropolitan Opera this season brings up once more the eternal question of just how our best contemporary artists compare with the great ones of the past. It is this columnist's considered opinion that Miss Nilsson is the greatest Isolde he has ever heard, and his memory goes all the way back to Olive Fremstad. But this is only an individual opinion, which is all that any critic or amateur listener can claim.

There is a natural tendency to exaggerate the wonders of the "good old days" at the expense of current performances. In some strange way those of us whose recollections cover a substantial period of years are inclined to place a special halo of immortality upon figures whose names have become by-words but whose actual abilities remain an unknown quantity to the music-lovers of today.

PHONOGRAPH records are not of much help in making such comparisons, for the steady improvement of electronic engineering has made many a modern voice sound better than it really is, while the vocal miracles of the past could not possibly be reproduced with true fidelity. Those who heard Caruso in his prime are almost inevitably convinced that he was the greatest tenor of all time. But when judged by recordings alone, it is quite possible to express a preference for such a singer as Gigli, as some respected musical journalists, who never heard Caruso in person, have actually done. (Caruso's uniqueness was due largely to the fact that he had a definite baritone quality in an almost unlimited tenor range.)

IN view of the obvious and steady improvement in athletic records of all kinds, particularly in track and field sports, is it not logical to assume that musical performances have similarly improved through the years? This may be true of instrumentalists, but hardly applies to singers. The success of the latter depends too much on a natural beauty of voice, and it must be admitted that many of today's singers do not work as hard as those of the "golden age."

For violinists and pianists the importance of technique is such that the analogy with athletic heroes may be permissible. This writer is convinced, for example, that there are at least half a dozen virtuosos of the violin today who play better than the legendary Paganini. It would be difficult to deny that Artur Rubinstein is probably a better pianist than was the fabulous Anton of the same family name, who was notorious for missing many notes and depended heavily on his leonine head of hair and indisputably handsome features. The Liszt technique may not have been as impeccable as that of a Horowitz at his best.

REGARDLESS of such considerations, the comparison of the new and the old will continue to exert a fascination for anyone sincerely interested in music. Was Clara Schumann a better pianist than Myra Hess or Guiomar Novaes? How would Paderewski compare with a Serkin or a Gieseking? Just how well did Chopin and Mendelssohn play? And how about conductors? The arguments could well become endless. Perhaps it is safest to enjoy what we have, while maintaining a reverence for the traditional immortals of a by-gone day. ▶▶▶



SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Alexander Capurso, Director

presents:

André Marchal

in three recitals

at Five-Day Organ Festival

July 18-22

with lectures by

André Marchal

Vernon de Tar

Walter Holtkamp

Joseph J. McGrath

and a Round Table Conference

July 18-22

with lectures by

Lyle M. Nelson

Julian DeGray

Ernest Bacon

André Marchal

Philip Klein

Summer Session, 1960

July 5 - August 12

August 15 - September 16

comprehensive program of graduate
and undergraduate courses in
all areas of music.



For further information write:

Director,
Box 219, School of Music,
Syracuse University
Syracuse 10, New York

ITALIAN VIOLINS

Now, as always, the best! Preferred by professionals everywhere! America's foremost importer of Modern Italian Hand-Made Violins and Violas. Priced from \$100. Certified.

Beautiful French Violins and Violas by Collin-Mezin. Lowest prices anywhere!

Combination Violin and Viola Cases and double Violin cases from \$30.



MARLIN BRINSER

643 Stuyvesant Avenue
Irvington 11, New Jersey

MAKING A SPECIALTY OF THEATRICAL PRODUCTION

(Continued from page 74)

nator somewhere in show-business. Most times it was the producer who carried the tremendous task of "doing it alone" or surrounding himself with many assistants, who would often become snarled in one another's responsibilities. Mistakes were frequent and the blame fell on many instead of the guilty one. Dollars lost were written off, but the valuable time lost and the general disorganization were often the chief contributing factors to many an unsuccessful offering.

Out of the pressure for greater productivity, both in theatre and television, emerged the co-ordinator. He has never been, nor will he ever be, "Mr. Cure-all" or "Mr. Know-all," but he is respected for his all-around abilities and knowledge of little things. He is being bred, fed and given stature. His experience and knowledge are spreading to technical as well as to the artistic ele-

ments. Each year his duties become more complex and demanding. Each production finds him more in demand, less in command, and "Mr. Answer" to many questions.

Variations on a Theme

One of the more difficult co-ordinating tasks is the aligning of the varied approaches to the same idea, different interpretations of the same theme. Often a personal viewpoint, rather than the objective approach, retards proceedings and may even injure or destroy the initial effort. The co-ordinator is neither *for* nor *against*. His is the job of enlightening all concerned regarding the many facets involved.

When he has thus organized all efforts, and a procedure is agreed upon, his task is to certify delivery and completion. Just like a factory supervisor you might say, "Not

quite!" He also deals with aesthetics and temperaments, and (contrary to the foreman's "tomorrow") every show is an opening night. Sometimes the opening night is *closing* night. What price production line?

Do you feel just a little in accord with the need for more co-ordinators? This short article is not meant to "sell him" but rather to inform the musical public of the need and search for this kind of person—who must be alert to music, talent, production, lighting, costuming, staging, choreography, scripting, timing, design, budget and, most important of all, he must be able to co-ordinate his own thinking, and apply his talents to the job at hand.

So, Mr. Producer-Director, whether your striving be amateur or professional, with a competent co-ordinator in your management, the odds are in your favor. ▶▶▶

THOUGHTS ON THE "UNFINISHED SYMPHONY"

(Continued from page 129)

satisfied with the work." On the contrary! A genius of Schubert's rank pretty well knows at all times what he is doing, how well and why, be it a Grand Symphony or a fourteen-measure song. If anything, he must have realized how fine the first two movements were and perhaps fretted about "matching them" with a scherzo and finale. One should be willing to grant this, however: the *Symphony in B minor* was a turning point in Schubert's music and it seems reasonable to expect that he did encounter a certain amount of rough going. Up to the time of this symphony, Schubert had made no secret that Mozart had been his guide, and with this new work he veers off and turns towards what some prefer to call Beethoven—while some just call it Schubert. Bruckner's name has been mentioned. Could Schubert have considered his start in this direction too shaky? Was he already thinking in terms of the great *C Major Symphony* and,

while halfway through, realized that the *B minor Symphony* was not going to make it? From the composer's standpoint this position can make sense. From ours, and in view of the great vogue of the *Unfinished Symphony*, not so. (This vogue may be partly due to the title, partly to the length of the work, but this is an altogether different matter.)

The Incomplete Scherzo

Some put the blame on the scherzo—the unfinished scherzo of the unfinished symphony—as if throwing away a scherzo and starting a new one would have been a matter of great import to such a prolific composer. One hundred and thirty measures of the scherzo exist in piano score; in the scherzo proper only a few harmonies are lacking; but only the top line of the first sixteen measures of the trio has been written in, and the manuscript ends there. It is not for us to judge the quality of

this scherzo; but when compared to the first two movements, it cannot help but seem bland, with its open octaves, its pedal points on B and D, and the passages of ambiguous tonality such as the opening eight measures. After all, this may have been exactly the way Schubert wished it!

Going a step further, let us compare it to the scherzi of the *B-Flat Symphony* and of the great *C Major Symphony*. For one thing, both have character and strength which the scherzo of the *Unfinished Symphony* does not have. But due to the fact that the work is incomplete, it would be unfair to use this as any kind of criterion. What is more interesting, and perhaps significant, is that whereas the scherzo of the *Fifth Symphony* still harkens to Mozart, that of the *C Major Symphony* can be considered a sister-work of the scherzo of Beethoven's *Ninth Symphony*, played in Vienna four years earlier, and point as far ahead as the second movement of Mahler's *Ninth Symphony*: "In the Tempo of a Comfortable Ländler; Somewhat Clumsy and very Rough."

The *Unfinished Symphony* was caught between those two directions, in the sense that while the first two movements are akin to Beethoven,

the scherzo is definitely not under Beethoven's influence and reverts to Mozart's. It is therefore conceivable that Schubert felt he was on his way to create a hybrid product and put the whole thing aside, turning his attention to the *Gastein Symphony*—which may or may not have turned the trick—and in the last year of his life give us the great *C Major Symphony* which caused Schumann to exclaim: "I say quite frankly that he who is not acquainted with this symphony knows but little of Schubert."

If this should be the case, viewing it from our century we cannot escape wishing that Schubert had gone back to the "*Unfinished*" once that he had gotten a solid grasp on his new style, thrown away the sketches of the existing scherzo, and gone on with it. If he had lived long enough, say about three times his actual life span (as Ralph Vaughan Williams nearly did), perhaps he would have; but for the artist experiencing the agony of a change of aesthetic, this is another matter—and he may have been wise not to try to press a point.

Nevertheless, it seems reasonable to maintain that Schubert knew full well that he had made a break with the Mozartian influence, stood by his decision (since he did not recall the work and destroy it) and, finding himself impeded in the completion of the work by the new idiom, preferred to go on to other things rather than to belabor a first attempt. As for us, the interruption of the composition of the *Unfinished Symphony* may be considered to our greater loss, or as a genial act of abstention which provided us with an eminent masterpiece. ▶▶▶

WHAT IS A CONDUCTOR?

(Continued from page 123)

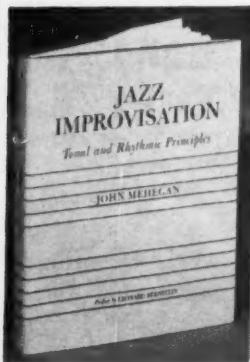
play better than they think they can, better even than *they actually can*.

So that is how orchestral music gets off the printed page and becomes alive. Great music is made when the conductor touches the minds and hearts of the musicians in front of him, directing with taste, with imagination, and, above all, with inspiration. When the applause sounds, the audience is giving credit to three things: the composer, the musicians, and the conductor's interpretation. But it is the *conductor* who is the link, the unifying force between the symbols that the composer set down, and the living, breathing music that the listener hears. ▶▶▶

The Gershwin Memorial Foundation Award for the best orchestral composition by a young American composer will not be presented this year for lack of a winner. None of the entries were considered of sufficient merit to warrant bestowal of the Award, which includes a \$1,000 cash prize, performance by the New York Philharmonic and publication through the rental library of Chappell and Co.

Composer Igor Stravinsky gave his original handwritten manuscript of his opera, *The Rake's Progress*, to the University of Southern California recently.

Music Educators! Be sure to see this important new book at the Atlantic City Conference



JAZZ IMPROVISATION

at the piano
by America's leading jazz piano teacher
JOHN MEHEGAN

Instructor, Juilliard School of Music and Teachers College Columbia University; Jazz Critic, New York Herald Tribune.

LEONARD BERNSTEIN says: "A highly important and valuable publication."

ROBERT T. PACE, Teachers College Columbia University: "The author has presented his subject from a pedagogic and musically sound approach."

Applying figured bass, the classical musician can now learn jazz improvisation by a method which is entirely native to his thinking—traditional harmony. The book is on display during the March Conference at the COMBINED BOOK EXHIBIT and at the SAM FOX PUB. CO. booth.

208 pages—large format—handsomely bound in cloth—concealed spiral to lie flat on the piano

\$15

Descriptive circular available from the publisher:

WATSON-GUPTILL PUBLICATIONS, INC.
24 West 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.

LOCO BURRITO
HEART OF THE FOREST
SEASON OF HAPPINESS
SCARECROW DICK
THREE PINK LEPRECHAUNS

Complete Line in Operettas For All Age Groups

We carry hundreds in stock and have an approval plan which gives the music director time to read, play and consider these shows.

Write today for our catalog.

ELDRIDGE PUBLISHING CO.

Franklin, Ohio

Denver 2, Colo.



ANY attempt at listing a complete catalog of flute music is unthinkable, not only because of the stupendous volume of material already in print but also because current production of new publications antiquates any list almost immediately.

Nevertheless, I have tried to put together a representative list of flute methods and study material. This list includes many works of established merit as well as more recent publications of high interest. When the music has not been graded according to difficulty by the publishers, I have taken the liberty to grade it according to my own opinion.

In some cases, more than one publisher will print the same music. I find it an impossible task to keep abreast of all of these activities, and if I have erred in omission the mistake is unintentional. Choosing the "correct" edition is a matter of personal taste, and the conscientious instructor will examine the various editions and choose the one that appeals to his musical taste.

I strongly urge flutists and teachers to write the publishers for current catalogs. Your music dealer can supply the music listed here and can readily furnish the addresses of the various publishers.

The Code for grade of difficulty should be interpreted as follows: VE—Very Easy; E—Easy; ME—Moderately Easy; MD—Moderately Difficult; D—Difficult; VD—Very Difficult. And here are the Methods and Studies I recommend:

Frederick Wilkins is an outstanding concert artist and flute clinician, author of the authoritative "Flutist's Guide," published by Artley, Inc. He has taught successfully at the Juilliard and Manhattan School of Music and won fame also as the solo flutist on the Firestone radio and television program. His listing of flute materials should be helpful to all teachers and students of the instrument.

COMPOSER	TITLE	PUBLISHER	GRADE
Altes	Method — 2 Vols.	Leduc	E-D
	26 Selected Studies	Schirmer	D
	10 Famous Studies — 2 Flutes	Fischer	D
	18 Studies, Op. 41	Schirmer	ME-MD
	24 Progressive Studies, Op. 33	So. Mus. Co.	MD
	Etudes, Op. 15	Carl Fischer	D
	Etudes, Op. 30	So. Mus. Co.	D
	Etudes, Op. 60	So. Mus. Co.	VD
	24 Etudes, Op. 63	So. Mus. Co.	D
	Concert Studies	So. Mus. Co.	D
Andersen	The Flutist's Formulae	Schirmer	MD-D
	Method — 2 Books	Ricordi	E-D
	18 Exercise for Flute	Fischer	MD
	24 Melodious Studies, Op. 15, 26, 36	Fischer	D
	24 Caprices	Baron	D
	24 Studies, Op. 37	Fischer	D
	30 Solo Exercises for Flute	Ricordi	MD
	Modern Method for Boehm Flute	Cundy-Bettoney	E-D
	Harmonic Fingerings	Cundy-Bettoney	MD
	Etudes (w. piano)	Leduc	D
Bach	Melodious & Progressive Studies	So. Mus. Co.	ME-MD
	Complete Method for Flute & Piccolo	Ricordi	E-MD
	Indispensable Method	Fischer	E-VD
	50 Melodic Studies, Vol. 1	Leduc	ME
	Vol. 2	Leduc	ME-MD
	24 Exercises, Op. 25	Ricordi	D
	Complete Method	Leduc	E-VD
	Method for Flute, Bks. 1 & 2	Belwin	E-ME
	Tone Development	Belwin	ME-MD
	Practical Flute Studies	Belwin	ME-MD
Barrere			
Berbiguier			
Boehm			
Brickialdi			
Brooke			
Camus			
Cavally			
Demare			
DeLorenzo			
Demerssemem			
DeMichelis			
Devienne			
Eck			



-Photo, Courtesy Daniel R. Chadwick

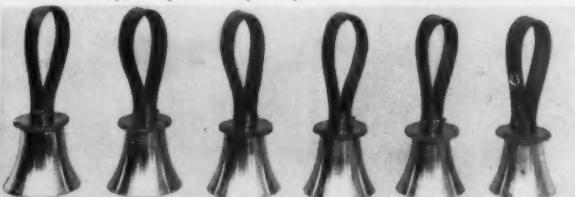
COMPOSER	TITLE	PUBLISHER	GRADE
Furstenau	Flute Trills	Belwin	MD
	Flute Studies, Op. 125	Belwin	MD
	26 Studies for Flute, Op. 101, Bks. 1 & 2	Fillmore	MD
Gariboldi	Grand Studies of Style	Baron	D
Galli	30 Exercise, Op. 100	Ricordi	MD
Gatterman	Six Grand Studies, Op. 14	Fischer	D
Gearhart-Wilkins	Flute Sessions—Solos, Duets, Trios, Quartets	Shawnee	E-D
Gekeler	Flute Method, 3 Vols.	Belwin	VE-E
Hahn	Paganini & Gavini Studies	Fillmore	VD
Hugues	Flute School, 4 Grades (2 Flutes)	Ricordi	E-D
	40 New Studies, Op. 75	Ricordi	M-D
	40 Exercises, Op. 101	Ricordi	
Jean-Jean	16 Modern Studies	So. Mus. Co.	VD
Karg-Elert	Etudes for Flute	Schirmer	D-VD
Koehler	35 Exercises for Flute, 3 Bks.	Fischer	MD-D
	Progress in Flute Playing, 3 Vols.	International	E-D
MacQuarrie	Daily Exercises	Schirmer	ME-MD
Moore	Preparatory Instructor	Appleton	VE
Moyse	The Beginner Flutist	So. Mus. Co.	E
	24 Little Melodious Studies	So. Mus. Co.	ME
	25 Melodious Studies	So. Mus. Co.	D
	48 Virtuosity Studies	So. Mus. Co.	VD
	Daily Exercises	Leduc	D-VD
Paganini-Gavini	12 Etudes & Caprices	Fillmore	VD
Pares-Whistler	Foundation Studies for Flute	Rubank	E
Petersen	Elementary Method for Flute	Rubank	VE
Petersen-Skornika	Intermediate Method for Flute	Rubank	E-D
Soussmann-Popp	Complete Method for Flute	Fischer	E-D
Taffanel-Gaubert	Complete Method for Flute	So. Mus. Co.	VE
Van Vactor-Kitti	The Music Educator's Basic Method	Fischer	MD
Voxman	Selected Studies	Rubank	VE-MD
Wagner	Foundation to Flute Playing	Fischer	E

CELEBRATING OUR 300th ANNIVERSARY!

Petit & Fritsen TUNED HANDBELLS

IMPORTED FROM HOLLAND
CAST AND TUNED BY
MASTER CRAFTSMEN

The thrilling sound of Petit & Fritsen tuned handbells is being heard in more and more American Churches, Schools and Institutions today. Members of your organization, too, will be inspired by the beauty of this traditional art. Since musical training is not necessary, everyone can participate.



Petit & Fritsen handbells are cast and tuned by master craftsmen in Holland at the world's oldest and largest bellfoundry. Cost is reasonable, delivery time short. Sturdy new carrying cases are available for convenience and protection. Petit & Fritsen are also famous for their fine and outstanding bronze churchbells, chimes and carillons.

Write today for details and descriptive literature

PETIT & FRITSEN, LTD.

Master Bellfounders Since 1660

Aarle-Rixtel, Holland

FRITSEN BROTHERS, 605 Waukegan Road, Deerfield, Ill.

ORCHESTRAL PLAYING AND CONDUCTING

(Continued from page 127)

I. Try to give all players as much score-knowledge as possible, an overall view—knowing what it's all about rather than just playing one isolated part. *Intelligence, not blind stupidity.*

II. Let players compare, make decisions, learn for themselves and apply what they learn as much as possible. The big question is—*Why?* The final aim is to make the conductor almost unnecessary; to make students musically mature, not spoon-fed infants.

III. Constantly combine performance and appreciation (knowledge and love), theory and its application, thought and action. Let's have more action based on thought and knowledge, and less blind following of conductorial decrees to do or die! Then we'll come nearer to the ideal of treating each member of our organizations as an intelligent, worthwhile individual now, and perhaps as a potential conductor for the future. ►►►

Please accept
our most cordial invitation
to visit Booth 312
at the MENC — March 18-22

Belle Millar (Educational Dept.)

Bill Kinnear (West Coast Representative)

Bill Sandberg (Mid-West Representative)

Bill Sleppy (Eastern Representative)

John Goodchild (Sales Manager)

Arthur A. Hauser, President

Looking forward to the opportunity of seeing
and serving you in Atlantic City

THEODORE PRESSER COMPANY

Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania

publishers of the finest in Classical and Contemporary Music
including the catalogs of JOHN CHURCH COMPANY, OLIVER
DITSON COMPANY, MERION MUSIC CORPORATION, NEW MU-
SIC EDITIONS

Sole Selling Agents for: MERCURY MUSIC CORPORATION, MUSIC
PRESS, WEANER-LEVANT, BEEKMAN MUSIC, INC., MERRYMOUNT
MUSIC INC., LITURGICAL PRESS, INC., HEUGEL COMPANY,
Paris, France—MUSICA RARA, INC., London, England

Musicians Love Lucerne

RALPH LEWANDO

LUCERNE teems with musicians for a month every summer. Celebrities, socialites and students from all parts of the world come to attend concerts and stay as long as possible. Fine entertainment, sports, magnificent scenery and buoyant air add to the joy. Everybody loves Lucerne because it is just large enough to be cosmopolitan, while small enough to be provincial. Most visitors arrive via Swissair jet at the new airport in Zurich, only one hour from Lucerne.

Stroll under the chestnut groves bordering Lake Lucerne; window-shop in the quaint, narrow streets. Wherever you go, you may rub elbows with Artur Rubinstein (who stayed ten days so his young daughter could play golf), Nathan Milstein (who, with his daughter, had a chalet in Switzerland for years); Yehudi Menuhin (who lives in Gstaad and has his own festival there every year), William Bachaus, Elisabeth Schwarzkopf, Ernest Ansermet, Marcel Dupré, Lorin Maazel, Isaac Stern, Zino Francescatti or Herbert von Karajan. These artists, among many others, performed at the Lucerne International Music Festival the last two years.

Where do these musicians live when they come to Lucerne? In Switzerland there are several gradings of hotels: de luxe, first class, second class, etc. Hotels are "de luxe" because their public rooms have more square feet of space per guest.

Lucerne has one hotel with four fine tennis courts available to guests, plus an excellent pro who can be engaged for a small fee. In place of the pro, an automatic tennis machine serves you a continuous series of balls adjusted to any combination

you want: high lobs, hard and low over the net, soft, just over the net to the right, left, or alternating, unique for practicing alone.

This hotel has a boat-house for speed-boats and sailing, sun-deck, coffee-house and showers for lake swimming and water skiing, roof-garden, open-air restaurant facing the lake and many other attractions.

Another Lucerne hotel is called the "Wild Man." Yes, that's the name in English. In Swiss-German it's "Wilden Mann." The "Wild Man" is a tradition as a tenant heraldique in Lucerne's coat of arms. The bones of a giant were discovered there in 1517. A famous anatomist from

Basle investigated the giant's origin and size and it was determined that the Wild Man was one of the first inhabitants of Switzerland.

The decor of the Wild Man Hotel is distinctly old world—woodwork, furnishings, paneling, archways, fireplaces—medieval settings everywhere except the rooms and electric kitchens, which are modern as tomorrow. For generations the Wild Man has been a family hotel and meeting-place for singing societies and clubs of the townspeople.

Near Lucerne is Engelberg, a wonder winter sports spot and ideal summer resort. This heavenly place snuggles deep in an Alpine valley surrounded by towering, snow-peaked mountains. The beautiful setting probably provides its name, for Engelberg means "Angel Mountain." This quaint village of 2,500 attracts many attending the Lucerne Music Festival.

To Engelberg have come Leonard Bernstein, Elisabeth Schwarzkopf, Herbert von Karajan, Pope John XXIII, Pandit Nehru and his daugh-



The Festival Music Hall at Lucerne.

ter, Mel Ferrer and Audrey Hepburn, Sophia Loren and Carlo Ponti, the Maharajah of Coochbehar and his Maharani, Queen Wilhelmina of Holland, Prince Bernhard and their daughters, the father of Anne Frank, Jan Kiepura and Martha Eggerth, Deanna Durbin, Joan Fontaine and other world-famous personalities. They have stayed in Engelberg from two weeks to two years.

Mendelssohn Was Organist

Felix Mendelssohn Bartholdy played the organ in the great Benedictine Monastery which was founded in Engelberg in 1120. This monastery houses two organs, one the largest in Switzerland. After playing the smaller one, Mendelssohn wrote Goethe, "They have a fine organ here and I have been playing on it." Goethe replied, "I am surprised and happy that you have come to a place where they speak your language."

Teachers and students love Engelberg for the privilege of playing or singing in the new concert hall whenever they wish, without charge. Performing musicians seize this opportunity to try out programs and give their recitals free to eager, appreciative audiences. The Chamber of Commerce arranges your concert or recital. Also, everybody has access to three free open-air orchestral concerts, given daily at 11, 4:30 and



8:15—all different programs.

If you stop at the big hotel across from the railroad station, some Sunday morning you may hear a marching, uniformed band giving a free concert on the station mall.

Go to Engelberg if only to hear the bells tinkling around the necks of the cattle grazing on the steep mountainsides. A woman was told that the cows' legs are shorter on one side in order to graze more comfortably in this lop-sided position. "I can understand how that would help," she reasoned, "but what happens when the cows turn around?" ▶▶▶



Beautiful Engelberg

—Photos, Courtesy Swiss National Tourist Office

A MAN OF MUSIC

DR. HANS ROSENWALD, former Dean of Chicago Musical College and since 1952 Executive Director of the International Music Institute, eight years ago transferred his musical activities from Chicago to New York. In 1955 he organized, together with Dr. Voetterle, owner of the Baerenreiter Verlag (Kassel, Germany) and Henry Marx, Rosenwald's old associate in musical ventures, Baerenreiter Music Publishers, Inc. of New York. They have published the new Bach, Mozart, Schuetz, Spohr, Telemann complete editions, as well as the Hortus Musicus, the Nagel catalogs (Archive and Edition), and many musicological works.

Dr. Rosenwald is also the co-producer of Cantate records and President of the Sacra-Disc Music Society (which distributes recordings exclusively of religious music).

He now divides his time between publishing and lecturing on two continents, serves as bibliographical consultant to some of the leading colleges here and abroad and advises public and university libraries on their holdings in three fields: music, art and theology.



During its recent meeting in Chicago, the Board of Directors of the College Band Directors National Association received the first report of its new Manuscript Rental and Loan Band Library Committee. The Library is being assembled by The Interlochen Press, National Music Camp, Interlochen, Michigan, which will issue catalogues. The music will consist of original band selections, available for a modest rental fee to all interested persons and not limited to members of CBDNA.



A series of four summer workshops for harpists will be offered at the University of California, Berkeley, this year conducted by Alice Dillon. Instruction will include techniques of chamber ensembles, symphony orchestras, symphonic bands, ballet orchestras, opera orchestras, dance bands, and radio and television orchestras.



Mr. George Feuerhelm, Band Director, Elmore, Minnesota Public High School is shown above standing behind his new set of Slingerland #402 Olympic Tympani (with the pedal that doesn't slip). He writes that he is very proud of them.



NU-SHINE METAL POLISHES

For gold, silver,
nickel and lacquered
instruments. Most
popular polish in use
by musical instru-
ment dealers and re-
pair men. Will not
injure the finest fin-
ish. Pleasantly scented
and easy to use.

Valve-slide, woodwind, key
and penetrating oil . . . odor-
less and gumless
scientific
formulas
efficient in all
temperatures.
Highly penetrat-
ing—only a little
is needed for
the job. See
your music
dealer.



MICRO
MUSICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
10 West 19th Street, New York 11, N. Y.

Ageless Music Therapy

ROBERT J. WYNDHAM

"For there is no feeling, perhaps, except the extremes of fear and grief, that does not find relief in music."—George Eliot



PHILOSOPHERS from Pythagoras down, poets, writers and theologians all through history have tried to probe into the magic of music. It is hard to explain why the soul and nature of music has always fascinated the best of minds. Perhaps one reason is that the fundamental power of music opens boundless vistas to the imagination. Or perhaps Madame De Stael found the explanation: "Music has the fortunate incapability to express any base sentiment, any pretense, any lie."

It is not surprising that in recent years medicine turned to music. In mental institutions it was found helpful to soothe patients and make them more responsive to treatment. Music transmitted through earphones proved to be helpful in maternity wards. Soon after that, music found its way to the dentist's chair.

It all sounds so modern. But in fact it is not so novel: in antiquity music therapy was already known. The father of medicine, the Greek surgeon Hippocrates (460-377 B.C.), used music as a therapeutic help in his "clinic". Plato formulated the principle in few words: "Music and

Born in Amsterdam, Holland, Robert Wyndham came to the United States in 1937. He is a retired building-contractor and former member of the Amsterdam Stock Exchange, presently functioning as a free-lance writer. His many interests include music, history, economics, book-keeping and lecturing on bees.

rhythm find their way into the secret places of the soul." At that time music therapy was probably regarded as a daring innovation. Still, even then it was only the rediscovery of a much older wisdom. The Bible, of course, offers further evidence.

Saul was evidently a high-strung individual with a difficult disposition. For in I Samuel 16:15 we read: "And Saul's servants said unto him, 'Behold now, an evil spirit from God troubleth thee'." But his councilors had a piece of intelligent advice ready. The next verse relates: "Let our lord now command thy servants, which are before thee, to seek out a man, who is a cunning player on a harp: and it shall come to pass, when the evil spirit from God is upon thee, that he shall play with his hand and thou shalt be well."

So Saul's courtiers introduced the young shepherd, David, to the king. Saul liked and trusted him at first sight and made him his armor bearer. The Bible also tells us how effective the music therapy was: "And it came to pass, when the evil spirit from God was upon Saul, that David took a harp and played with his hand: so Saul was refreshed and was well, and the evil spirit departed from him."

How old could some modern ideas be? Sometimes it seems a shame that every new generation forgets to read the minutes of the previous sessions! ►►►

BIRTHDAYS OF NOTE

Three-hundred years ago the founder of the Neopolitan School of Music, Alessandro Scarlatti, was born. In honor of this anniversary, many performances of his works will be scheduled this year all over the world. Scarlatti wrote a vast number of cantatas, operas, chamber works, orchestral music, vocal and instrumental pieces, originating many styles still used today. Records show such figures as approximately 115 operas, over 200 masses and far more than 600 cantatas.

Mahler's 100th

Two famed composers, Robert Schumann and Frederic Chopin, of the 19th Century, were born 150 years ago, and as noted elsewhere in this issue of *Music Journal*, this year is the 100th anniversary of Mahler's birth. Chopin was an incomparable composer for piano, creating a wealth of music which placed the piano as a solo instrument free from choral or orchestral influences found in piano literature before his time.

Schumann's music covered a variety of forms: songs, piano pieces, orchestral music, operas, chamber music, concerti and choral music. His first attempts at composition date from his seventh year and for years he wrote only for the piano. After his marriage in 1840 he began writing songs and orchestral music.

Much will be written about these composers during the ensuing year and many musical events will be scheduled to honor their anniversaries. This will provide opportunities to hear much of their music that is seldom performed, as well as the more familiar works.



NORMAN DELLO JOIO, one of the most distinguished of American composers, winner of the PULITZER PRIZE and teacher of composition at the MANNES COLLEGE OF MUSIC in New York, uses his NORELCO 'Continental' tape recorder to play back a recording of a work written by one of his students. "It is essential that a young composer hear his score performed in order to judge its workability," says MR. DELLO JOIO. "A tape recording, therefore, is an excellent study device for him since he can listen to particular passages over and over again. My NORELCO 'Continental' has become a decidedly important tool in my workroom because it is so convenient to be able to set down a musical idea immediately and hear it played back while I am still in the process of working on the score. I find that the NORELCO has a fine full range sound that is particularly impressive when one considers its compactness and portability." The NORELCO 'Continental' is a product of North American Philips Co., Inc., High Fidelity Products Division, Dept. 1C3, 230 Duffy Avenue, Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.

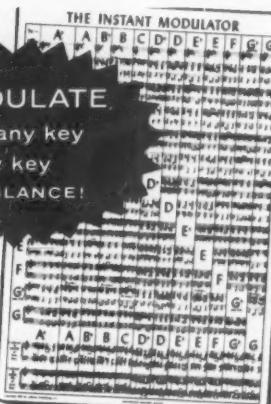
READ MUSIC JOURNAL TODAY! PUT IT TO WORK IN YOUR CLASSROOM TOMORROW!

Does Your Teacher Tell You
to Practice Slowly?
A Metronome will help!*

The
FRANZ

Electric
Metronome
(of
course)

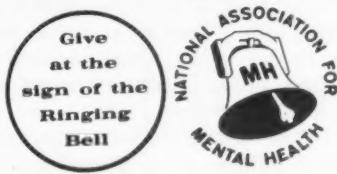
* How? See pages 29, 44 et al
in book, METRONOME TECHNIQUES, \$1.00.
For \$1.00 book, or information, write
FRANZ MFG. CO., INC.
53 Wallace Street
New Haven, Conn.

THE INSTANT MODULATOR

MODULATE
from any key
to any key
AT A GLANCE!

with the new, improved
INSTANT MODULATOR

Sharp, clear printing on heavy
cardboard—all on one side!
No pages to turn. No slide to
adjust. Includes instructions.
Size: 9 1/2" x 13 1/4".

\$2.25 at your
music store, or
Dept. MJ30
Kansas City 41, Missouri



A \$35,000 scholarship bearing the names of Richard Rodgers and Oscar Hammerstein II has been established at Juilliard School of Music by Max and Louis Dreyfus, on behalf of Chappell & Company. The holder of this scholarship is to be a composer interested in music for the theatre. Mr. Rodgers is a member of the Board of Directors of Juilliard School of Music.

Ralph Lewando

Teacher of Singing • Voice Production

Olga Wolf Lewando

Dramatics of Song • Popular Piano

Lewando Pupils Include Shirley Jones - Dorothy Sarnoff - Jane Pickens

New York Studio:

5 TUDOR CITY PLACE

Phone: YUKON 6-2686

Pittsburgh Studio:

121 ELYSIAN STREET

Phone: Montrose 1-6141



Newest colorfast fabrics available. Write for Catalog A59.

E. R. MOORE CO.

268 Norman Ave., Brooklyn 22, N. Y.

932 Dakin St., Chicago 12, Ill.

1641 N. Allesandro St., Los Angeles 26, Calif.

EIGHT CHILDREN'S SONGS FROM HAWAII

by Carol Roës

These songs, complete with ukulele chords and piano accompaniment, are used in the schools and on the playgrounds. Three of the songs are in Hawaiian as well as English, and the 9 x 12 red-covered folio also includes a Hawaiian pronunciation guide.

Song Folio 1.00 postpaid
Record—45 E.P. of first four songs in folio 1.50 postpaid

Address:

CAROL ROËS

988 Kealaoku Ave., Honolulu 15, Hawaii

Song Books

by

Harry Robert Wilson

SING ALONG .....	.60
SING TOGETHER .....	.60
SING AGAIN .....	.60
CHRISTMAS CHEER .....	.90
and now:	
SONGS OF THE FOUR SEASONS .....	.90
Special sample copies for Educators of any song books above .....	.25

Consolidated Music Publishers, Inc.
240 West 55th Street, New York 19, N. Y.

MUSIC AND MASS CULTURE

(Continued from page 21)

imply otherwise. Our professional artist and composer does undergo a fundamental economic and psychological readjustment. Quantities of *Kitsch* or aesthetic junk do tend to hide the dynamic and creative product on the mass level from those eyes which refuse to see or ears which refuse to hear. But even more serious is the tendency among some of us to know too little about the *Kitsch* of other cultures and other times; we match our worst with their best; some of us have already surrendered the future to our obsession with an idealized past.

Music educators can contribute immeasurably to a new collective psychology of American art by a realistic emphasis on the giant strides which we as a nation have made in the past five decades. Perhaps we can take the initiative in drawing the many professional and art groups into a common universe of dis-

course. At the least, the Music Educators National Conference might consider ways of setting up channels for communication between the many art groups and their various points of view. ▶▶▶

Arthur Benjamin's *Tale of Two Cities*, an opera adopted from Dickens' novel, will have its American premiere at San Francisco State College on April 2, 3, 9 and 10. It is presented by the college's Creative Arts Division, which has premiered other contemporary operas by Prokofieff, Bartok, Vaughan-Williams and Menotti.

HISTORY IN SOUND

THE RCA Victor *History of Music in Sound*, recorded in co-operation with the Oxford University Press, fills a definite void in the study of music history. For the first time on LP records we have a well-organized anthology of music from ancient to modern times, not merely chronicling the mainstream contributions of a few outstanding composers but encompassing every developmental tributary.

Eight of the ten-volume series are currently available: *Ancient and Oriental Music* (LM-6057), *Early Medieval Music up to 1300* (LM-6015), *Ars Nova and the Renaissance* (LM-6016), *The Age of Humanism, 1540-1630* (LM-6029), *Opera and Church Music, 1630-1750* (LM-6030), *The Growth of Instrumental Music, 1630-1750* (LM-6031), *The Symphonic Outlook, 1745-1790* (LM-6137), and *The Age of Beethoven, 1790-1830* (LM-6146). There is no undue emphasis on either vocal or instrumental music. Each is viewed in proper perspective.

In addition to the records in each album, there is a comprehensive

Pavel Lisitsian, leading baritone of Russia's Bolshoi Opera Company, is having a limited concert tour of the United States this spring, highlighted by a performance with the Metropolitan Opera on March 3. He is the first member of the Bolshoi ever to sing at the Met and the first Russian opera star to appear with that company since Chaliapin.

handbook prepared by the editors of the *New Oxford History of Music*. Every handbook contains complete or partial scores in modern notation, with annotations, original texts and translations, thus giving the listener an opportunity to follow the music visually as well as aurally.

Recorded in HMV's English studios by many distinguished artists, ensembles and organizations, the music is presented with great clarity and feeling, along with impeccable scholarship. Superior sound reproduction substantially enhances the entire project.

Though the last two volumes, *Romanticism, 1830-1890*, and *Modern Music, 1890-1950*, are yet to be released, the RCA Victor *History of Music in Sound* is already an acknowledged educational achievement worthy of the skilled performances and dedicated research that were devoted to it.

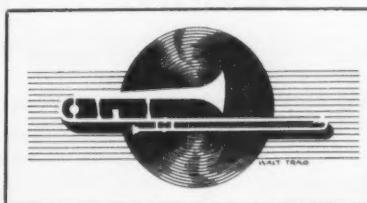
—A. B.

MUSIC IN OUR COLLEGES

(Continued from page 130)

portunities for students to cultivate tastes and talents and to learn much about music in an informal manner. Technical skills should not be a primary requisite for entrance into these groups. Rather, it is best that sincere interest be the major factor.

Music courses designed for the general student have frequently been an insult to his intelligence and scholarship. Often the purposes of such courses are unrealistic and the course itself is conducted in an apologetic manner. It is probably best to admit and assert unequivocally that we can't teach "music appreciation." All that we can do is to help the student to understand the structure and historical backgrounds of music with the hope that the student will use this to listen to music intelligently. This will raise the course to the level expected of other college courses and thereby increase the student's respect for it as a scholarly discipline. Perhaps avoiding the title of "music appreciation" would be



the greatest step in the right direction.

Students who exhibit interest and ability should be allowed to elect courses of a more advanced and specialized nature. Many general students would benefit from a study of harmony, a comprehensive course in music history, or a course in musical form.

The music faculty is the key resource in providing this musical environment. The music professor must understand the relationship of music to other fields of human activity and must accept it in its proper perspective. This necessitates that he be broadly educated in the arts and

sciences. He must be aware of man's achievements in other areas.

He must be an accomplished performer in at least one medium. His artistry in that medium must be recognized by his fellow-musicians and colleagues. His value is increased immeasurably if he can perform and teach in a second medium.

In addition to performance ability, he must have a secure understanding and knowledge of musical structure and history. The teacher in the small college usually teaches in two or more fields besides his performance medium. The narrow specialist who can only work in his particular area is of little use in this department.

The finest performer or scholar is of little use in the small college if he cannot or does not want to teach. He must have deep respect for his subject, but he must also be able to inspire, challenge and direct young people in the study of the subject. Frustrated performers and researchers don't make the best teachers and certainly do very little toward instilling a love for music in their pupils. ▶▶▶

University of Toronto

ROYAL CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

BOYD NEEL, Dean

SUMMER SCHOOL

July 4 - 23

ETTORE MAZZOLENI, Principal

Special Teachers Course

in the

CARL ORFF METHOD

Music for Children

DOREEN HALL, Instructor

July 4 - 9

Church and Organ music, Opera Workshop, Teachers course in piano, voice, theory. Master class in piano. Private instruction in all branches of music at Canada's largest music school.

For Information:

135 College Street
TORONTO 2B, ONT.



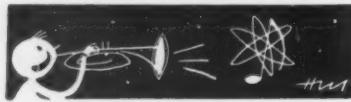
A PERFECT HOST FOR YOUR CONVENTION GROUP

The JEFFERSON, one of Atlantic City's finest modern hotels, is splendidly equipped to be a gracious and efficient host to the requirements of your convention group.

Auditorium with stage, ample meeting halls, display rooms, private dining rooms all combine with complete hotel service and a selected personnel to cater to your wants.

COCKTAIL PARTIES — OUR SPECIALTY

HOTEL JEFFERSON
Atlantic City New Jersey



FROM OUR READERS

IF MY reaction to "Music without Mush" by Molly C. Rodman is either the only one or merely one of a few, I would not be surprised. The thermometer reading of emotion in music has been below normal among so many composers, performers and consumers of music. During forty years of teaching, performing, and some writing of music, mostly sacred, and listening to all types, it has become an increasingly confirmed opinion that some composers, performers and listeners are profoundly impressed by those who strive to make music an intellectual discipline without a heart. As a result, many of these good people write and play for a standard of watchful competition of one another. Some who listen to music suppress what they really feel and like for fear that their reactions will label them as below standard, whatever that may mean.

As director of teacher training, in constant touch with teachers, student teachers, pupils and parents, it has become increasingly clear that both education and music have wonderful aesthetic and therapeutic potentialities if producers and consumers are not afraid of human sentiment which improves even the science and technique of music.

It was good to read Molly Rodman's courageous article.

—Albert V. Maurer
Concordia Teachers College
River Forest, Illinois

YOUR magazine is a great aid in our music department. Particularly interesting is the current issue, now available in our school library. Keep up the excellent work!

—Ralph D. Wadsworth, Principal
University High School
Los Angeles, Cal.

MUSIC JOURNAL has progressed so much that there is no doubt that it is now the most widely read music magazine in America. And rightly so! Keep up the fine quality.

—Philip Farkas
Evanston, Illinois

WE VERY much appreciate your interest in Modern Music Masters and the opportunity to present the national Music Honor Society to the many readers of your fine publication.

—Frances M. Harley
Park Ridge, Illinois

ENJOYED the recent article on Cultural Relations and Exchange. American USO talent should also be credited along with State Department entertainers in bringing about better relations with other countries. Your magazine is excellent.

—Harry M. Grant
U.S.O., Hollywood, Cal.

WE ARE most interested in the *Music Journal* magazine and particularly enjoyed the recent January issue. Saw an essay by one of our alumni members on the subject of "Cultural Exchange." In the editor's footnote, it is said that Til Dieterle is an organist. . . . Has she added organ to her musical activities?

—Al Keane, U.C.L.A.
Los Angeles, Cal.

M R. WATSON'S transistor radio ("Report from Musical Europe," *Music Journal*, January 1960) would seem not to have contained an FM band! After the Second World War Germany virtually abandoned conventional AM broadcasting in favor of the so-called UKW, a net-

work of 43 M channels blanketing all of Central Europe. The material broadcast by the seven or eight regional "networks" is of a consistently high quality, and exercises a wide cultural influence.

I have before me a complete list of all radio and television programs in Germany for a week chosen at random. Had Mr. Watson visited any typical German household, he might have had his choice: each day, up to ten or twelve hours of recorded classical music of every period, including choral, orchestral and chamber music of all descriptions. One or two evenings each week, a live broadcast of a concert by one of the radio station symphony orchestras. One or two evenings, a complete opera. Sundays, two or more Bach cantatas, a service from a major cathedral, and several hours of good organ music. On All Souls Day we were offered four different Brahms *Requiems*, and during the Christmas season eight performances of Bach's *Christmas Oratorio*—some live, some recorded, all excellent. Culturally-minded Germans take Jazz quite seriously, which may account for the equal billing given jam sessions and Beethoven. Best of all, there are no commercials. The networks are financed by a State tax of fifty cents a month on each radio receiver in the country.

During my two years in Germany as a Fulbright grantee, I was continually grateful for the richness and variety of the UKW programming, and have always mentioned the leading role played by the radio networks in the musical life of that nation—a role which American networks seem reluctant to accept.

—Willis Bodine
University of Florida
Gainesville, Fla.

MUSIC JOURNAL STAFF

SIGMUND SPAETH
Editor

AL VANN
Publisher—Advertising Director

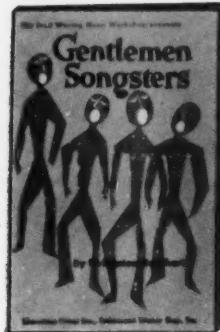
ROBERT E. CUMMING *Associate Editor*
VIRGINIA ST. CLAIR PAYNE *Assistant Editor*
ROBERT PACE *Piano Editor*
CLARENCE SAWHILL *Band Editor*
ALFRED BALKIN *Advertising Department*
MARIANNE SCHULBAUM, MARTY MOORE *Promotion*
CAROLE OLSEN *Circulation*

ADVISORY COUNCIL: ROBERT RUSSELL BENNETT; LEONARD BERNSTEIN; DUKE ELLINGTON; MORTON GOULD; HOWARD HANSON; EDWIN HUGHES; ARCHIE N. JONES; WILLIAM D. REVELLI; FRANK THOMPSON, JR.; FRED WARING; PETER J. WILHOUSKY; ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS.

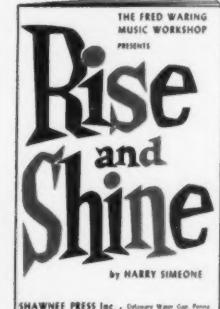


For the beginning four-part chorus, SATB — by Harry Simeone. In this outstanding collection, a continuation and extension of singing enjoyment is provided for the young choruses who have responded so enthusiastically to the other collection in this series. Simeone's treatment of the tenor part is exceptional; written within the range of one octave, it is easily singable by a beginning tenor section which may include changing voices. SONGFEST provides outstanding training and performance material for junior high and beginning four-part high school choruses. \$1.50

FOR TB, TBB, TTBB — by Livingston Gearhart. For male glee club or for the tenors and basses in a mixed chorus (where you want to give the boys a chance to "shine," and give them some concentrated vocal attention). This book provides the material for increasing the vitality of the singing of your tenors and basses. The choice of songs has immediate interest for male singers, and a wide variety that sustains interest. Sparkling accompaniments, easy singability, and spirited rhythmic drive make these settings natural concert and program change-of-pace favorites. \$1.50



For High, Middle, and Low Voices — by Hawley Ades. If variety is the spice of life, this collection of three-part songs will provide some lively seasoning for the education of your younger singers: songs representing many styles and periods, all having a high Interest Quotient. The high voice is soprano; the low voice is baritone; the middle voice can be sung by either alto or boys with unchanged or changing voices. \$1.50



For Two-Part Voices, High and Low — by Harry Simeone. Simple enough to use as an introduction to "part singing" in grades 4, 5 & 6, yet fun to perform at any age or stage of musical development. Talent and technical resourcefulness, typical of all Harry Simeone's work, make this wide variety of songs useful for teaching purposes in addition to providing pleasurable musical experiences for the singers. Tasteful piano accompaniments, easy to play, enhance but do not duplicate the voice parts. \$1.50

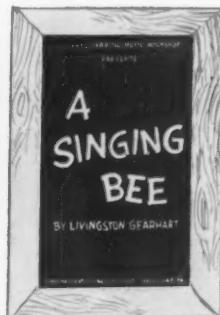
TO REQUEST SINGLE COPIES OF THESE COLLECTIONS "ON APPROVAL" USE THIS COUPON

Shawnee Press inc.

Delaware Water Gap, Pennsylvania

fred waring CHORAL COLLECTIONS for Younger Singers

Instill choral enthusiasm in your younger groups with these superior Fred Waring collections. Edited by Dr. Lara Hoggard, tested by the Fred Waring Music Workshop, these books offer a rare combination of academic soundness and imaginative freshness.



For treble chorus, SA and SSA — by Livingston Gearhart. 49 songs for concert and classroom. Most of the songs are arranged for two parts; and three-part singing can be easily introduced through the use of optional descants. A SINGING BEE also provides rounds, canons, and novelties for teaching musicianship and introducing part singing in the general music class. \$1.50

For mixed chorus, SA and boys — by Livingston Gearhart. The purpose of this collection is to provide choral music that will attract and hold the interest of boys in a mixed chorus while their voices are changing. The boys' part is mostly unison, with an optional baritone part for "changed" voices, when needed. A perceptive selection of songs that both boys and girls will want to sing. \$1.50



SHAWNEE PRESS, INC. Delaware Water Gap, Penna.

Please send single copies of the book(s) checked below, "on approval."

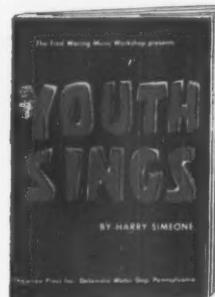
- 3 TO MAKE MUSIC, SAB (G 18)
- GENTLEMEN SONGSTERS, MALE VOICES (G 17)
- SUGAR AND SPICE, SSA (G 13)
- BELLES AND BEAUS, SAT(B) (G 14)

- YOUTH SINGS, SAB (G 10)
- A SINGING BEE, SA (G 11)
- SONGFEST, SATB (G 12)
- RISE AND SHINE, SA (G 19)

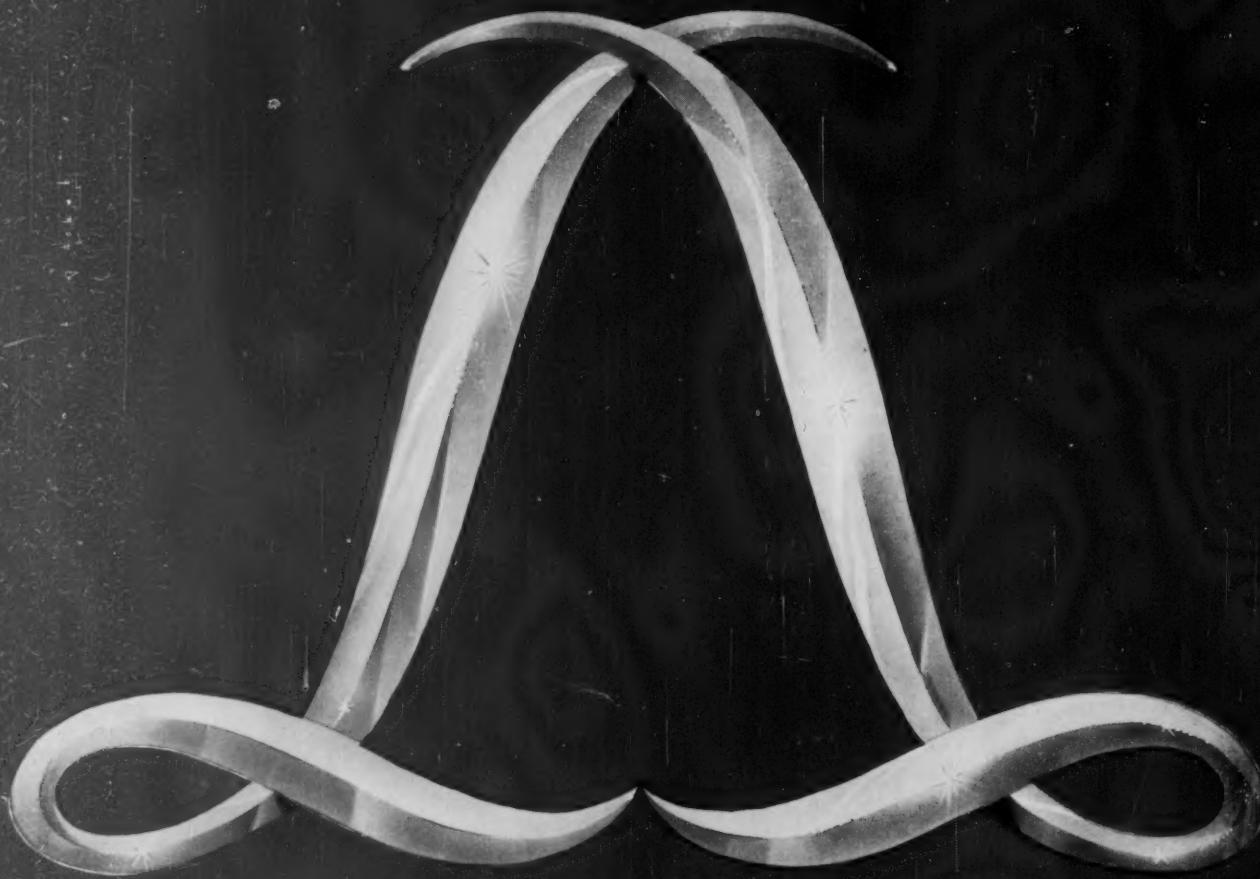
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

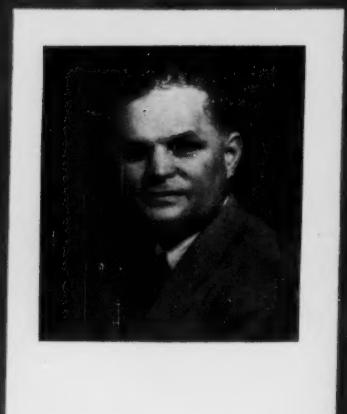
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____



For girls' three-part chorus, SSA — by Hawley Ades. 40 songs especially appealing to girls, with easy ranges, smooth voice leading, and melodic harmony parts, making it attractive even for the beginning chorus. Songs for special seasons and occasions, general songs, and original compositions... \$1.50



THIS SYMBOL WILL MAKE CLARINET HISTORY



"I would like to stress the importance of the intrinsic value of the instruments, as we should not forget that, above all, a musical instrument owes its superiority to its technical qualities, emission, sonority and tuning. Anything else is uniquely of the commercial and fictitious domain, and often risks, in spite of the inanities with which it may be seasoned, of not lasting very long." — LÉON LEBLANC.

First Prize, Paris Conservatory — President G. Leblanc, Paris.

